



# Lab and Field Instrumentation

pH · ORP · ISE · DISSOLVED OXYGEN · CONDUCTIVITY ·  
MULTI-PARAMETER · BOD/RESPIRATION · PHOTOMETRY · TURBIDITY

# Typical Electrochemistry Applications



## Pharmaceutical Water

Conductivity  
Flow Measurement  
with  
inoLab® Cond 7310



see pp. 72



## Swimming Pools

pH Control Measurement  
with  
ProfiLine pH 3110



see pp. 37



## Measurement of Ultrapure Water

Conductivity Measurement  
with  
VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub>



see pp. 79



## Chemical Water

pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS



see pp. 14



## Fish Farming

D.O. Measurement  
with  
ProfiLine Oxi 320S  
and DurOx®  
incl. Protection Cap



see pp. 64



## Cosmetics/Detergents

pH Measurement  
with  
VARIO® pH



see pp. 39



## Ground Water

D.O./pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
Multi 350i/3500i\*  
and MPP 350



see pp. 22



## Semi-conductor Industry

pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
ProfiLine Cond 3210 + KLE 325



see pp. 76



## Surface Water

D.O./pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
MultiLine® 3430  
+ FDO® 925



see pp. 19



## Process Technology

D.O./pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
MultiLine® 3430  
+ FDO® 925



see pp. 19



## Depths Profiles, Limnology

D.O./pH/Conductivity  
Profiles with  
Multi 1970i  
+ Depth Armatures



see pp. 27



## Food and Beverage Industry

pH/D.O. Measurement  
with  
MultiLine® 3420  
+ FDO® 925



see pp. 20



## Biotechnology (not autoclavable)

D.O./pH/Conductivity  
Measurement  
with  
MultiLine® 3410  
+ FDO® 925



see pp. 20



## Wastewater Treatment Plant: Aeration Basin

D.O. Control Measurement  
with  
MultiLine® 3420 + FDO® 925



see pp. 20

# General Technical Data ...

## Optical Instruments

| Laboratory Meters               | photoLab® Series                    |                                     |                                     | Thermo-reactor                      | Turb®                              |                                    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                 | S6                                  | S12                                 | 6100 VIS<br>6600 UV-VIS             |                                     | 550/550IR                          | 555/555IR                          |
| Cuvette Size (mm)               | 16                                  | 16, 10, 20, 50                      | 16, 10, 20, 50                      | 16                                  | 28                                 | 28                                 |
| Internal Diagnostics            | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Drain                           | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Display                         | LCD                                 | LCD                                 | Graphic/backlit                     | LCD                                 | LCD                                | LCD                                |
| Keypad                          | Silicone                            | Silicone                            | Foil with Prompts                   | Foil with Prompts                   | Foil with Prompts                  | Foil with Prompts                  |
| Choice of Language              | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Memory: Data Sets               | 500                                 | 1000                                | 1000/4 MB                           | —                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Methods/ User Defined Methods   | 130/—                               | 150/50                              | 200/100                             | 5;—/5;8/5,8                         | —                                  | —                                  |
| Real Time Clock                 | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| GLP Supported Functions         | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| AQA                             | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —/●/●                               | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Identification No.              | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Calibration Protocol            | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Calibration Interval Selectable | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Password Protection             | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | ●                                  |
| Interface                       | RS 232                              | RS 232                              | 2 USB<br>1 RS232                    | RS 232                              | RS 232                             | RS 232                             |
| PC Connection                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| PC Software MultiAchat II       | —                                   | optional                            | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Alarm Function                  | —                                   | —                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Method Update via Internet      | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●/USB                               | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Dimensions mm (in.) (H x W x D) | 140x270 x260<br>(5.51x10.63 x10.24) | 140x270 x260<br>(5.51x10.63 x10.24) | 404x197 x314<br>(15.91x7.76 x12.36) | 185x256 x315<br>(7.28x10.08 x12.40) | 100x252 x290<br>(3.34x9.92 x11.42) | 100x252 x290<br>(3.34x9.92 x11.42) |
| Weight kg (lb.)                 | 2.3 (5.07)                          | 2.3 (5.07)                          | 4.1 (9.04)                          | 3/4/4 (6.61/8.82/8.82)              | 1 (2.20)                           | 1 (2.20)                           |
| Universal Power Supply          | —                                   | —                                   | ●                                   | Switchable                          | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Rechargeable Batteries          | optional                            | optional                            | Yes/12 V                            | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Certificates                    | CE                                  | CE                                  | CE/UL/ CUL                          | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                     | CE/UL/ CUL                         | CE/UL/ CUL                         |
| Warranty                        | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                            | 2 Years                            |

| Portable Meters                          | pHotoFlex® Series                |                                  |                                  | Turb®                            |                                 |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                          | pHotoFlex® STD                   | pHotoFlex® pH                    | pHotoFlex® Turb                  | Turb® 430 IR/T                   | Turb® 355T/IR                   |
| Cuvette Size (mm)                        | 16, 28                           | 16, 28                           | 16, 28                           | 28                               | 25                              |
| Internal Diagnostics                     | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Waterproof Housing                       | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | —                               |
| Display                                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | LCD                             |
| Temperature Display                      | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                                | —                               |
| pH/Turbidity                             | —/—                              | ●/—                              | ●/●                              | —/●                              | —/●                             |
| Keypad/ Acoustic Prompts                 | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Foil with Prompts               |
| User Selectable Languages                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Memory: Data Sets                        | 100                              | 1000                             | 1000                             | 1000                             | —                               |
| Real Time Clock                          | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| GLP Supported Functions                  | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Identification No.                       | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Calibration Protocol                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Calibration Interval                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Interface                                | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | —                               |
| PC Connection                            | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| LabStation for Lab Use incl. Rech. Batt. | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | —                               |
| PC Software Support Optional             | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Alarm Function                           | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Clock/Timer                              | ●/●                              | ●/●                              | ●/●                              | ●/—                              | —                               |
| Method Update via Internet               | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Firmware Update via Internet             | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Dimensions mm (in.) (H x W x D)          | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 48x70 x165<br>(1.89x2.76 x6.50) |
| Weight kg (lb.)                          | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.420 (0.93)                    |
| Battery Operated                         | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Rechargeable Batteries                   | —                                | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | —                               |
| Certificates                             | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE                              |
| Sets                                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Warranty                                 | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                         |



# IDS System



## Laboratory measurements with IDS

NEW



*inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS  
and 9430 IDS  
see page 14.*



*inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS  
see page 16 as well as on  
pages 30, 56 and 70.*

up to 3 channels –  
all parameters simultaneous

pH

Cond

O<sub>2</sub>

*Multi 3410 IDS  
see page 18 as well as on  
pages 34, 60 and 74.*

1 channel –  
all parameters

O<sub>2</sub>

Cond

pH



up to 3 channels –  
all parameters simultaneous

Cond

pH

O<sub>2</sub>

*Multi 3420 IDS  
and Multi 3430 IDS  
see page 18.*



## Field measurements with IDS

NEW

## Depth measurements with IDS

*Multi-parameter probe  
more information on request*



# Contents

|                                              | page           |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Publisher                                    | 1              |
| <b>New Instruments</b>                       | <b>2–5</b>     |
| <b>Parameter</b>                             | <b>6–149</b>   |
| Overview digital/analogue Meters and Sensors | 6–7            |
| <b>Multi-parameter</b>                       | <b>8–27</b>    |
| IDS Technology                               | 8–9            |
| IDS Sensors                                  | 10–13          |
| Meters                                       | 14–27          |
| <b>pH</b>                                    | <b>28–45</b>   |
| Meters                                       | 30–39          |
| Electrodes/Accessories                       | 40–45          |
| <b>ORP</b>                                   | <b>46–47</b>   |
| <b>ISE</b>                                   | <b>48–53</b>   |
| <b>Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)</b>               | <b>54–67</b>   |
| Meters                                       | 56–65          |
| Sensors/Accessories                          | 66–67          |
| <b>Conductivity</b>                          | <b>68–83</b>   |
| Meters                                       | 70–79          |
| Conductivity Cells/Accessories               | 80–83          |
| <b>Data logger/flow + level</b>              | <b>84–87</b>   |
| <b>BOD/Respiration</b>                       | <b>88–105</b>  |
| <b>Photometry</b>                            | <b>106–137</b> |
| Spectrophotometers photoLab® 6000 Series     | 110–114        |
| Filter Photometers photoLab® Series          | 115–116        |
| Portable Photometers pHotoFlex® Series       | 117–121        |
| Thermoreactors                               | 122–123        |
| Test Kits/Reagents and Accessories           | 124–137        |
| <b>Turbidity</b>                             | <b>138–143</b> |
| <b>Colony Counter</b>                        | <b>144–145</b> |
| <b>Software, Printers</b>                    | <b>146–149</b> |
| <b>General Information</b>                   | <b>150–160</b> |
| Customer Service                             | 150–153        |
| Online Instrumentation                       | 154–155        |
| WTW – About us                               | 156–157        |
| Index                                        | 159–160        |

## Publisher



**Wissenschaftlich-Technische  
Werkstätten GmbH**

Dr.-Karl-Slevogt-Strasse 1  
D-82362 Weilheim

Germany

Phone: +49 881 183-0

Fax: +49 881 183-420

E-Mail: Info.WTW@Xyleminc.com

Internet: www.WTW.com

**For customers in North America:**

**WTW Inc.**

PO Box 9010  
151 Graham Road  
College Station, TX 77845

United States

Toll-Free: 800 645 5999

(Customer Service)

Phone: 979 690 5561

Fax: 979 690 0440

E-Mail: Info-US.WTW@Xyleminc.com

Internet: www.WTW.com



**NEW**

# Accurate. Compliant. Secure.

inoLab® at its best

## inoLab® series

- Accurate measurements
- Compliant documentation
- Securely traceable

The new inoLab® family for measuring pH, conductivity and dissolved oxygen ...

Advanced safety as well as complete documentation combined with the unique IDS sensors is presented by the new inoLab® Multi IDS series. A variety of instruments with one, two or three universal Digital measuring channels support the measurement of user defined parameters in any combination throughout any quality assurance laboratory.

For one focussing on a great variety of application specific conventional sensors, can definitely rely on the new instruments of the inoLab® 7110 and inoLab® 7310 series.



inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS

## inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS



- Digital 3-channel multiparameter instrument
- Large colour display
- Antibacterial keypad

more information beginning on page 14.



**inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS**


- Digital 2-channel multiparameter instrument
- Large color display
- High-quality housing

*more information beginning on page 14.*

inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS



pH



inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

**inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS**


- Multiparameter measuring system with IDS sensors
- Digital sensor recognition
- Intelligent sensor evaluation (QSC)

*more information on page 16  
as well as on pages 30, 56 and 70.*

**NEW**

## Compliant documentation...

... with the inoLab® 7310 series.

### inoLab® 7310 series

- USB interface
- Data output in csv format
- Optional integrated printer



*inoLab® Cond 7310*



*inoLab® Cond 7310P*

*more information on pages 32, 58 and 72.*

## Securely traceable...

... with the inoLab® 7110 series.

### inoLab® 7110 series

- Automatic Auto Read function
- Calibration timer
- Easy handling

*more information on pages 32 and 72.*



*inoLab® pH 7110 IDS*

All instruments are available in application sets with sensors and are supplied with power supply and sensor stand.



**NEW**

New Instruments

## Optical D.O. measuring with Oxi 3315 and FDO® 925

### ProfiLine Oxi 3315

- Optical IDS D.O. measuring
- Robust and waterproof
- With data storage and USB interface



*more information beginning on page 60.*

## pHotoFlex® STD

for Water Analysis and Environmental monitoring

pHotoFlex® STD is the latest member of the pHotoFlex® series providing water analysis and environmental monitoring for river and lake protection. All available test kits for the photoFlex® series can be used - not including pH and turbidity measurements. For all requiring advanced testing of turbidity, ammoniac and carbon dioxide, the pHotoFlex® pH and pHotoFlex® Turb are an excellent choice.



### New test kits for water analysis and environmental monitoring

The range of economic cell and powder pillow tests for water analysis and environmental monitoring

has been enhanced: the test can be used with pHotoFlex® and photoLab® 6000 series now:

- |              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| • Ammonium   | • Nitrate        |
| • Chlorine   | • Nitrite        |
| • COD        | • Phosphate      |
| • Iron       | • Nitrogen total |
| • Manganese  | • Sulphate       |
| • Molybdenum |                  |



**2 new ISO compliant COD cell tests for the most frequent and highest measurement range:**

- Model 01796 for 5-80 mg/l COD
- Model 01797 for 5.000-90.000 mg/l COD

*more information beginning on page 117.*

### pHotoFlex® STD

- Portable
- 200 test programs/methods
- 100 data sets
- 10 user defined programs

## Field and Process

|                                                        | Digital     |            |            |            | Conventional                         |             |               |                                                                                    |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | Multi 3410                                                                                   | Multi 3420 | Multi 3430 | Oxi 3315   | pH/Cond 340i                         | pH/Oxi 340i | Multi 340i    | Multi 350i                                                                         | pH/ION 340i                                             |
| pH/ORP                                                 | All SenTix® 9xx, Sensolyt® 900, and conventional electrodes with S7 plug head via ADA S7/IDS |            |            |            | All SenTix® electrodes with DIN plug |             |               | All SenTix® electrodes with DIN plug and combined ISE electrodes of the 800 series | All SenTix® electrodes with DIN plug and ISE electrodes |
| Dissolved oxygen                                       | FDO® 925-x                                                                                   |            |            | FDO® 925-x |                                      | CellOx® 325 | CellOx® 325   | CellOx® 325, DurOx® 325, ConOx                                                     |                                                         |
| Conductivity                                           | TetraCon® 925, LR 925/01                                                                     |            |            |            | TetraCon® 325                        |             | TetraCon® 325 | All state-of-the-art WTW conductivity cell, ConOx                                  |                                                         |
| Multi-parameter probes                                 |                                                                                              |            |            |            |                                      |             |               | ConOx, MPP 350-x                                                                   |                                                         |
| Routine measurements                                   | ○                                                                                            |            |            | ○          | ○                                    |             |               | ○                                                                                  | ○                                                       |
| Routine measurements with documentation                | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| AQS/GLP                                                | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| High precision                                         | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | —                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| Control measurements                                   | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| LIMS connection                                        | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ○                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ○                                                       |
| Quality Assurance                                      | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| Training                                               | ○                                                                                            |            |            | ○          | ●                                    |             |               | ○                                                                                  | ○                                                       |
| Service                                                | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| Laboratory measurements                                | ○                                                                                            |            |            | ○          | ○                                    |             |               | ○                                                                                  | ○                                                       |
| Field measurements                                     | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| Depth measurements                                     | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | —                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | —                                                       |
| Measurements acc. to pharmacopoeia (conductivity/D.O.) | — / ●                                                                                        |            |            | ●          | — / ○                                |             |               | ● / ○                                                                              | —                                                       |
| PC interface                                           | ●                                                                                            |            |            | ●          | ●                                    |             |               | ●                                                                                  | ●                                                       |
| External control                                       | —                                                                                            |            |            | —          | ●                                    |             |               | —                                                                                  | ●                                                       |

## Laboratory Measurements

|                                                        | Digital                                                                                         |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                        | inoLab® Multi 9310                                                                                                                                                                  | inoLab® Multi 9420 | inoLab® Multi 9430 |
| pH/ORP                                                 | All SenTix® 9xx and conventional electrodes with S7 plug head via ADA S7/IDS, 9420/9430 additionally via retractable DIN/ BNC adapter also conventional electrodes can be connected |                    |                    |
| Dissolved oxygen                                       | FDO® 925                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |
| Conductivity                                           | TetraCon® 925, LR 925/01                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |
| Routine measurements                                   | ○                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Routine measurement with documentation                 | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| AQS/GLP                                                | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| High precision                                         | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Control measurements                                   | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| LIMS connection                                        | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Quality Assurance                                      | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Training                                               | ○                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Service                                                | —                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Laboratory measurements                                | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Field measurements                                     | ○                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Depth measurements                                     | —                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Measurements acc. to pharmacopoeia (conductivity/D.O.) | — / ●                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                    |
| PC interface                                           | ●                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| External control                                       | —                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |

| pH 3110                              | pH 3210 | pH 3310 | Oxi 3205           | Oxi 3210 | Oxi 3310 | Cond 3110                 | Cond 3210                                     | Cond 3310 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|
| All SenTix® electrodes with DIN plug |         |         |                    |          |          |                           |                                               |           |
|                                      |         |         | CellOx®,<br>DurOx® |          |          |                           |                                               |           |
|                                      |         |         |                    |          |          | KLE 325,<br>TetraCon® 325 | All state-of-the-art WTW<br>conductivity cell |           |
|                                      |         |         |                    |          |          |                           |                                               |           |
| ●                                    | ●       | ○       | ●                  | ●        | ○        | ●                         | ●                                             | ○         |
| —                                    | —       | ●       | —                  | —        | ●        | —                         | —                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | ●       | —                  | —        | ●        | —                         | —                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | ●       | ●       | —                  | ●        | ●        | —                         | ●                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | ●       | ●       | —                  | ●        | ●        | —                         | ●                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | ●       | —                  | —        | ●        | —                         | —                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | ○       | ●       | —                  | ○        | ●        | —                         | ○                                             | ●         |
| ●                                    | ○       | ○       | ●                  | ○        | ○        | ●                         | ○                                             | ○         |
| ●                                    | ●       | ●       | ●                  | ●        | ●        | ●                         | ●                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | ○       | —                  | —        | ○        | —                         | —                                             | ○         |
| ●                                    | ●       | ●       | ●                  | ●        | ●        | ●                         | ●                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | —       | —                  | —        | —        | —                         | —                                             | —         |
| —                                    | —       | —       | —                  | ●        | ●        | —                         | ●                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | ●       | —                  | —        | ●        | —                         | —                                             | ●         |
| —                                    | —       | —       | —                  | —        | —        | —                         | —                                             | —         |

## Conventional

| inoLab® pH 7110                                | inoLab® pH 7310 | inoLab® Oxi 7310           | inoLab® Cond 7110                           | inoLab® Cond 7310 | inoLab® pH/ION 7320                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All SenTix® electrodes with DIN or BNC<br>plug |                 |                            |                                             |                   | All SenTix® electrodes with DIN or<br>BNC plug and ISE electrodes |
|                                                |                 | CellOx® 325,<br>StirrOx® G |                                             |                   |                                                                   |
|                                                |                 |                            | All state-of-the-art WTW conductivity cells |                   |                                                                   |
| ●                                              | ○               | ○                          | ●                                           | ○                 | ○                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| ●                                              | ○               | ○                          | ●                                           | ○                 | ○                                                                 |
| —                                              | —               | —                          | —                                           | —                 | —                                                                 |
| ●                                              | ●               | ●                          | ●                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | —               | —                          | —                                           | —                 | —                                                                 |
| —                                              | —               | —                          | —                                           | —                 | —                                                                 |
| —                                              | —               | ○                          | ●                                           | ●                 | —                                                                 |
| —                                              | ●               | ●                          | —                                           | ●                 | ●                                                                 |
| —                                              | —               | —                          | —                                           | —                 | —                                                                 |





## Multi-parameter Measurements

### ... redefined

#### IDS

The IDS concept from WTW: intelligent, digital sensors for the standard parameters pH, conductivity and dissolved oxygen.

The IDS system consists of two components: digital sensors and the matching field and laboratory instruments.

New: measuring values are now processed directly in the sensor and not by the instrument.

#### IDS advantages

- The sensitive measuring signals are converted into interference-free data in the sensor.
- All sensor, instrument, and user data are available for automatic documentation.
- Calibration data are independently stored in the sensor and cannot go lost.
- Besides the measuring and calibration data further additional information can be transmitted.

#### Proven sensor technology

Based on the thousandfold proven sensors of SenTix®, SensoLyt® and the TetraCon® series, the IDS sensors provide additional precision and reliability for almost any application.



## I Intelligent:

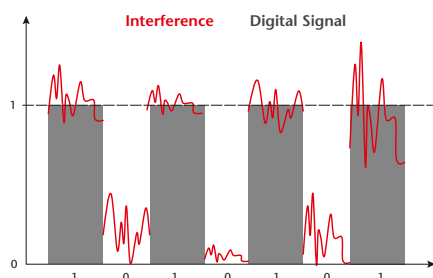
Intelligent sensors always store their identification data

- Every sensor is identified uniquely
- Automatic login to the meter
- Calibration values are stored directly in the sensor

## D Digital:

Digital signal processing and transmission

- No interference with digital signal transmission
- Long cable lengths do not affect signal
- High accuracy through digital signal processing directly in the sensor



## S Sensor:

Sensors for every application

- Application-specific IDS sensors for every parameter
- Built upon proven WTW technology
- Special pH electrodes can be connected by using an adapter

## MultiLine® and inoLab® IDS

Not only for the field but also for the laboratory: Besides the modern portable MultiLine® meters Multi 3410, 3420 and 3430 there is a new generation of laboratory benchtop meters: the inoLab® IDS series with the inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS, the inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS and the inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS.

The common feature: all meters work with the IDS sensors. The portable meters are waterproof and robust and are equipped with one, two or three measuring channels. The brilliant color display with menu control allows to display important additional information. Via the two USB interfaces a memory stick, an external printer or a PC can be connected for documentation.

The inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS is a digital single-channel meter at an outstanding price/performance ratio. It is ideal for all applications in quality assurance.

The inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS and inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS are digital high-performance dual- or triple-channel laboratory meters with a glass shielded color display, high-quality zinc die-casting lower case and antibacterial keypad. Any parameters can be measured simultaneously and documented.



# Unique and Distinctive: IDS Sensors



The new IDS sensors – intelligent, digital sensors – represent the next generation of WTW electrochemical sensor technology. Equipped with innovative measurement electronics, IDS sensors automatically store their unique serial number and calibration data. IDS sensors not only store data, but also process signals providing superior data integrity. This enables effective evaluation of the sensor quality by means of the Quality Sensor Control (QSC) function.

## IDS pH/ORP Electrodes

pH/ORP electrodes are the most commonly used electrochemical sensors. At the same time, they provide the most sensitive measuring signals and must be serviced and calibrated on a routine basis. The concept of IDS sensors precisely takes effect here.

### IDS pH/ORP Electrodes



- Fail-safe measuring signal
- Calibration status in the electrode
- Proven reliability and accuracy

#### Interference-free measurements

The conversion of the measuring signal into an interference-proof digital signal takes place directly in the electrode. This also means a pH measurement with long cables is now possible.

#### Calibration data in the sensor

The calibration data are stored in the electrode itself, transmitted to the meter and displayed. In addition to the proven CMC function for the visual presentation of the calibration point, the new QSC function provides a graphic assessment of the actual electrode quality for IDS pH electrodes.

#### Proven electrodes

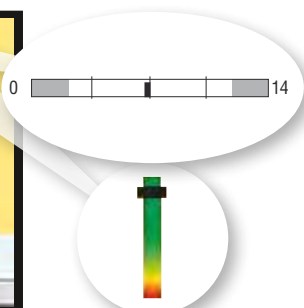
The technology of the new IDS pH/ORP electrodes is built on the proven, high quality electrodes of the SenTix® and SensoLyt® series. Measurement and maintenance of the electrodes remain unchanged: the only difference is in the electrode head.





### CMC function:

The CMC function graphically supports the continuous monitoring of the measuring range. The measuring range is displayed as a graphic bar with the calibration points as vertical lines. Each calibration point includes a confidence range of  $\pm 2$  pH. A moving cursor shows the current measured value and indicates if the measurement range is within the range or whether the calibration should be adjusted to match the giving measuring requirements.



### QSC function

QSC (Quality Sensor Control) is a system to monitor the condition of the IDS pH electrode. An initial calibration is performed and thereafter the sensor status is monitored over time. The result is displayed as a graphical symbol. For the MultiLine® and inoLab® Multi 9420/9430 IDS meters this is a green to red shaded bar, for the inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS it is a black and white scale element.

### ADA S7/IDS

The ADA S7/IDS® connects special electrodes such as penetration, split ring or surface electrodes. The S7 plug head can be easily connected to a MultiLine® or inoLab® IDS instrument.



### IDS pH/ORP Electrodes $\mu_B$

| Model                 | SenTix®<br>940                                               | SenTix®<br>940-3  | SensoLyt®<br>900-6              | SensoLyt®<br>900-25   | SenTix®<br>950                  | SenTix®<br>980                  | SenTix®<br>ORP 900              | SensoLyt®<br>ORP 900-6         | SensoLyt®<br>ORP 900-25 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Order No.             | 103 740                                                      | 103 741           | 103 742                         | 103 745               | 103 750                         | 103 780                         | 103 790                         | 103 746                        | 103 747                 |
| pH measuring range    | pH: 0.000 ... 14.000<br>± 0.004                              |                   | pH: 2.000 ... 12.000<br>± 0.004 |                       | pH: 0.000 ... 14.000<br>± 0.004 |                                 | mV: ± 1200.0 ± 0.2              |                                |                         |
| Temperature range     | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F)                               |                   | 0 ... 60 °C<br>(32 ... 140 °F)  |                       | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F)  | 0 ... 100 °C<br>(32 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 100 °C<br>(32 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 60 °C<br>(32 ... 140 °F) |                         |
| Reference electrolyte | Gel                                                          |                   | Polymer                         |                       | 3 mol/l KCl                     |                                 | 3 mol/l KCl                     | Polymer                        |                         |
| Membrane shape        | Cylinder                                                     |                   | Cylinder                        |                       | Cylinder                        | Cone                            | —                               |                                |                         |
| Diaphragm             | Fiber                                                        |                   | Hole                            |                       | Ceramic                         | Platinum wire                   | Ceramic                         | Hole                           |                         |
| Shaft material        | Plastic                                                      |                   | Glass                           |                       | Plastic                         | Glass                           | Glass                           |                                |                         |
| Shaft dimensions      | Length 120 mm (0.39 ft.) ± 2 mm, Ø 12 mm (0.04 ft.) ± 0.5 mm |                   |                                 |                       |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                |                         |
| Temp. accuracy        | ± 0.2 °C                                                     |                   |                                 |                       |                                 |                                 | —                               |                                | ± 0.2 °C                |
| Cable length          | 1.5 m<br>(4.92 ft.)                                          | 3 m<br>(9.84 ft.) | 6 m *<br>(19.68 ft.)            | 25 m *<br>(82.02 ft.) | 1.5 m (4.92<br>ft.)             | 1.5 m (4.92<br>ft.)             | 1.5 m (4.92<br>ft.)             | 6 m *<br>(19.68 ft.)           | 25 m *<br>(82.02 ft.)   |

\* IP 68

## FDO® 925 – the Optical Dissolved Oxygen Sensor for Field and Lab

### FDO® 925



- Robust and waterproof
- Extremely fast ( $t_{99} < 60s$ )
- Free of incident flow with beveled membrane
- Factory calibrated sensor cap with intelligent chip

#### In laboratory and process applications

The FDO® 925's small dimensions make it suitable for **lab and process**. The flow-free, easy-to-clean, beveled membrane allows it to be used in containers with low sample volumes. Low oxygen concentrations under 1 mg/l can also be detected accurately.

#### In the field

The fast and flow-free FDO® 925 is perfectly suited for **field measurement**. Accessories such as protective armor made of plastic or stainless steel, make this sensor ideal for use in harsh environments. The Kevlar®-strengthened cables of varying lengths allow reliable measurements in deep lakes or raging rivers.

#### In the wastewater plant

In the **sewage plant**, FDO® 925 excels at BOD measurement in the Karlsruhe bottle as well as in the monitoring of stationary measurement systems. In connection with the AutoRead function of the MultiLine® devices, its characteristics can be aligned to that of the online sensor FDO® 700 IQ and thus guarantees comparable measured values.



### IDS Dissolved Oxygen Sensors

|                                  |                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                            | FDO® 925 <sup>IDS</sup>                                            |
| Order No.                        | 201 300                                                            |
| Concentration measuring range    | 0.00...20.00 mg/l ± 0.5 % of value                                 |
| Saturation measuring range       | 0.0 ... 200.0 % ± 0.5 % of value                                   |
| Partial pressure measuring range | 0.0 to 400 hPa ± 0.5 % of value                                    |
| Temperature                      | 0 ... 50.0 °C (32 ... 122 °F) ± 0.2 °C                             |
| Membrane shape                   | Beveled                                                            |
| Shaft material                   | POM, Stainless steel                                               |
| Shaft dimensions                 | length, 140 mm (0.46 ft.) ± 1 mm,<br>Ø 15,3 mm (0.05 ft.) ± 0,2 mm |
| Cable length                     | 1,5 m* (4.92 ft.)                                                  |

IP 68

\*Also available in 3 m, 6 m and 25 m  
(9.84 ft., 19.68 ft. and 82.02 ft.)

## IDS Conductivity Cells

WTW offers decades of expertise in high quality, rugged conductivity cell technology, and now the new IDS conductivity cells build upon this proven technology including the automatic transfer of the cell constant feature to eliminate operation errors.

### IDS Conductivity Cells

- Proven sensor technology
- Easy-to-handle
- Wide range of applications

Two models are available to cover the entire conductivity range:

#### Medium and high conductivities

are perfectly covered by the dirt-insensitive 4-electrode conductivity measuring cell TetraCon® 925.

#### Low conductivity

regarding for example measurements in pure water is recorded using the concentric electrode LR 925/01.

| IDS Conductivity Cells |                                                                   |                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                  | TetraCon® 925                                                     | LR 925/01                                                       |
| Order No.              | 301 710                                                           | 301 720                                                         |
| Type                   | 4-electrode, graphite                                             | 2-electrode, stainless steel                                    |
| Conductivity           | 10 µS/cm ... 2000 mS/cm ± 0.5 % of value                          | 0.01 ... 200 µS/cm ± 0.5 % of value                             |
| Specific resistance    | 0.5 Ohm cm ... 100 kOhm cm ± 0.5 % of value                       | 5 kOhm cm ... 100 MOhm cm ± 0.5 % of value                      |
| Salinity               | 0.0 ... 70.0 ± 0.5 % of value                                     | —                                                               |
| TDS                    | 0 ... 1999 mg/l, 0,0 ... 199.9 g/l ± 0.5 % of value               | —                                                               |
| Temperature            | 0 ... 100.0 °C (32 ... 212 °F) ± 0,2 °C                           | 0 ... 100.0 °C (32 ... 212 °F) ± 0.2 °C                         |
| Cell constant          | 0.475 cm <sup>-1</sup> ± 1.5 %                                    | 0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup> ± 2 %                                      |
| Shaft material         | Epoxy                                                             | Stainless steel                                                 |
| Shaft dimensions       | Length 120 mm (0.39 ft.) ± 1 mm,<br>Ø 15.3 mm (0.05 ft.) ± 0.2 mm | Length 120 mm (0.39 ft.) ± 1 mm,<br>Ø 12 mm (0.04 ft.) ± 0.2 mm |
| Cable length           | 1.5 m* (4.92 ft.)                                                 | 1.5 m (4.92 ft.)                                                |

IP 68

\*Also available at 3 m, 6 m and 25 m  
(9.84 ft., 19.68 ft. and 82.02 ft.)



TetraCon® 925

LR 925/01

## Accessories: Protective Armor for IDS Sensors

Removable armor for electrode protection in harsh environments or when additional weight is required for depth measurement: Removable armor for the pressure-resistant IDS sensors, type SensoLyt® 900, FDO® 925 and TetraCon® 925. Available with protective shrouds made of plastic or stainless steel.

### Ordering Information

|                                                                                            | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| A 925/K Removable plastic armor suitable for IDS FDO® 925, TetraCon® 925 and SensoLyt® 900 | 903 836   |
| A 925/S As above, but with stainless steel shroud                                          | 903 837   |



A 925/S

A 925/K



**NEW**

# Laboratory Multi-parameter Instruments

## Securely...

... with the state-of-the-art multi-channel instruments  
inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS and inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS

Cutting edge technology from WTW for demanding laboratory applications. Two digital inoLab® multi-parameter instruments for IDS sensors for parallel measuring of one identical or varying parameters. Up to three sensors (inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS) can be connected. A large glass shield protects the graphic display and supports the presentation of the measuring values and recognition of important information. The innovative and antibacterial keypad helps to protect against microbiological contamination. The solid zinc die-casting lower case gives the meters a safe standing and also protection from the environment. As a special feature, both models can be upgraded with an additional module for conventional pH measurement.

### inoLab® Multi 9430/9420 IDS <sup>IDS</sup>

- Measuring safety without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Antibacterial keypad



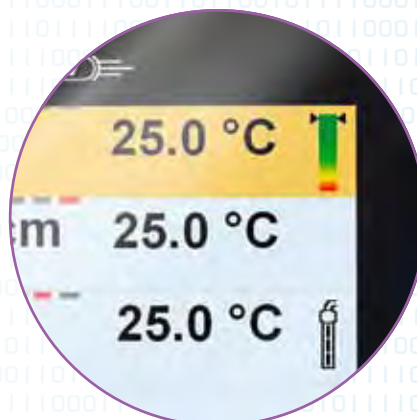
## Measuring stability

- No errors with the digital signal transmission, calibration data is allocated safely, sensor data is easily transmitted. eliminates errors
- The intelligent sensor evaluation (QSC) gives a status about the condition of the sensor and increases the operational reliability.
- The CMC function visualizes the ideal measuring range and supports correct measuring.
- Visual display of channels for allocation of sensors and parameters



## Documentation complying with GLP/AQA

- Automatic, digital collection of all sensor data for unique traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated for correct allocation of user and measuring value
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC and export to Excel (via MultiLab® Importer software, included in the delivery scope or available as download)
- Additional transfer of all stored data in ASCII and .csv format onto USB memory stick.
- Includes 2 printer drivers for external printers



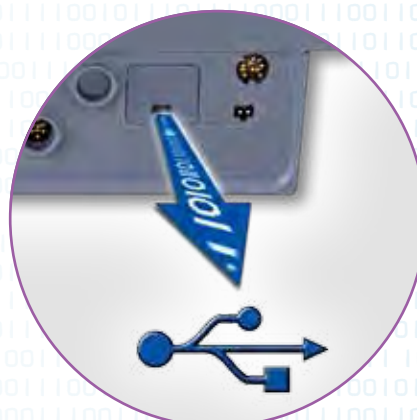
## Compatible for conventional pH measurement

- With integrated pH module, compatible for pH and Redox sensors with DIN or BNC plug as well as 4 mm temperature sensor



## Flexible and powerful

- Measures pH, ORP, dissolved oxygen and conductivity
- Free combination of identical or varying parameters
- Backlit graphic display CMC-, QSC- and channel display
- Including high-quality stand
- Storage for up to 10,000 data entries
- Exchangeable firmware for special measuring tasks



## Securely traceable...

... with the innovative inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

The new inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS with one digital measuring channel is perfectly suited for entering the digital multi-parameter measuring with the IDS sensors. The IDS technology enables ideal measurements and efficient documentation in the most easiest and convenient way.

### inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS



- A single-channel multi-parameter benchtop meter for IDS sensors
- Digital sensor recognition
- Optional built-in printer



#### Measuring stability

- Error-free processing of measuring signals in the sensor
- Digital transmission of measuring signals and additional information
- Automatic adoption of calibration data and parameterization

#### Documentation acc. to GLP/AQA

- Automatic, digital collection of the complete sensor data for unique traceability of measuring values
- User administration of correct allocation of user and measuring value can be activated
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, formatted export into Excel also possible (using the MultiLab® Importer software, included in the delivery scope or available as download).
- Output directly via the meter or the optional built-in printer.

#### Flexible and powerful

- Different IDS sensors can be connected
- Measures pH, ORP, conductivity or dissolved oxygen
- Manual or time-controlled data logger
- Stores up to 5000 entries



## Technical data

|                              | inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS $\mu_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$                                                                 | inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS $\mu_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ | inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS $\mu_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Parameter                    | pH, mV, saturation, concentration, partial pressure, conductivity, special resistance, salinity, TDS, temperature |                                                   |                                                   |
| Digital/IDS sensor           | ●                                                                                                                 | ●                                                 | ●                                                 |
| Universal measuring channels | 1                                                                                                                 | 2                                                 | 3                                                 |
| Analog pH/Redox Sensors      | ADA S7/IDS (optional)                                                                                             |                                                   |                                                   |
| Temperature compensation     | all except ORP                                                                                                    |                                                   |                                                   |
| Calibration points           | 1–5                                                                                                               |                                                   |                                                   |
| pH                           | 1                                                                                                                 | 1                                                 | 1                                                 |
| dissolved oxygen             | 1                                                                                                                 | 1                                                 | 1                                                 |
| conductivity                 | 1                                                                                                                 | 1                                                 | 1                                                 |
| Calibration storage          | max. 10                                                                                                           |                                                   |                                                   |
| Calibration timer            | 1 – 999 days                                                                                                      |                                                   |                                                   |
| Data storage                 | manual: 500 data sets/<br>automatic: 5.000 data sets                                                              |                                                   |                                                   |
| Logger                       | ●                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                                   |
| Interface                    | Mini USB                                                                                                          |                                                   |                                                   |
| GLP/AQA supported            | ●                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                                   |
| Display                      | graphic, SW                                                                                                       |                                                   |                                                   |
| Printer option               | yes                                                                                                               |                                                   |                                                   |
| Others                       | CMC, QSC                                                                                                          |                                                   |                                                   |
| Power supply                 | Universal power supply,<br>Battery (4 x 1,5 V AA Type)                                                            |                                                   |                                                   |

## Ordering Information

| inoLab®                  | Order No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inoLab® Multi 9310       | Digital multiparameter benchtop meter for IDS sensors, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. With single channel input for pH/mV, dissolved oxygen and conductivity. Single instrument with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, software and USB cable. 1FD350              |
| inoLab® Multi 9310P      | Same as 1FD350, but with integrated thermal printer. 1FD350P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| inoLab® Multi 9310 SET K | Same as 1FD350, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard. 1FD35K                                                           |
| inoLab® Multi 9420       | Professional digital multiparameter benchtop meter for IDS sensors, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. With dual channel input for pH/mV, dissolved oxygen and conductivity. Single instrument with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, software and USB cable. 1FD460   |
| inoLab® Multi 9420 SET B | Same as 1FD460, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925. 1FD46B                                                                                                                                               |
| inoLab® Multi 9420 SET C | Same as 1FD460, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard. 1FD46C                                                                                           |
| inoLab® Multi 9420 SET E | Same as 1FD460, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, digital IDS conductivity cell LR 925/01. 1FD46E                                                                                                                                      |
| inoLab® Multi 9420 SET K | Same as 1FD460, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard. 1FD46K                                                           |
| inoLab® Multi 9430       | Professional digital multiparameter benchtop meter for IDS sensors, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. With triple channel input for pH/mV, dissolved oxygen and conductivity. Single instrument with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, software and USB cable. 1FD470 |
| inoLab® Multi 9430 SET B | Same as 1FD470, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925. 1FD47B                                                                                                                                               |
| inoLab® Multi 9430 SET C | Same as 1FD470, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard. 1FD47C                                                                                           |
| inoLab® Multi 9430 SET E | Same as 1FD470, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, digital IDS conductivity cell LR 925/01. 1FD47E                                                                                                                                      |
| inoLab® Multi 9430 SET K | Same as 1FD470, in set with IDS sensors: digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 980, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard. 1FD47K                                                           |
| ADA 94pH/IDS DIN         | Integrable pH/mV module for inoLab® Multi 9420/9430 IDS for pH/ORP electrodes with DIN- and 4 mm banana plug. Including mounting accessories. 108 131                                                                                                                                                   |
| ADA 94pH/IDS BNC         | Integrable pH/mV module for inoLab® Multi 9420/9430 IDS for pH/ORP electrodes with BNC- and 4 mm banana plug. Including mounting accessories. 108 132                                                                                                                                                   |



# Portable Multi-parameter Instruments

Multi-parameter portable meters are precise measuring instruments for mobile applications in the field and operation where more than just one parameter has to be measured. They are available in the versions for intelligent digital IDS sensors but also for operation with conventional electrodes. The advantage is not limited to the solid design, covering the functions of up to three conventional meters, it is also the convincing excellent cost/performance ratio. All meters are available in functional sets with sensors and accessories for immediate operation.



## MultiLine® IDS Digital multi-parameter portable meters

The intelligent digital sensors give new opportunities for multi-parameters measurements. The measuring signal is not processed in the instrument, it is generated directly in the sensor and transmitted to the meter with additional information. For documentation purposes and traceability, all measuring values are completed with instrument and sensor data; on demand also with user information. The digital signal transmission for pH measurements with IDS pH sensors enables an error-free usage of long cables.



### Quality at a Glance

#### Housing

MultiLine® instruments feature a waterproof housing and are equipped with rubber armor in all sets. The silicon mat keypad is also fully waterproof, and the large keys, with defined pressure points, ensure reliable operation, even while wearing gloves and in rough conditions.

#### Display

The brilliant, high-resolution graphic display guarantees excellent readability under adverse lighting conditions. The color coding icons on the display clearly differentiate the parameters being measured simultaneously. Important maintenance and measuring functions are excellently visualized.



### Connector jack panel

All MultiLine® connector panels are injection molded and fully waterproof, including the two USB interfaces. The Mini-USB interface is used to transmit data to a PC or to update the firmware. The devices also have a USB-A interface that enables data to be transmitted directly to a USB stick or a selected printer without needing a PC.

The waterproof, color coded connector jacks with locking system are simple and secure. Color coding is clearly visible on the display and directly correlates with the sensor connected. The locking system ensures proper electrode connection.



### One – Two – Three ...

Measure every parameter sequentially or simultaneously:

### Three...

#### ... with the Multi 3430

Three galvanically isolated measuring channels, user defined combination of one parameter or varying parameters. Simultaneous multi-measuring without compromises.

### Multi 3430

- Three universal measuring channels
- Clearly structured display
- Simultaneous recording of all measuring values







## Two ...

### ... with the Multi 3420

Two galvanically isolated measuring channels, user defined combination of one parameter or varying parameters. Economic multi-parameter instrument for many applications where two parameters have to be simultaneously measured and / or stored.

## Multi 3420

- Two universal measuring channels
- Clearly structured display
- Simultaneous recording of all measuring values

## One ...

### ... with the Multi 3410

One measuring channel for different parameters: for measuring mainly one parameter, but with occasional need to measure a second or third parameter.

## Multi 3410

- One universal measuring channel
- Large display giving additional information
- Sensor exchange made easy

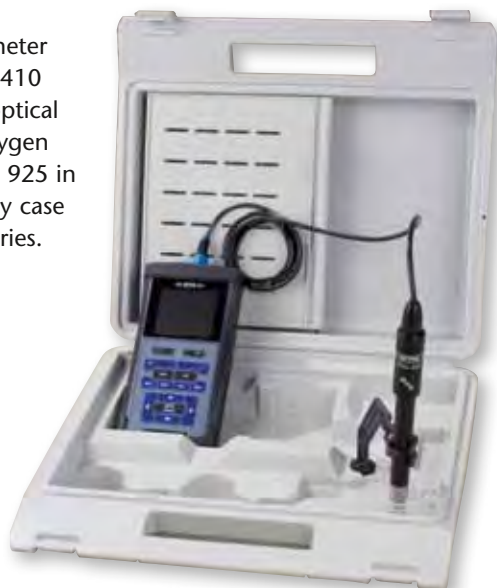


## Immediately ready to measure...

... with a single parameter set Multi 3410 SET 4 and the Multi 3430 SET F

Immediately ready to measure: MultiLine® sets for measuring on location. Depending on the number of sensors, sets come complete with the meters and accessories conveniently packaged in a carry case.

Single parameter set – Multi 3410 SET 4 with optical dissolved oxygen sensor FDO® 925 in a handy carry case with accessories.



Multi 3430 SET F with IDS pH sensor SenTix® 940, optical dissolved oxygen sensor FDO® 925, IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925 in field case with accessories.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### General Features

|              |                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model        | MultiLine® $\mu$ <sub>g</sub>                               |
| Data storage | manual: 500 data sets/<br>automatic: 10.000 data sets       |
| Data logger  | manual/time scheduled                                       |
| Interface    | USB-A and Mini USB                                          |
| Power supply | unit with charge function<br>or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH battery pack |

### Ordering Information

| MultiLine® $\mu$ <sub>g</sub> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Order No. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Multi 3410                    | Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement, with single channel input, color graphic display incl. data logger and USB interfaces. Single instrument with short instruction manual, CD-ROM, rechargeable batteries, driver software for USB, cable and universal power supply.    | 2FD450    |
| Multi 3410 SET 4              | Same as 2FD450, but in multi case set with optical DO probe FDO® 925, stand, beaker and accessories.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2FD454    |
| Multi 3410 SET C              | Same as 2FD450, but in multi case set with IDS sensors: digital pH electrode SenTix® 940, digital conductivity 4-electrode cell TetraCon® 925, QSC Kit, stand, beaker and accessories.                                                                                                                 | 2FD45C    |
| Multi 3420                    | Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement, with dual channel input, color graphic display incl. data logger and USB interfaces. Single instrument with short instruction manual, CD-ROM, rechargeable batteries, driver software for USB, cable and universal power supply.      | 2FD460    |
| Multi 3420 SET C              | Same as 2FD460, but in multi case set with IDS sensors: digital pH electrode SenTix® 940, digital conductivity 4-electrode cell TetraCon® 925, QSC Kit, stand, beaker and accessories.                                                                                                                 | 2FD46C    |
| Multi 3430                    | Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement, with triple channel input, color graphic display incl. data logger and USB interfaces. Single instrument with short instruction manual, CD-ROM and rechargeable batteries, driver software for USB, cable and universal power supply. | 2FD470    |
| Multi 3430 SET F              | Same as 2FD470, but in multi case set with IDS sensors: digital pH electrodes SenTix® 940, digital conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, optical DO probe FDO® 925, QSC Kit, stand, beaker and accessories.                                                                                                 | 2FD47F    |
| Multi 3430 SET G              | Same as 2FD470, but in multi case set with IDS sensors: digital pH electrode SenTix® 940-3, digital conductivity cell TetraCon® 925-3, optical DO probe FDO® 925-3, QSC Kit, stand, beaker and accessories.                                                                                            | 2FD47G    |

IP 67

CE

cETLUS

3 Year Warranty

## Conventional multi-parameter portable instruments

### Multi 350i/3500i\*

- Multi-functional, high degree of accuracy
- Flexible
- All parameters simultaneously displayed

#### Multi 350i/3500i\* –

##### Compact precision without compromises

pH, mV, ISE, dissolved oxygen, conductivity: The new Multi 350i/3500i\* can measure all of these parameters. If desired, pH, DO, conductivity and temperature can be measured simultaneously: In the laboratory using the **combined conductivity/DO probe ConOx**, or in the field with the multi-parameter probe **MPP 350**. All current WTW pH, combination ISEs, DO and conductivity probes can be connected.

High resolution, high precision, simple, menu-driven operation. Even in poor lighting conditions the backlit graphics display provides clearly readable values. With a data logger, memory for 1,800 data sets and a real-time clock support GLP requirements.

Includes built-in NiMH rechargeable battery for up to 1,000 hours of continuous measurements, and appropriate AC adaptor.



**MultiLine®**

The new digital MultiLine® multi-parameter measuring instruments  
see page 18

\* North American version



## ConOx

- Slender
- Convenient
- Measures conductivity, dissolved oxygen and temperature simultaneously



**Conductivity and dissolved oxygen measurement with fully automatic salinity correction.**

The ConOx sensor is a combination probe that allows for the simultaneous measurement of conductivity, dissolved oxygen, and temperature, and features automatic salinity correction as well. The conductivity portion of the sensor incorporates a proven 4-electrode system which helps to prevent inaccurate readings sometimes caused by difficult or dirty samples. The DO portion of the probe is a galvanic sensor that allows for immediate use after cleaning – eliminating the required “warm-up” time associated with other probes. The ConOx requires little maintenance and is suitable for all water analysis applications, whether in the laboratory or field environments.

## MPP 350

- pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen and temperature at the same time
- For all areas of application in surface waters and 2 inch boreholes
- Depth measurement up to 100 m (330 ft)



**An all-new Multi-parameter probe, perfect probe for use with the Multi 350i/3500i\*:**

The MPP 350 is designed for use with the Multi 350i/3500i\* with a diameter of 41.5 mm (1.6 in.) and a length of 290 mm (11.42 in.), providing versatility for a wide range of applications. The MPP 350 allows for the simultaneous measurement of pH, dissolved oxygen and conductivity suitable for use in lakes, rivers, saltwater, brackish water, ground water or spring water, or for measurements in boreholes down to a maximum depth of 100 m (330 ft.). The special pH sensor SensoLyt® MPP-A (sold separately) provides reproducible measurement values even at low conductivity levels. The conductivity cell, with proven 4-electrode measurement technology, has a range of 1  $\mu$ S/cm to 2 S/cm. The MPP 350 is available with 8 different cable lengths up to 100 m (330 ft).

\* North American version

## Technical Data Multi 350i/3500i\*

|                           | pH measurement                                                                                                                                                  | Dissolved oxygen measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Conductivity measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range/<br>Resolution      | pH: -2...20.000<br>-2.00...20.00<br>mV: -999.9 ... +999.9<br>-2000 ... +2000<br>Conc.: 0.01 ... 2000 mg/l<br>Temp.: -5.0 °C ... 105.0 °C<br>(23.0 ... 221.0 °F) | O <sub>2</sub> Conc.: 0.00 ... 20.00 mg/l (19.9 mg/l**)<br>0.0 ... 90.0 mg/l<br>(90 mg/l**)<br>O <sub>2</sub> saturation: 0.00 ... 200.0%<br>(200%**)<br>O <sub>2</sub> part. pressure: 0.0 ... 200.0 mbar<br>(200 mbar**) 0.0 ... 1250 mbar<br>Temp.: 0.0 °C ... 50.0 °C (32.0 ... 122.0 °F) | 0.0 µS/cm ... 2000 mS/cm<br>in 5 ranges in AutoRange mode<br>additional:<br>0.00 µS/cm ... 20.00 µS/cm (K=0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup> )<br>0.000 µS/cm ... 2.000 µS/cm (K=0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup> )<br>Temp.: -5.0 °C ... +105.0 °C<br>Salinity: 0.0 ... 70.0<br>TDS: 0 ... 2000 mg/l<br>Spec. resistivity: 0.00 ... 2000 MOhm |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit)    | pH: ± 0.004 pH. ± 0.01 pH<br>mV: ± 0.2 mV. ± 1 mV                                                                                                               | O <sub>2</sub> Conc.: ±0.5% of value<br>O <sub>2</sub> saturation: ±0.5% of value<br>O <sub>2</sub> part. pressure: ±0.5% of value                                                                                                                                                            | LF: ±0.5% of value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature compensation  | Automatic -5 ... +105.0 °C (23 ... 221 °F)<br>Manual -20 ... +130 °C (-4 ... 266 °F)<br>NTC 30 kOhm: ± 0.1 K<br>Pt 1000: ± 0.1 K                                | 0 °C ... 50 °C (32 ... 122 °F)<br>(on ambient temperature<br>5...30 °C/41 ... 86 °F)<br><2% at 0 ... +40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)<br>Temperature: ±0.1 K                                                                                                                                            | -5.0 ... 100 °C (23 ... 212 °F)<br>• Linear and non-linear function for<br>ultrapure and natural waters<br>to EN 27 888<br>• Linear comp. from 0.01% ... 3.00%/K<br>• Compensation can be switched off<br>NTC 30 kOhm: ± 0.1 K<br>Pt 1000: ± 0.1 K                                                                    |
| Air pressure compensation | —                                                                                                                                                               | Automatic with built-in pressure sensor<br>(500 ... 1100 mbar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Salinity correction       | —                                                                                                                                                               | Automatic or manual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Reference temperature     | —                                                                                                                                                               | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20 °C/25 °C (68 °F/77 °F) selectable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Cell constants            | —                                                                                                                                                               | —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Fixed 0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>Freely selectable 0.090 ... 0.110 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.250 ... 25.000 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>With calibration 0.450 ... 0.500 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.800 ... 1.200 cm <sup>-1</sup>                                                                                                 |

## Technical Data ConOx

|                         |                                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Electrode material      | Graphite                                               |
| Shaft material          | Epoxy/POM                                              |
| Shaft length            | 145 mm (5.7 in.)                                       |
| Cell constant           | K=0.475 cm <sup>-1</sup>                               |
| Diameter                | 15.3 mm (0.60 in.)                                     |
| Range                   | 1 µS/cm ... 2 S/cm                                     |
| Temperature range       | 0...50 °C (32 ... 122 °F)                              |
| Dissolved oxygen sensor | Galvanic sensor                                        |
| Working time            | 6 months with 1 electrolyte filling, zero current free |

## Technical Data MPP 350

|               |                                                                                                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range         | pH: 4 ... 12<br>O <sub>2</sub> : 0 ... 600%<br>Cond.: 1 µS/cm ... 2 S/cm<br>Temp.: 0...50 °C (32 ... 122 °F) |
| Dimensions    | Diameter 41.5 mm (1.6 in.)                                                                                   |
| Weight/Length | Approx. 290 mm (11.42 in.) to 410 mm (16.14 in.) (depends on special accessories) approx. 700 g (1.54 lb.)   |
| Materials     | POM, Stainless steel 1.4571 (additional weight), PVC (Cable)                                                 |

## Ordering Information

| Portable Multi-parameter SET |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Order No.   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Multi 350i/3500i* SET 5      | Robust and waterproof portable multi-parameter instrument with data logger and serial interface, including SenTix® 41-3 and ConOx-3, NiMH batteries and battery charger, PC communication package, professional case and accessories | 2F40-114B0E |
| ConOx-3                      | Combined conductivity-DO-probe with 3 m (9.8 ft) cable and accessories                                                                                                                                                               | 401 010     |
| MPP 350-3                    | pH/DO/conductivity probe without pH electrode, with 3 m (9.8 ft) cable and accessories                                                                                                                                               | 401 100     |
| Sensolyt® MPP-A              | Armored pH electrode for MPP 350                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 401 152     |
| Sensolyt® MPP-A Pt           | Armored ORP electrode for MPP 350                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 401 153     |
| A 325/S                      | Stainless steel armor for ConOx and CelloX®                                                                                                                                                                                          | 903 831     |
| SK 325                       | Protective hood suitable for A 325/S                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 201 580     |

Multi 350i/3500i\*:



\* North American version

\*\* also valid for DurOx®

## Multi 340i/3400i\*

- Waterproof
- Robust
- GLP compliant

### The rugged, versatile Multimeter

This waterproof (IP 66) instrument with battery or optional line adaptor also meets the requirements of IP 67 and is optimally suited for use in the field, in laboratories or at production sites. Simultaneous connection of a pH/ORP electrode and a dissolved oxygen sensor or conductivity cell allows up to three parameters (including temperature) to be measured at the same time.

#### Additional features include:

- Up to 2500 hours continuous operation
- Easy-to-use
- Complete set available

## pH/Oxi 340i/3400i\*, pH/Cond 340i/3400i\*

- Waterproof
- Robust
- GLP compliant

### Multi-parameter instruments pH/Oxi 340i/3400i\* and pH/Cond 340i/3400i\*

WTW portable multi-parameter instruments stand for precise multi-parameter measuring technology. The pH/Oxi 340i/3400i\* for the determination of pH, dissolved oxygen and temperature and the pH/Cond 340i/3400i\* for the determination of pH, conductivity and temperature, are alternatives to the single parameter instruments for applications that require the measurement of several parameters. The instruments are waterproof and also meet the requirements of IP 67. They are extremely robust and optimally suited for use in the field, in laboratories or at production sites.

#### Additional features include:

- Up to 2500 hours continuous operation
- Easy-to-use
- Complete set available



### Multi 340i/3400i\* SET

- Multi-parameter instrument Multi 340i/3400i\*
- Professional case with built-in measuring set-up, two STH 320 stands, two beakers, SM 325 protective armor and carrying strap with two cases
- Calibration and maintenance supplies, operating instructions



### pH/Oxi 340i/3400i\* SET

#### Kit includes:

Professional case with sample beakers included, pH/Oxi 340i/3400i\*, pH electrode and dissolved oxygen, STH 320 stand and calibration and maintenance supplies

### pH/Cond 340i/3400i\* SET

#### Kit includes:

Professional case with sample beakers included, pH/Cond 340i/3400i\*, pH electrode and conductivity cell, STH 320 stand and calibration and maintenance supplies

\* North American version



## Protective Armor

For safe in-the-field use

- ① **SM 325** Shock-absorbing, rubber protective armor with support handle and sensor cable management.
- ② **TG/ML** Sleeve set, suitable for SM 325 protective armor, consisting of 2 sensor sleeves, holding device and additional carrying strap for field use. Can also be used for storing the sensor.
- ③ **FM/ML** Field armor, specially designed for rough use in-the-field and in industry, is extremely robust and shock-resistant. With 2 sensor sleeves, carrying handle and additional carrying strap with holding device, sensor cable management and folding support for laboratory measurements.



## Technical Data

| Model                    | pH/Oxi 340i/3400i*,<br>pH/Cond 340i/3400i*,<br>Multi 340i/3400i*                     | pH/Oxi 340i/3400i*,<br>Multi 340i/3400i*                                                                                               | pH/Cond 340i/3400i*,<br>Multi 340i/3400i*                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | pH measurement                                                                       | Dissolved oxygen measurement                                                                                                           | Conductivity measurement                                             |
| Range/<br>Resolution     | pH: -2.00 ... +19.99<br>mV: -1999 ... +1999                                          | O <sub>2</sub> concentration: 0.00 ... 19.99 mg/l<br>0.0 ... 90.0 mg/l<br>O <sub>2</sub> saturation: 0.00 ... 19.99%<br>0.0 ... 600%** | 1 µS/cm ... 500 mS/cm<br>in 4 ranges<br>Salinity: 0.0 ... 70.0       |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit)   | pH: ± 0.01 pH<br>mV: ± 1 mV                                                          | ±0.5% of value                                                                                                                         | ±1% of value                                                         |
| Temperature compensation | Automatic -5 ... +105.0 °C (23 ... 221 °F)<br>Manual -20 ... +130 °C (-4 ... 266 °F) | Automatic via IMT Compensation from<br>0 ... 40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)                                                                     | Non-linear function for ultrapure and<br>natural waters to EN 27 888 |
| Reference temperature    | —                                                                                    | —                                                                                                                                      | 20/25 °C (68/77 °F) selectable                                       |
| Calibration              | 1-2 point calibration with<br>technical buffers                                      | Automatic calibration                                                                                                                  | Automatic calibration                                                |

## Ordering Information

| Portable Multi-parameter instrument SETs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Order No.   |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| pH/Oxi 340i/3400i* SET 2                 | Robust and waterproof portable multi-parameter instrument with data logger and serial interface for battery operation, including SenTix® 41-3, CellOx® 325-3, professional case and accessories                  | 2D30-101B20 |
| pH/Cond 340i/3400i* SET 2                | Robust and waterproof portable multi-parameter instrument with data logger and serial interface for battery operation, including SenTix® 41-3, TetraCon® 325-3, professional case and accessories                | 2E30-101B02 |
| Multi 340i/3400i* SET B                  | Robust and waterproof portable multi-parameter instrument with data logger and serial interface for battery operation, including SenTix® 41-3, CellOx® 325-3, TetraCon® 325-3, professional case and accessories | 2F30-104B22 |
| Universal power supply                   | 100 V - 240 V, 50-60 Hz; for 340i/3400i* series                                                                                                                                                                  | 902 867     |



For other electrodes/sensors in SET, see WTW Product Details.

\* North American version

\*\* depending on sensor and / or sample

## Portable Multi-parameter Field Meter

The WTW ProfiLine Multi 1970i, supplied with integrated powerful NiMH rechargeable batteries, is both waterproof (IP 66) and submersible (IP 67). With its RS 232 output, real-time clock and 500 data file data logger, this rugged meter conforms to all GLP requirements. It allows the simultaneous connection of pH, conductivity and dissolved oxygen probes. The parameter to be measured is set in the display via the "M" function key and can then be measured or stored. Comes equipped with a handle and carrying strap.

### ProfiLine Multi 1970i

- Robust, shockproof
- Waterproof, submersible
- Most versatile multi for depth measurements

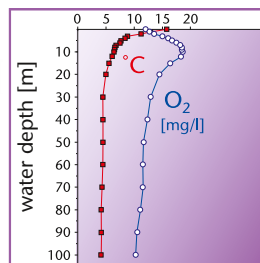


The Multi 1970i has a built-in preamplifier and is therefore suitable in combination with the WTW depth armatures for single-parameter operation at depths down to 100 m (330 ft).

Up to three depth armatures can be simultaneously connected using the adapter ADA/TA 197 pH.

### Measurement at depth profiles

**Dissolved oxygen, pH and conductivity:** Depth armatures with integrated temperature measurement sensors, up to 100 m (330 ft) of cable with a waterproof plug (IP 67), VA 1.4571 steel armor and protective hood, pressure resistant to max. 10 bar, suitable for small boreholes (2" diameter).



From left to right:  
DO depth armature TA 197 Oxi and battery-powered stirrer BR 325,  
pH depth armature TA 197 pH,  
4-electrode depth measuring cell TA 197 LF

### Technical Data ProfiLine Multi 1970i

| Model                    | pH measurement                                                                       | Dissolved oxygen measurement                                                                                                          | Conductivity measurement                                             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range/<br>Resolution     | pH: -2.00 ... +19.99<br>mV: -1999 ... +1999                                          | O <sub>2</sub> concentration: 0.00 ... 19.99 mg/l<br>0.0 ... 90.0 mg/l<br>O <sub>2</sub> saturation: 0.00 ... 19.99%<br>0.0 ... 600%* | 1 µS/cm ... 500 mS/cm<br>in 4 ranges<br>Salinity: 0.0 ... 70.0       |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit)   | pH: ± 0.01 pH, mV: ± 1 mV                                                            | ±0.5% of value                                                                                                                        | ±1% of value                                                         |
| Temperature compensation | Automatic -5 ... +105.0 °C (23 ... 221 °F)<br>Manual -20 ... +130 °C (-4 ... 266 °F) | Automatic via IMT compensation from<br>0 ... 40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)                                                                    | Non-linear function for ultrapure and<br>natural waters to EN 27 888 |
| Reference temperature    | —                                                                                    | —                                                                                                                                     | 20/25 °C (68/77 °F) selectable                                       |
| Calibration              | 1-2 point calibration with<br>technical buffers                                      | Automatic calibration                                                                                                                 | Automatic calibration                                                |

### Ordering Information

|                                                                                  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Portable Multi-parameter Field Meter                                             | Order No. |
| ProfiLine Multi 1970i Robust, waterproof, submersible multi-parameter instrument | 3F30-110  |



\* depends on DO sensor and medium

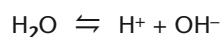
For sensors, depth armatures and accessories, see WTW Product Details.



## pH Meters

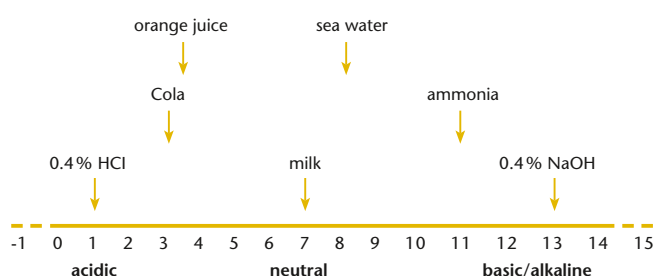
### pH Value

The water molecule has the property of dissociating into two ionic components in aqueous solutions.



The  $\text{H}^+$  ion is termed hydrogen ion or proton, the  $\text{OH}^-$  ion hydroxide ion.

The pH value describes the activity of hydrogen ions in aqueous solutions on a scale of -1 to 15. Based on this scale, liquids are characterized as being acidic, alkaline or neutral: a solution which is neither acidic or alkaline is neutral. This corresponds to a value of 7 on the scale. Acidity indicates a higher activity of hydrogen ions and a pH value lower than 7. Alkaline solutions are characterized by a lower hydrogen ion activity or higher hydroxide ion activity, respectively, and a pH value above 7. The graph below uses examples to illustrate the pH scale.



The pH scale is logarithmic. A difference of one pH unit represents a tenfold, or ten times increase or reduction of hydrogen ion activity in the solution. This explains how a solution's aggressiveness increases with the distance from the neutral point.

The pH value can be measured using electrochemical measuring systems, litmus paper, indicators and colorimeters. Of these methods, electrochemical sensors provide the most accurate results.

The pH electrode is an electrochemical sensor that consists of a measuring electrode and a reference electrode. The measuring electrode is made of special glass which, due to its surface properties, is particularly sensitive to hydrogen ions. It is filled with a buffer solution which has a pH value of 7. When placing the pH electrode into a test solution, the change in voltage is measured by the electrode by comparing the measured voltage to the stable reference electrode. This change is recorded by the meter and converted into the pH value displayed. With modern IDS sensors the signal processing is performed inside the sensors providing better signal quality and additional documentation features.



## Application Range pH Measurement

● Recommended by WTW    ○ Conditionally applicable    – Not recommended

| Application range                                 | inoLab®          |             |             |             | Profiline pH<br>1970i | VARIO® pH   | Portable meters          |             |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                   | Multi IDS<br>µDS | pH 7110     | pH 7310     | pH/ION 7320 |                       |             | MultiLine®<br>IDS<br>µDS | Profiline   |             |             | pH/ION 340i |
|                                                   |                  |             |             |             |                       |             |                          | pH 3110     | pH 3210     | pH 3310     |             |
| Routine measurement                               | ○                | ●           | ○           | ○           | ○                     | ●           | ○                        | ●           | ●           | ○           | ○           |
| Routine measurement with documentation            | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | –           | –           | ●           | ●           |
| AQA with documentation                            | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | –           | –           | ●           | ●           |
| R&D high resolution and precision                 | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | –           | ●           | ●           | ●           |
| Control measurements                              | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | ●           | ●                        | –           | ●           | ●           | ●           |
| LIMS connection                                   | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ○                     | –           | ●                        | –           | –           | ○           | ○           |
| Quality assurance                                 | ●                | –           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | –           | ○           | ●           | ●           |
| Training                                          | ○                | ●           | ○           | ●           | ○                     | ●           | ○                        | ●           | ●           | ○           | ○           |
| Service                                           | –                | –           | –           | –           | ●                     | ●           | ●                        | ●           | ●           | ●           | ●           |
| Laboratory measurements                           | ●                | ●           | ●           | ●           | ●                     | ●           | ○                        | –           | –           | ○           | ○           |
| Field measurements                                | –                | –           | –           | –           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | ●           | ●           | ●           | ●           |
| Depth measurements                                | –                | –           | –           | –           | ●                     | –           | ●                        | –           | –           | –           | –           |
| External control/<br>PC connection/<br>PC control | –<br>●<br>–      | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>●<br>– | –<br>●<br>– | ●<br>●<br>–           | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>●<br>–              | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>●<br>– | ●<br>●<br>– |
| pH/ISE function                                   | –                | –           | –           | ●           | –                     | –           | –                        | –           | –           | –           | ●           |
| Ion-specific measurement programs                 | –                | –           | –           | ●           | –                     | –           | –                        | –           | –           | –           | –           |
| see page                                          | 30               | 33          | 32          | 49          | 38                    | 39          | 34                       | 37          | 36          | 35          | 51          |

\* North American version

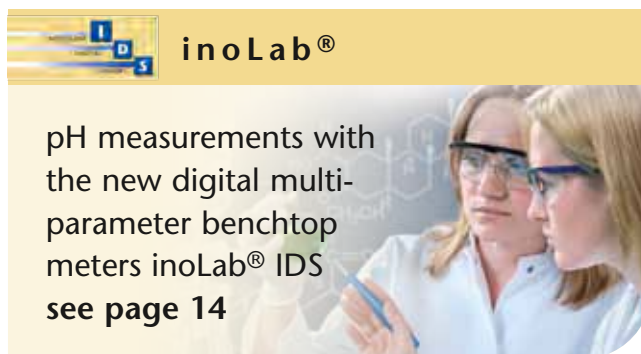
For pH measurement with multi-parameter instruments, see pages 14 and 18

| Application range electrodes   | Conventional                 |                    |                   | Digital $\mu_{\text{DS}}$          |                    |                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                | Gel electrode                | Liquid electrolyte | Special electrode | Gel electrode                      | Liquid electrolyte | Special electrode with adapter |
| Chemical solutions             | ○                            | ●                  | ●                 | ○                                  | ●                  | ●                              |
| Ultrapure water (Pharmacopeia) | –                            | ○                  | ●                 | –                                  | ○                  | ●                              |
| Ground water                   | ●                            | ○                  | –                 | ●                                  | ○                  | –                              |
| Surface water                  | ●                            | ○                  | –                 | ●                                  | ○                  | –                              |
| Depth measurements (barrages)  | –                            | –                  | ●                 | –                                  | –                  | –                              |
| Laboratory measurements        | ○                            | ●                  | ●                 | ○                                  | ●                  | ●                              |
| Food industry                  | ○                            | ●                  | ●                 | ○                                  | ●                  | ●                              |
| Swimming pools                 | ●                            | –                  | –                 | ●                                  | –                  | –                              |
| Cosmetics/detergents           | –                            | ●                  | ●                 | –                                  | ●                  | ●                              |
| Semi-conductor industry        | –                            | ○                  | ●                 | –                                  | ○                  | ●                              |
| Paint/varnish (water-soluble)  | ○                            | ●                  | ●                 | ○                                  | ●                  | ●                              |
| Galvanic                       | ●                            | ○                  | –                 | ●                                  | ○                  | –                              |
| applicable instruments         | all conventional instruments |                    |                   | all MultiLine® IDS and inoLab® IDS |                    |                                |

NEW

## Laboratory pH Meters

Along with weight and temperature measurements, pH is the most commonly measured parameter in the laboratory. With inoLab®, WTW offers a family of laboratory instruments that meet all application requirements from routine measurements to research applications.



pH measurements with the new digital multi-parameter benchtop meters inoLab® IDS see page 14



### Measuring pH securely...

... with the innovative inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

The new inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS is ideal for pH measurements in the laboratory. The IDS technology enables exceptional measuring quality and efficient documentation in the easiest way.

#### inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

- Optimum measuring quality
- Digital sensor recognition
- Intelligent sensor rating



#### Measuring safety

- The digital signal transmission eliminates interferences, calibration data is allocated correctly, sensor data is easily transmitted.
- The intelligent sensor evaluation (QSC) gives information about the current condition of the electrode and therefore improves the operational reliability.
- The CMC function visualizes the optimal measuring range and supports a correct measuring.



### GLP/AQA documentation

- Automatic, digital recording of all sensor data for traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated for allocation of user and measuring results
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer possible.

### Compatible for conventional pH measurements

- With the adapter ADA S7/IDS special pH electrodes with S7 plug head can be connected easily to the inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS.

### Flexible and powerful

- 1- to 5-point calibration with calibration timer for all measuring tasks
- 22 stored buffer sets for easy calibration
- 1- to 5-point calibration with customized buffers
- Backlit graphic display with CMC and QSC display

## Technical Data

|                    |                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model              | inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS <sup>1</sup>                                                      |
| Measuring channel  | 1 (universal)                                                                            |
| Display            | LCD graphic, backlit                                                                     |
| CMC/QSC            | Yes/Yes                                                                                  |
| Data storage       | Manual: 500 data sets/<br>Automatic: 5000 data sets                                      |
| Logger             | Manual/time-controlled                                                                   |
| Interface          | Mini USB                                                                                 |
| Printer (optional) | Thermo printer, width 58 mm                                                              |
| Power supply       | Universal power supply 100 to 240 V,<br>50/60 Hz, 4 x 1,5 V AA or 4 x 1.2 V<br>NiMH akku |

## Ordering Information

| Digital inoLab® multi-parameter SETs <sup>1</sup> | Order No. |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS SET 1                      | 1FD351    |
| inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS SET 2                      | 1FD352    |



For other SETs or electrodes in SET, see WTW Product Details



## Reliable pH documentation...

... with the inoLab® pH 7310

The new inoLab® pH 7310 is the ideal instrument for precision measurements and automatic documentation complying with GLP/AQS in quality laboratories throughout all industries. Optional built-in printer available on demand.

### inoLab® pH 7310

- USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format or via optional built-in printer
- CMC-function for monitoring the measuring range

#### Measuring reliability

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- The CMC function visualizes the optimal measuring range and supports correct measuring
- Graphic display with plain text menu for convenient and secure operation

#### GLP/AQA documentation

- Alphanumeric entry of electrode serial number
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer possible



#### Flexible and powerful:

- 1- to 5-point calibration with calibration timer for all measuring duties
- 22 stored buffer sets for easy calibration
- 1- to 5-point calibration with customized buffers
- Backlit graphic display with CMC

## Measuring pH precisely...

... with the inoLab® pH 7110

The new inoLab® pH 7110 is ideal for routine measurements in the laboratory where automatic documentation is not the priority.

With a smooth and easily cleaned surface.

### inoLab® pH 7110

- Active AutoRead function
- Easy calibration with adjustable calibration timer
- Intuitive operation with clearly arranged keypad

## Measuring reliability

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Safe operation: Automated functions reduce the number of keys
- An adjustable timer recalls the next calibration and so with improves the measuring accuracy

## Easy and reliable:

- 1- to 3-point calibration with calibration timer
- MultiCal® calibration system
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Large multi-functional display for pH value and temperature



## Technical Data

| Model               | inoLab® pH 7110                                                                                                                          | inoLab® pH 7310                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range/Resolution    | pH -2.0 ... 20.0 ±0.1 pH<br>-2.00 ... 20.00 ±0.01 pH<br>-2.000 ... 19.999 ±0.005 pH<br>mV ±(1200.0 ±0.3) mV<br>Temperature ±(2000 ±1) mV | pH -2.0 ... 20.0 ±0.1 pH<br>-2.00 ... 20.00 ±0.01 pH<br>-2.000 ... 19.999 ±0.005 pH<br>mV ±(1200.0 ±0.3) mV<br>Temperature ±(2500 ±1) mV |
| Accuracy (±1 digit) | pH ±0.005 pH<br>±0.01 pH<br>mV ±0.3 mV, ±1 mV<br>Temperature ±0.1 K                                                                      | ±0.005 pH<br>±0.01 pH<br>±0.3 mV, ±1 mV<br>±0.1 K                                                                                        |
| Calibration         | 1, 2 or 3-point calibration<br>WTW technical buffers, DIN/NIST buffers                                                                   | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5-point calibration<br>WTW technical buffers, DIN/NIST buffers plus 20 additional buffer sets                                |

## Ordering Information

| inoLab® Labor-pH-Meter SETs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | □ Order No. | ▲ Order No. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| inoLab® pH 7110 SET 7/SET 2 | Easy-to-operate basic pH/mV benchtop meter for routine measurement. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual. Combined pH electrode SenTix® 42/41, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl                                                                                           | 1AA127      | 1AA112      |
| inoLab® pH 7310 SET 4       | Convenient, menu controlled pH/mV benchtop meter for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. Set including combined pH electrode. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual. Combined pH electrode SenTix® 81, buffer 4, 7 and 10.01, 3 mol/l KCl, software and USB cable. | na          | 1AA314      |
| inoLab® pH 7310P            | Convenient, menu controlled pH/mV benchtop meter for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA, with integrated thermal printer. Single meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual. CD-ROM including software and USB cable.                                                   | 1AA320P     | 1AA310P     |



□ with BNC plug ▲ with DIN plug

For other SETs or electrodes in SET, see WTW Product Details

**NEW**

## Portable pH Meters

pH is a parameter that is also very important for on-site measuring. The application range reaches from determination of pH value in surface waters to process measurements in chemical factories.

**MultiLine®**

Measuring pH with the new MultiLine® multi-parameter portable meter  
see page 18

**MultiLine®** INTELLIGENT DIGITAL SENSORS

**Determining pH securely...**  
... with the versatile Multi 3410

The single channel multi-parameter measuring instrument Multi 3410 is perfectly suited for portable pH measurements under all conditions in the field and during operation process. The IDS technology enables optimal measurements and efficient documentation in the easiest way. The Multi 3410 also allows measurements using additional sensors and parameters.

### Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>

- Measuring safety without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Trouble-free pH measurements

#### Measuring safety

- The digital signal transmission eliminates interferences, calibration data is allocated correctly. Measurements with long cables for inaccessible locations are no problem.
- The intelligent sensor evaluation (QSC) gives information on the current condition of the electrode and improves the operational reliability.
- The CMC function visualizes the optimal measuring range and supports a correct measuring.

#### GLP/AQA documentation

- Automatic, digital recording of all sensor data for traceability of measuring values.
- User administration can be activated for correct allocation of user, measuring location and measuring results.
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC or USB memory stick, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).



### General Features

|              |                                                                                           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model        | Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>                                                                 |
| Data storage | Manual: 500 data sets/<br>Automatic: 10.000 data sets                                     |
| Data logger  | Manual/time-controlled                                                                    |
| Interface    | USB-A and Mini-USB                                                                        |
| Power supply | Universal power supply with charging function<br>or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries |

### Ordering Information

| MultiLine® <sup>IDS</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Order No. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Multi 3410 Set 1 Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement. Case set with digital IDS pH electrode SenTix® 940, QSC Kit, short instruction manual, stand, beaker, CD-ROM, driver software for USB, rechargeable batteries, cable, universal power supply and accessories. | 2FD 451   |

IP 67

CE

GETLUS

**3 Year**  
Warranty

For other electrodes in Set  
see WTW Product Details

## ProfiLine pH portable meters

### Reliable pH documentation...

... with the ProfiLine pH 3310

The pH 3310 is an elegant combination of a robust portable meter and a data logger for storing measuring batches and processing those in the following via PC.

#### ProfiLine pH 3310

- Waterproof USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format
- Data logger for up to 5000 recordings

#### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- The CMC function visualizes the optimal measuring range and supports correct measuring.
- Graphic display with plain text menu for convenient and secure operation

#### GLP/AQA documentation

- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).

#### Flexible and powerful

- 1- to 5-point calibration with calibration timer for all measuring duties
- 22 stored buffer sets for easy calibration
- Backlit graphic display with CMC



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers



## Measuring pH precisely...

... with the ProfiLine pH 3210

The ProfiLine pH 3210 is a convenient pH/mV all-rounder for many applications.

### ProfiLine pH 3210

- Graphic display with plain text menu
- 1- to 5-point calibration
- CMC function for monitoring the measuring range



#### Measuring reliability

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values

#### Measuring values

- The CMC function visualizes the optimal measuring range and supports correct measuring.
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, optional casing for field operation

#### Documentation

- Data output via display for occasional documentation

#### Flexible and powerful

- 1- to 5-point calibration with calibration timer for all measuring duties
- 22 stored buffer sets for easy calibration
- Backlit graphic display with CMC



## pH measuring made easy...

... with the ProfiLine pH 3110

The pH 3110 is ideal for all seeking an easy, robust and waterproof instrument for portable pH measuring.

### ProfiLine pH 3110

- pH or ORP measurements
- Easy 1- to 3-point calibration with adjustable calibration timer
- Robust and waterproof (IP 67)



#### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Safe operation: Automized functions reduce the number of keys (6)
- Waterproof DIN-socket enables measurements in humid environments

#### Easy and reliable:

- High-visibility display for measuring value and temperature
- Silicone key pad with tangible key click, can also be operated with gloves
- For field operation in a case set with proven electrodes

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### Technical Data

| Model                | ProfiLine pH 3110                                                            | ProfiLine pH 3210                                                                                         | ProfiLine pH 3310         |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Range/Resolution     | pH -2.000 ... +19.999 ±0.005 pH<br>mV -1200.0 ... +1200.0 ±0.3 mV            | pH -2.000 ... +19.999 ±0.005 pH<br>mV -1200.0 ... +1200.0 ±0.3 mV                                         |                           |
| Accuracy             | Temperature -2000 ... +2000 ±1 mV<br>-5.0 ... +105.0 ±0.1 °C (23 ... 221 °F) | -2500 ... +2500 ±1 mV<br>-5.0 ... +105.0 ±0.1 °C (23 ... 221 °F)                                          |                           |
| Calibration          | 1, 2 or 3-point calibration<br>WTW technical buffers, DIN/NIST buffers       | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5-point calibration<br>WTW technical buffers, DIN/NIST buffers plus 20 additional buffer sets |                           |
| Memory/Logger        | –                                                                            | Manual 200                                                                                                | Manual 500/5000 automatic |
| Display              | 7-Segment LCD, customized                                                    | LCD Graphic, backlit                                                                                      |                           |
| Continuous operation | Up to 2500 hrs.                                                              | Up to 1000 hrs. without/150 hrs. with backlight                                                           |                           |

### Ordering Information

| ProfiLine Portable pH Meter SETs                                                                                                                             | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| pH 3110 SET 2 Robust and waterproof portable pH meter, for battery operation, in portable case set with SenTix® 41                                           | 2AA112    |
| pH 3210 SET 2 Robust and waterproof portable pH meter with data logger, for battery operation, in portable case set with SenTix® 41                          | 2AA212    |
| pH 3310 SET 2 Robust and waterproof portable pH meter with data logger and USB Mini-B interface, for battery operation, in portable case set with SenTix® 41 | 2AA312    |



For other electrodes in Sets see WTW Product Details

## ProfiLine pH Field Meters

All WTW meters in the ProfiLine pH 1970i series are both waterproof (IP 66) and submersible (IP 67). In addition, these units float, a convenient feature when used in field applications at lakes or streams. With GLP memory functions, real-time clock, a display corresponding to the recorder output, 800 data records memory capacity, a carry handle and strap.

### ProfiLine pH 1970i

- Robust, shockproof
- Fully waterproof
- Standard pH measurement and pH measurement down to depths of 100 m (330 ft)

The ProfiLine 1970i, supplied with integrated powerful NiMH rechargeable batteries, is a complete pH measuring system. When used with the TA 197 pH Depth Armature, the ProfiLine 1970i, with its built-in preamplifier, is accurate to a depth of 100 m (330 ft).



Depth armature TA 197 pH

### Technical Data

|                        |                                                                                               |                                                                                  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                  | ProfiLine pH 1970i                                                                            |                                                                                  |
| Range/<br>Resolution   | pH                                                                                            | -2.00 ... +19.99 pH,                                                             |
|                        | mV                                                                                            | -199.9 ... +199.9 mV; -1999... +1999 mV                                          |
|                        | Temp.                                                                                         | -5.0 ... +105.0 °C (23 ... 221 °F)                                               |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit) | pH                                                                                            | ±0.01 pH,                                                                        |
|                        | mV                                                                                            | ±0.5 at +15 °C ... +35 °C (59 ... 95 °F), ±1 at +15 °C ... +35 °C (59 ... 95 °F) |
|                        | Temp.                                                                                         | ±0.1 K                                                                           |
| Calibration            | MultiCal® automatic calibration:<br>1,2,3-point calibration, AutoCal, AutoCal-Tec and ConCal® |                                                                                  |

### Ordering Information

|                                                                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ProfiLine pH Field Meter – with universal power supply 100-240 VAC (50/60 Hz) included | Order No. |
| ProfiLine pH 1970i      Robust, waterproof, submersible pH/mV meter                    | 3A30-110  |



For depth armatures for measurements down to depths of 100 m (330 ft)  
see WTW Product Details

# VARIO®

You notice it immediately: in addition to its ergonomic form, the new VARIO® has no keys. The innovative touch screen allows access to all functions with one-touch simplicity.

## VARIO® pH

- Compatible with most electrode types
- One-hand operation
- Twistable display

### Measuring in no time at all

Simply touch the display – and VARIO® is ready for use. Immersion in the solution starts the measurement automatically. The stable measurement can be read from the large display together with the temperature. Memory has capacity for up to 50 measured values which can be stored for later evaluation.



When the VARIO® is not being used for pH measurements, it can be used as a laboratory clock or timer.



Light, handy, rugged – it finds a place in every laboratory coat without dripping or leaving nasty stains, as it can be stored without KCl.

## Technical Data

|                              |                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Model                        | VARIO® pH                         |
| pH range                     | -2.00 ... 16.00                   |
| pH accuracy                  | ±0.01 pH                          |
| Temperature                  | -5.0 ... 100.0 °C (23 ... 212 °F) |
| Automatic buffer recognition | TEC/NIST                          |
| Calibration points           | 3 (MultiCal®)                     |

## Ordering Information

| VARIO®       | Order No.                                                                                                           |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VARIO® SET V | VARIO® in the portable case set, incl. short electrode with built-in temperature probe and technical buffer 4 and 7 |
|              | 2V00-001V                                                                                                           |



For other electrodes, see WTW Product Details



The VARIO® can operate continuously for 1500 hours on one easily replaced AA (1.5 V) battery.

VARIO® comes standard with a special glass electrode that is protected by a plastic casing. The conical protective cap does not require KCl – this prevents the electrode from dripping and protects it from drying out.

### The VARIO® can do even more.

The adapter included in the VARIO® Set allows compatibility with commercially available precision electrodes. The VARIO® measures as accurately and reliably as any portable instrument.

The VARIO® is an essential tool whenever speed is required in the laboratory or in production.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

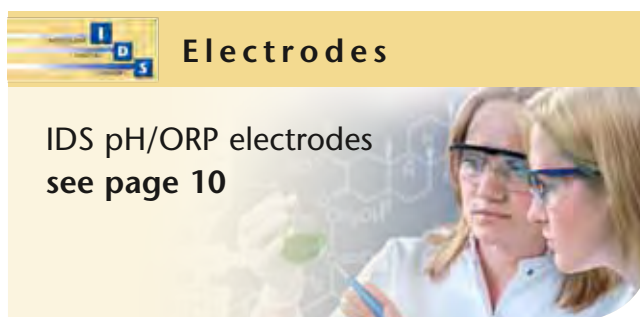
Software/Printers



# SenTix® pH electrodes for every application

SenTix® quality electrodes by WTW – convenient measurement and precision.

- Low-resistance glass membranes guarantee stable measuring signals even at low temperatures.
- Silver ion-free reference electrolyte, together with the proven platinum wire diaphragm, prevent measurement problems by precipitating silver compounds.
- Functional slide for accessing the refill opening for electrodes with liquid electrolyte.
- Connectors: Waterproof DIN connector, BNC connector, fixed cable (1 or 3 m, 3 ft. or 9 ft.) or plug head (S7 or SMEK).



## Low-maintenance pH electrodes with gel electrolyte

Ideal for portable measurements, as well as for routine measurements in-the-laboratory. With or without built-in temperature probe all electrodes have robust plastic shafts and a low-maintenance gel reference system.



### SenTix® pH Electrodes

| Modell                               | SenTix® 20<br>103 630       | SenTix® 21<br>103 631 | SenTix® 21-3<br>103 632 | SenTix® 22<br>103 633 | SenTix® 41<br>103 635 | SenTix® 41-3<br>103 636 | SenTix® 42<br>103 637 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Measuring range pH                   | 0 ... 14 pH                 |                       |                         |                       | 0 ... 14 pH           |                         |                       |
| Operating range °C (°F)              | 0 ... 80 °C (32 ... 176 °F) |                       |                         |                       | 0 ... 80 °C           |                         |                       |
| Reference electrolyte                | Gel                         |                       |                         |                       | Gel                   |                         |                       |
| Membrane shape                       | Cylindrical                 |                       |                         |                       | Zylinder              |                         |                       |
| Membrane resistance at 25 °C (77 °F) | <1 GΩ                       |                       |                         |                       | <1 GΩ                 |                         |                       |
| Diaphragm                            | Fiber                       |                       |                         |                       | Fiber                 |                         |                       |
| Shaft material                       | Plastic                     |                       |                         |                       | Plastic               |                         |                       |
| Shaft length**                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)           |                       |                         |                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)     |                         |                       |
| Shaft Ø***                           | 12 mm (0.47 in.)            |                       |                         |                       | 12 mm (0.47 in.)      |                         |                       |
| Temperature probe                    | —                           |                       |                         |                       | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)  |                         |                       |
| Connection                           | ①                           | ②                     | ②                       | ②                     | ②                     | ②                       | ②                     |
| Electrode cable                      | ③*                          | ④                     | ⑤                       | ④                     | ④                     | ⑤                       | ④                     |
| Electrode plug                       | ⑥/⑦                         | ⑥                     | ⑥                       | ⑦                     | ⑥+⑧                   | ⑥+⑧                     | ⑦+⑧                   |

\* not included

\*\* ±2 mm/±0.08 in.

\*\*\* ±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.

①: Plug head, ②: Fixed cable, ③: AS/DIN, AS/DIN-3 or AS/BNC, ④: Cable length 1 m (3 ft), ⑤: Cable length 3 m (9 ft), ⑥: DIN plug, ⑦: BNC plug, ⑧: Banana plug

## SenTix® Special Electrodes – pH electrodes for unique applications



Special samples need special electrodes. SenTix® special electrodes can take on the challenges associated with measuring the pH value of surfaces, solids, suspensions, emulsions, low ionic samples, smallest volumes and more. For those who require a non-glass electrode: The SenTix® FET can be used with every WTW pH meter.



### SenTix® pH Electrodes

| Model                                | SenTix® 51<br>103 651              | SenTix® 52<br>103 652 | SenTix® 60<br>103 639              | SenTix® 61<br>103 640 | SenTix® 62<br>103 641 | SenTix® 81<br>103 642              | SenTix® 82<br>103 643 | SenTix® 91<br>103 695              | SenTix® 92<br>103 696 | SenTix® L<br>103 655               |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Measuring range pH                   | 0 ... 14 pH                        |                       | 0 ... 14 pH                        |                       |                       | 0 ... 14 pH                        |                       | 0 ... 14 pH                        |                       | 0 ... 14 pH                        |
| Operating range °C (°F)              | 0 ... 80 °C (32 ... 176 °F)        |                       | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)       |                       |                       | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)       |                       | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)       |                       | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)       |
| Reference electrolyte                | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                       | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                       |                       | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                       | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                       | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |
| Membrane shape                       | Cylindrical                        |                       | Conical                            |                       |                       | Conical                            |                       | Spherical                          |                       | Spherical                          |
| Membrane resistance at 25 °C (77 °F) | <1 GΩ bei 25 °C (77 °F)            |                       | <600 MΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)           |                       |                       | <600 MΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)           |                       | <600 MΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)           |                       | < 600 MΩ at 25 °C (77 °F)          |
| Diaphragm                            | Ceramics                           |                       | Platinum                           |                       |                       | Platinum                           |                       | Platinum                           |                       | Platinum                           |
| Shaft material                       | Plastic                            |                       | Glass                              |                       |                       | Glass                              |                       | Glass                              |                       | Glass                              |
| Shaft length**                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)                  |                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)                  |                       |                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)                  |                       | 120 mm (4.72 in.)                  |                       | 425 mm (46.73 in.)                 |
| Shaft Ø***                           | 12 mm (0.47 in.)                   |                       | 12 mm (0.47 in.)                   |                       |                       | 12 mm (0.47 in.)                   |                       | 12 mm (0.47 in.)                   |                       | 12 mm (0.47 in.)                   |
| Temperature probe                    | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)               |                       | –                                  |                       |                       | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)               |                       | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)               |                       | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)               |
| Connection                           | ②                                  | ②                     | ①                                  | ②                     | ②                     | ②                                  | ②                     | ②                                  | ②                     | ①                                  |
| Electrode cable                      | ④                                  | ④                     | ③ *                                | ④                     | ④                     | ④                                  | ④                     | ④                                  | ④                     | ⑨ *                                |
| Electrode plug                       | ⑥+⑧                                | ⑦+⑧                   | ⑥/⑦                                | ⑥                     | ⑦                     | ⑥+⑧                                | ⑦+⑧                   | ⑥+⑧                                | ⑦+⑧                   | ⑥+⑧/⑦+⑧                            |

\* not included

\*\* ±2 mm/±0.08 in.

\*\*\* ±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.

①: Plug head, ②: Fixed cable, ③: AS/DIN, AS/DIN-3 or AS/BNC, ④: Cable length 1 m (3 ft), ⑤: Cable length 3 m (9 ft), ⑥: DIN plug, ⑦: BNC plug, ⑧: Banana plug

## Specialists for any event – pH electrodes for special applications

The consistencies of samples in which pH is measured are very different. Liquid or solid, low-ion medium or highly concentrated, aqueous or non-aqueous phases, with or without suspended solids. In some cases even smallest volumes have to be identified and sometime glass is not acceptable. All of this can be tackled using the specialists of WTW:

For measurements in or on solids, penetration or surface electrodes are recommendable. The split ring electrode with liquid filling is suitable for determining the pH value in low-ion or concentrated solutions and also for emulsions. Samples with suspended solids can be determined the easiest using a polymer electrode. Microelectrodes can help when there are only low volumes available. And when glass is not accepted, for example in the food industry: then the ISFET electrode is the right choice.



### SenTix® Special pH Electrodes

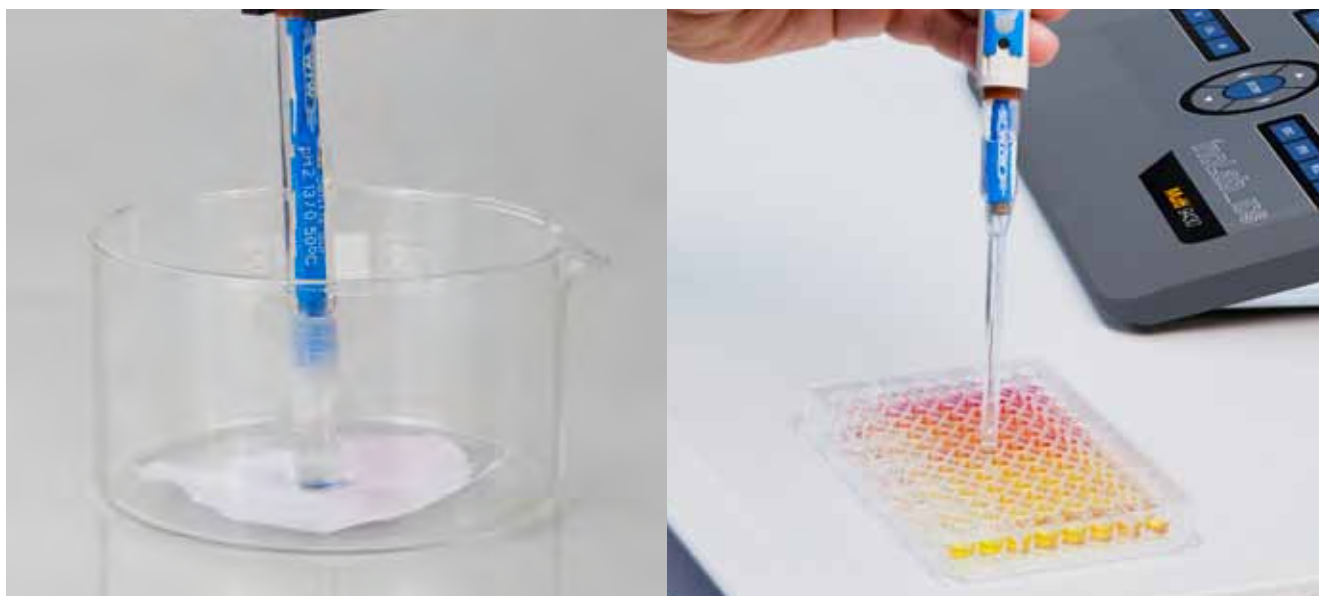
|                                      | SenTix® H<br>103 644               | SenTix® HW<br>103 650          | SenTix® HWS<br>103 662           | SenTix® SP<br>103 645          | SenTix® SP-DIN<br>103 730 | SenTix® Sur<br>103 646         | SenTix® FET-D<br>103 700             | .../-B<br>103 702 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Model                                |                                    |                                |                                  |                                |                           |                                |                                      |                   |
| Measuring range pH                   | 0 ... 14 pH                        | 0 ... 14 pH                    | 0 ... 14 pH                      | 2 ... 13 pH                    |                           | 2 ... 13 pH                    | 0 ... 14 pH                          |                   |
| Operating range °C                   | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F)     | 0 ... 60 °C<br>(32 ... 140 °F) | -5 ... 100 °C<br>(23 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F) |                           | 0 ... 50 °C<br>(32 ... 122 °F) | 0 ... 60 °C<br>(32 ... 140 °F)       |                   |
| Reference electrolyte                | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                                |                                  | Polymer                        |                           | Polymer                        | KCl 3.3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                   |
| Membrane shape                       | Cylindrical                        | Cylindrical                    | Spherical                        | Spear                          |                           | Flat                           | ISFET                                |                   |
| Membrane resistance at 25 °C (77 °F) |                                    | < 2 GΩ                         | < 600 MΩ                         | < 400 MΩ                       |                           | < 1 GΩ                         | —                                    |                   |
| Diaphragm                            | Split ring                         | Split ring                     | Split ring                       | Hole                           |                           | Split ring                     | Fritted polyethylene                 |                   |
| Shaft material                       | Glass                              | Glass                          | Glass                            | Plastic                        |                           | Glass                          | Plastic                              |                   |
| Shaft length<br>(±2 mm/±0.08 in.)    | 170 mm<br>(6.69 in.)               | 170 mm<br>(6.69 in.)           | 170 mm<br>(6.69 in.)             | 65/25 mm<br>(2.56/0.98 in.)    |                           | 120 mm<br>(4.72 in.)           | 86 mm<br>(3.39 in.)                  |                   |
| Shaft Ø<br>(±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.)       | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)                | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)            | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)              | 15/5 mm<br>(0.59/0.02 in.)     |                           | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)            | 17 ... 13 mm<br>(0.67 ... 0.51 in.)  |                   |
| Temperature probe                    | —                                  | —                              | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)             | —                              |                           | —                              | NTC (30 KΩ)                          |                   |
| Connection                           | ①                                  | ①                              | ①                                | ①                              | ②                         | ①                              | ②                                    | ②                 |
| Electrode cable*                     | ③*                                 | ③*                             | ③*                               | ③*                             | ④                         | ③*                             | ④                                    | ④                 |
| Electrode plug                       | ⑥/⑦                                | ⑥/⑦                            | ⑥+⑧/⑦+⑧                          | ⑥/⑦                            | ⑥                         | ⑥/⑦                            | ⑥+⑧                                  | ⑦+⑧               |

\* not included

\*\* (±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.)

\*\*\* from upper edge of ground

①: Plug head, ②: Fixed cable, ③: AS/DIN, AS/DIN-3 or AS/BNC, ④: Cable length 1 m (3 ft), ⑤: Cable length 3 m (9 ft), ⑥: DIN plug, ⑦: BNC plug, ⑧: Banana plug, ⑨ AS S/D1 or AS S/D3 or AS S/B1 or AS S/B3, ⑩ AS S/R



## SenTix® Special pH Electrodes

|                                      | SenTix®                            |                  |                  | SenTix® RJS                    | SenTix® pH                     | SenTix® R                          | SenTix® B                        | SenTix® V                      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Model                                | Mic<br>103 647                     | Mic-D<br>103 660 | Mic-B<br>103 661 | 103 663                        | 103 667                        | 103 668                            | 103 669                          | 103 690                        |
| Measuring range pH                   | 0 ... 14 pH                        |                  |                  | 2 ... 13 pH                    | 0 ... 14 pH                    | —                                  | —                                | 0 ... 14 pH                    |
| Operating range °C (°F)              | 0 ... 100 °C<br>(32 ... 212 °F)    |                  |                  | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F) | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F) | —5 ... 100 °C<br>(23 ... 212 °F)   | —5 ... 100 °C<br>(23 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 80 °C<br>(32 ... 176 °F) |
| Reference electrolyte                | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free |                  |                  | Polymer                        | —                              | KCl 3 mol/l, Ag <sup>+</sup> -free | Double electrolyte system        | Gel                            |
| Membrane shape                       | Cylindrical                        |                  |                  | Calotte                        | Spherical                      | —                                  | —                                | Flat                           |
| Membrane resistance at 25 °C (77 °F) | < 700 MΩ                           |                  |                  | < 1 GΩ                         | < 600 MΩ                       | —                                  | —                                | < 500 MΩ                       |
| Diaphragm                            | Ceramic                            |                  |                  | Split ring                     | —                              | Platinum                           | Split ring                       | Fiber                          |
| Shaft material                       | Glass                              |                  |                  | Glass                          | Glass                          | Glass                              | Glass                            | Noryl                          |
| Shaft length (±2 mm/±0.08 in.)       | 40/80 mm<br>(1.57/3.15 in.)        |                  |                  | 120 mm<br>(4.72 in.)           | 120 mm<br>(4.72 in.)           | 120 mm<br>(4.72 in.)               | 103 mm (4.06 in.)<br>***         | 31/20 mm<br>(1.22/0.79 in.)    |
| Shaft Ø **                           | 12/5 mm<br>(0.47/0.02 in.)         |                  |                  | 3 mm (0.12 in.)                | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)            | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)                | 12 mm<br>(0.47 in.)              | 17/19 mm<br>(0.67/0.75 in.)    |
| Temperature probe                    | —                                  |                  |                  | Built-in NTC (30 KΩ)           | —                              | —                                  | —                                | NTC (30 KΩ)                    |
| Connection                           | ①                                  |                  |                  | ①                              | ①                              | ①                                  | ①                                | —                              |
| Electrode cable*                     | ③ *                                |                  |                  | ③ *                            | ③ *                            | ⑩ *                                | ⑩ *                              | —                              |
| Electrode plug                       | ⑥/⑦                                |                  |                  | ⑥+⑧/⑦+⑧                        | ⑥/⑦                            | ⑧                                  | ⑧                                | —                              |

\* not included

\*\* (±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.)

\*\*\* from upper edge of ground

①: Plug head, ②: Fixed cable, ③: AS/DIN, AS/DIN-3 or AS/BNC, ④: Cable length 1 m (3 ft), ⑤: Cable length 3 m (9 ft), ⑥: DIN plug, ⑦: BNC plug, ⑧: Banana plug, ⑨ AS S/D1 or AS S/D3 or AS S/B1 or AS S/B3, ⑩ AS S/R



# Calibration and Maintenance Supplies

All WTW Technical Buffers are certified accurate and are NIST/DIN traceable.

(see page 150, Services).

## Buffer bottles from WTW

- Easy-to-dispense
- Easy-to-clean
- Reliable calibration



## QSC (Quality Sensor Control):

The QSC kit, consisting of three precision DIN buffers including pH 4.01, pH 6.87 and pH 9.18 with a deviation of  $\pm 0.01$  pH at 25 °C allows an initial calibration of the IDS pH electrodes. Ideal for quality control: All subsequent calibrations are compared with this calibration and therefore deliver the precise current state of the sensor.



## Applicable buffers

|                                                                                                              | PL 4/7/9<br>DIN/NIST | STAPL 4/7/9<br>DIN/NIST | TEP 4/7<br>Trace | TEP 10<br>Trace | TEP 10 | TPL 4/7<br>Trace | TPL 10<br>Trace | TPL 10 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|--------|
| inoLab®, Multi 350i/3500i*                                                                                   | ●                    | ●                       | ●                | ●               | —      | ●                | ●               | —      |
| VARIO® pH                                                                                                    | ●                    | ●                       | ●                | ●               | —      | ●                | ●               | —      |
| pH 3110, pH 3210, pH 3310, pH 315i/3150i*,<br>330i/3300i*, 340i/3400i*, pH/ION 340i/3400i*,<br>pH 197i/1970i | ●                    | ●                       | ●                | ●               | —      | ●                | ●               | —      |
| pH/Cond 340i/3400i*, pH/Oxi 340i/3400i*,<br>Multi 340i/3400i*, Multi 3410, 3420, 3430,<br>Multi 197i/1970i   | ● **                 | ● **                    | ●                | ●               | —      | ●                | ●               | —      |
| inoLab® Level 1, 2, 3/pH 197                                                                                 | ●                    | ●                       | ●                | —               | ●      | ●                | —               | ●      |

For ordering information for calibration and maintenance supplies, see WTW Product Details

\* North American version

\*\* not Multi 340i/3400i\*, Multi 197i/1970i

## Applications for SenTix® Electrodes

● Recommended by WTW

○ Conditionally applicable

\* Only recommended for specified model

|                            | SenTix® V | SenTix® 20<br>21-..., 22 | SenTix® 41, 41-3,<br>42, RJS,<br>940 | SenTix® 51, 52<br>950 | SenTix® 60, 61<br>62 | SenTix® 81, 82<br>980 | SenTix® 91, 92, L | SenTix® H | SenTix® HW, HWS | SenTix® Sp,<br>Sp-DIN | SenTix® Sur | SenTix® Mic,<br>MIC-D,<br>MIC-B | SenTix® FET | SenTix® ORP 900,<br>PtR, Ag, Au<br>Au, ORP* |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Acids                      |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Ammonia                    |           |                          |                                      |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 | ●         |                 |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Aquarium water             | ●         | ●                        | ●                                    | ●                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           |                 |                       |             |                                 |             | ORP, PtR*                                   |
| Beer                       |           |                          |                                      | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Beverages                  |           |                          |                                      | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 | ○         | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Bleach solution            |           |                          |                                      |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 | ●         | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Boiler feedwater           |           |                          |                                      |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Bread                      |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Cheese                     |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Coffee extract             |           |                          |                                      | ○                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Condensate                 |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Cosmetics                  | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Deminerlized water         |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Developer                  |           |                          | RJS*                                 |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 | ●         | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Dispersion colors          | ○         |                          | RJS*                                 |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Distilled water            |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Drinking water             | ○         | ○                        | ○                                    | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Electroplating baths       | ○         |                          | RJS*                                 | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Electroplating wastewater  | ●         | ●                        | ●                                    | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             | ○                                           |
| Extracts                   |           |                          |                                      |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Fixing baths               |           |                          | RJS*                                 | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 | ●         | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             | ORP, PtR*                                   |
| Fruit                      |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Fruit juice                | ○         |                          |                                      | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Ground water               |           | ●                        | ●                                    | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             | PtR*                                        |
| Household cleaners         | ○         | ○                        | ○                                    | ○                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 | ●         | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Juice                      | ○         |                          |                                      | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Leather                    | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 |                       | ●           |                                 |             |                                             |
| Lemonade                   |           |                          |                                      | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Lyes                       |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   | ●         |                 |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Margarine                  |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Meat                       |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Milk                       |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Mineral water              |           |                          |                                      | ○                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Non-aqueous liquids        |           |                          |                                      | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Oil/water emulsions        |           |                          | RJS*                                 |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Paint, water-soluble       | ○         |                          | RJS*                                 |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Paper                      | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 |                       | ●           |                                 |             |                                             |
| Paper extract              |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           |                 |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Protein-containing liquids |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ●               |                       |             | MIC-D/-B*                       |             |                                             |
| Rainwater                  |           |                          |                                      |                       | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Saliva                     | ●         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 |                       | ●           | ○                               |             |                                             |
| Salt solutions             | ○         | ○                        | ○                                    | ○                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 | ○         | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Saltwater                  |           |                          |                                      | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 | ○         | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Sausage                    |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Shampoo                    | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Skin                       | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 |                       | ●           |                                 |             |                                             |
| Soil extract               |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Solids (penetration)       |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Solids (surface)           | ○         |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 |                       | ●           |                                 |             |                                             |
| Sulfide-containing liquids |           |                          | RJS*                                 |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             | PtR*                                        |
| Surface water              | ○         | ●                        | ●                                    | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Suspensions                |           |                          | RJS*                                 |                       |                      |                       |                   |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Swimming pool water        | ●         | ●                        | ●                                    | ●                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           |                 |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Tap water                  | ○         | ○                        | ○                                    | ●                     | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Tris buffer solutions      |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ●               |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Vegetable juice            |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ○               |                       |             |                                 | ○           |                                             |
| Vegetables                 |           |                          |                                      |                       |                      |                       |                   |           |                 | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |
| Wastewater                 | ○         | ●                        | ●                                    | ○                     | ○                    | ○                     | ○                 |           |                 |                       |             |                                 |             | PtR*                                        |
| Wine                       |           |                          |                                      | ●                     | ○                    | ●                     | ●                 |           |                 |                       |             |                                 |             |                                             |
| Yogurt                     |           |                          |                                      |                       | ●                    | ●                     | ●                 |           | ●               | ●                     |             |                                 | ●           |                                             |

\*\* for ORP Measurement see page 46



## ORP Measurements

Reduction and oxidation are two central chemical terms that describe the ability of chemical agents to accept (reduction) or donate electrons (oxidation). In aqueous solutions, the Oxidation-Reduction Potential (ORP) voltage can be measured using a standard hydrogen electrode as reference. The reducing or oxidizing properties of a solution first are a matter of the reactants. By using an ORP electrode this change in potentials would be recorded as a positive or negative voltage.

ORP measurements monitor chemical reactions such as checking the denitrification of wastewater and disinfectant effect of detergents or the strength of plating baths.

Measurement of ORP voltage is carried out using ORP combination electrodes. Similar to pH electrodes, these consist of a measuring electrode and a reference electrode. A metal electrode (normally a precious metal like gold, silver or platinum) is used in ORP combination electrodes in place of a glass membrane for carrying out the measuring function. The tendency for the chemical agents to accept or donate electrons determines the potential of the metal and thus the electrical potential of the combination electrode. ORP combination electrodes in use today contain a silver/silver chloride reference electrode, the indicated potential refers to this potential. Conversion to the standard hydrogen electrode system (UH) and that of the silver/silver chloride reference electrode is easily possible.

$$U_H = U_{Meas} + U_{Ref}$$

**SenTix® ORP reference electrode potential against the standard hydrogen electrode**

| Temperature in °C (°F) | Potential in mV |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 0 (32)                 | + 224           |
| 5 (41)                 | + 221           |
| 10 (50)                | + 217           |
| 15 (59)                | + 214           |
| 20 (68)                | + 210           |
| 25 (77)                | + 207           |
| 30 (86)                | + 203           |
| 35 (95)                | + 200           |
| 40 (104)               | + 196           |
| 45 (113)               | + 192           |
| 50 (122)               | + 188           |
| 55 (131)               | + 184           |
| 60 (140)               | + 180           |
| 65 (149)               | + 176           |
| 70 (158)               | + 172           |

ORP measurements can be performed using any WTW pH/mV meters.



See the new digital inoLab® IDS laboratory benchtop meters starting on page 14.

See the inoLab® pH/mV laboratory benchtop meters starting on page 30.

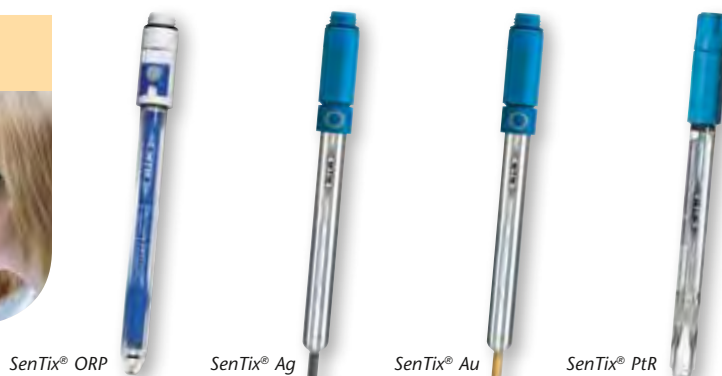
The digital MultiLine IDS portable meters start on page 18.

The proven ProfilLine pH/mV portable meters start on page 34.

You can find an overview showing the different meters as a selection guide on pages 6/7.

**Electrodes**

IDS pH/ORP electrodes, see page 10



| SenTix® ORP Electrodes         |                              |                               |                               |                               |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Model                          | SenTix® ORP<br>103 648       | SenTix® Ag*<br>103 664        | SenTix® Au<br>103 665         | SenTix® PtR<br>103 666        |
| Working range °C (°F)          | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F) | -5 ... 100 °C (23 ... 212 °F) | -5 ... 100 °C (23 ... 212 °F) | -5 ... 100 °C (23 ... 212 °F) |
| Reference electrolyte          | KCl 3 mol/l                  | ELY/ORP/Ag                    | KCl 3 mol/l                   | Gel                           |
| Sensor                         | Platinum                     | Silver                        | Gold                          | Platinum                      |
| Sensor shape                   | Round 4 mm (0.16 in.)        | Cylindrical cap               | Cylindrical cap               | Round 6 mm (0.24 in.)         |
| Diaphragm                      | Ceramic                      | Ceramic                       | Ceramic                       | Split ring                    |
| Shaft material                 | Glass                        | Glass                         | Glass                         | Glass                         |
| Shaft length (±2 mm/±0.08 in.) | 120 mm (4.72 in.)            | 120 mm (4.72 in.)             | 120 mm (4.72 in.)             | 120 mm (4.72 in.)             |
| Shaft Ø (±0.5 mm/±0.02 in.)    | 12 mm (0.47 in.)             | 12 mm (0.47 in.)              | 12 mm (0.47 in.)              | 12 mm (0.47 in.)              |
| Temperature probe              | –                            | –                             | –                             | –                             |
| Connection                     | AS DIN/AS DIN-3, AS BNC      |                               |                               |                               |

| Ordering Informations for Accessories                 |                                                                                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Testing and maintenance supplies for ORP measurements |                                                                                                             | Order No. |
| SORT/RH                                               | Reagents for regenerating ORP electrodes consisting of activation powder (10 g) and chlorine powder (30 g)  | 109 730   |
| RH 28                                                 | ORP buffer solution 1 bottle of 250 ml: pH 7, U <sub>H</sub> = 427 mV                                       | 109 740   |
| ELY/ORP/AG                                            | Electrolyte with 2 mol/l KNO <sub>3</sub> +0.001 mol/l KCl for combined ORP electrode with silver electrode | 109 735   |

\* for argentometric analysis

ORP measurements can be performed using any WTW pH/mV meters.





## Ion-selective Measurements

Ion-selective measurement is a method for determining the concentration of dissolved ions. Potassium ions, sodium ions, fluoride or chloride are examples of such cations and anions that are directly measured in solutions. Indirect methods such as titration allow the determination of aluminum, nickel ions, or sulfate.

Measurement with ISEs, like the measurement of pH, is a potentiometric method. ISEs are in two configurations:

1. Separate ion-selective electrode and reference electrode
2. Combined ion-selective electrode with built-in reference electrode

The ion-selective membrane of the electrode consists of a sparingly soluble salt of the ion to be measured (solid state electrodes), a PVC-membrane, modified by an ion exchanger or ion carrier (matrix electrodes), glass (glass electrode) or a gas-permeable plastic (gas-sensitive electrodes). The activity of the ions to be measured determines the electrode voltage. With increasing activity of the anions the voltage turns more negative; with increasing activity of cations, more positive. A pH/ISE meter uses the electrode signal to calculate the concentration of the sample.

The wide range of possible applications include the measurement of fluoride concentration according to DIN 38405-4. Chloride content determination in concrete samples or nitrate concentration determination in fruit juices are further examples of the ways in which ion-selective measurement technology can be applied.

An introduction to ion-selective measurement technology, as well as application reports, are available on our CD-ROM entitled "Principles of measurement technology".

| Determination of             | Application                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lead ( $\text{Pb}^{2+}$ )    | Soil samples                      |
| Bromide ( $\text{Br}^-$ )    | Wine, plants                      |
| Cadmium ( $\text{Cd}^{2+}$ ) | Soil samples                      |
| Calcium ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ) | Dairy products                    |
| Chloride ( $\text{Cl}^-$ )   | Drinking water, food              |
| Cyanide ( $\text{CN}^-$ )    | Electroplating baths              |
| Fluoride ( $\text{F}^-$ )    | Toothpaste, cement                |
| Iodide ( $\text{I}^-$ )      | Saltwater                         |
| Potassium ( $\text{K}^+$ )   | Wine, fertilizer                  |
| Copper ( $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ )  | Electroplating baths              |
| Sodium ( $\text{Na}^+$ )     | Wine, boiler feed water           |
| Nitrate ( $\text{NO}_3^-$ )  | Baby food, fertilizer, wastewater |
| Silver ( $\text{Ag}^+$ )     | Electroplating baths              |
| Sulfide ( $\text{S}^{2-}$ )  | Proteins, sediments               |

## Application Range Ion-selective Measurements

● Recommended by WTW      ○ Suitable

| Application Range                  | inoLab®     | Portable meters                       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                    | pH/ION 7320 | pH/ION 340i/3400i*, Multi 350i/3500i* |
| Occasional, simple ISE measurement | ○           | ●                                     |
| Routine and standard measurement   | ●           | ○                                     |
| Advanced methods and procedures    | ●           | –                                     |
| <i>see page</i>                    | 49          | 22, 51                                |

## Laboratory ISE Benchtop Meters

### Reliable documentation of ISE measurements...

... with the inoLab® pH/ION 7320

The new inoLab® pH/ION 7320 is ideal for precision measurements and automatic documentation acc. to GLP/ AQA in quality laboratories for all branches. Optional available with built-in printer.

### inoLab® pH/ION 7320\*\*

- 2-channel instrument for simultaneous measuring of pH, ISE or Redox
- Data transfer via USB interface
- For fast data transfer in .csv format or via the optional integrated printer
- CMC function for monitoring the measuring range for pH and ISE measurements

\* North American version

\*\* available in Q4/2012



### Measuring stability

- Repeatable measuring results through active, automatic and stable measuring values
- The CMC function for pH and ISE visualizes the ideal measuring range and supports correct measuring.
- Graphic display with text menu for convenient handling

### Documentation acc. to GLP/AQA

- Alphanumeric entry of electrode serial number
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, a formatted transfer to Excel is also possible (MultiLab® Importer software, included in the delivery scope or available as download).
- Data can be printed directly from the instrument via the optional integrated printer.

### Flexile and high-performing:

- 1 to 5 point calibration for pH
- 1 to 7 point calibration for ISE, also non-linear
- Blank value correction, increment methods: known addition, known subtraction, sample addition, sample subtraction, double known addition
- Value of concentration for different units
- Selectable AutoRead criterion
- DIN- or BNC model
- Backlit graphic display with CMC

## Technical Data

|                        |                                            |                                                                                         |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                  | pH/ION 7320                                |                                                                                         |
| Range/<br>Resolution   | pH                                         | -2.000 ... +20.000 pH                                                                   |
|                        | mV                                         | -999.9 ... +999.9 mV                                                                    |
|                        |                                            | -2000 ... +2000 mV                                                                      |
|                        | Temperature                                | -5 ... +105 °C / 0,1 °C (23.0 ... 221 °F)                                               |
|                        | Concentration                              | 0.000 ... 10.000 mg/l<br>0.00 ... 100.00 mg/l<br>0.0 ... 1000.0 mg/l<br>0 ... 2000 mg/l |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit) | pH                                         | ±0.004 pH<br>±0.01 pH                                                                   |
|                        | mV                                         | ±0.2 mV, ±1 mV                                                                          |
|                        | Temperature                                | ±0.1 K                                                                                  |
| Calibration            | MultiCal® automatic calibration:           |                                                                                         |
|                        | AutoCal                                    | 2-/3-/4-/5-point                                                                        |
|                        | AutoCal-Tec                                | 2-/3-/4-/5-point                                                                        |
|                        | ConCal®                                    | 1-/2-point                                                                              |
|                        | ISECal                                     | 2- bis 7-point                                                                          |
|                        | Special functions:                         |                                                                                         |
|                        | Known addition (single)                    |                                                                                         |
|                        | Known subtraction                          |                                                                                         |
|                        | Sample addition                            |                                                                                         |
|                        | Sample subtraction                         |                                                                                         |
|                        | Blank value addition                       |                                                                                         |
|                        | Known addition with Blank value correction |                                                                                         |



## Ordering Information

| inoLab® Laboratory ISE Meter SETs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | □ Order No. | ▲ Order No. |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| inoLab® pH/ION 7320               | Precise and convenient pH/mV/ISE benchtop meter for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA, with dual channel input. Single instrument with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, software and USB cable.                                  | 1GA340      | 1GA330      |
| inoLab® pH/ION 7320P              | Precise and convenient pH/mV/ISE benchtop meter for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA, with dual channel input, with integrated thermal printer. Single instrument with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, software and USB cable. | 1GA340P     | 1GA330P     |



□ with BNC plug ▲ with DIN plug

# Portable ISE Meter

## pH/ION 340i/3400i\*

- Handy, waterproof
- Up to 1500 hours continuous operation
- GLP

### pH, mV and ISE measurements in one hand

The pH/mV and ISE meter pH/ION 340i/3400i\* offer the highest degree of flexibility possible. For pH measurements the instrument can be calibrated manually or automatically and offers simultaneous display of pH and temperature. For measurements with ion-selective electrodes the pH/ION 340i/3400i\* offers concentration display in mg/l. Direct display in mV to  $\pm 999.9$  mV in 0.1 mV steps; and to  $\pm 1999$  mV in 1 mV steps.

Even in these higher ranges the concentration is calculated from a mV resolution of 0.1 mV. Calibration is carried out with up to three standards (selected from 16 standards in the range of 0.01 to 1000 mg/l).

The instrument can be used in-the-lab or in-the-field, operating on either AC power or rechargeable battery for up to 1500 hours, with convenient "LoBat" warning.



Lightweight and compact, these robust meters are both waterproof and submersible to IP 66/67.

The built-in data logger for up to 500 measurements together with GLP calibration protocol offer a comprehensive system for documenting results. With analog or digital data transfer (RS 232), automatic recognition of stable measurements (AutoRead), electrode evaluation and calibration interval monitoring functions ensure reproducible and comprehensible measurements.

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data

|                           |                    |                                         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Model                     | pH/ION 340i/3400i* |                                         |
| Range/Resolution          | pH                 | -2.000 ... +19.999 pH                   |
|                           | mV                 | -999.9 ... +999.9 mV                    |
| Temperature Concentration |                    | -1999 ... +1999 mV                      |
|                           |                    | -5 ... +105 °C/0.1 °C (23.0 ... 221 °F) |
| Accuracy (±1 digit)       |                    | 0.01 ... 1999 mg/l                      |
|                           |                    | ±0.003 pH                               |
| Calibration               |                    | ±0.01 pH                                |
|                           |                    | ±0.2 mV, ±1 mV                          |
|                           |                    | ±0.1 K                                  |
|                           |                    | MultiCal® automatic calibration:        |
|                           | AutoCal            | 2-point                                 |
|                           | AutoCal-Tec        | 2-point                                 |
|                           | ConCal®            | 1-/2-point                              |
|                           | ISECal             | 2-/3-point                              |

## Ordering Information

|                        |                                                                                |           |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Portable ISE Meter     |                                                                                | Order No. |
| pH/ION 340i/3400i*     | Robust and waterproof portable ISE meter with data logger and serial interface | 2G30-100  |
| Universal power supply | 100 V - 240 V, 50-60 Hz; for 340i series                                       | 902 867   |



\* North American version



# Ion-selective Electrodes

WTW offers a complete range of ion-selective electrodes for challenging ISE applications. Choose between two types: the 500 Series half cells, which require a separate reference electrode, or the 800 Series combination electrodes.

## 500 Series

The 500 Series half cells require a separate reference electrode (exception: the Ammonia electrode NH 500/2 contains an integrated reference electrode).



### Half Cells Series 500

| Electrode type                                       | Mem-brane <sup>②</sup> | Determinable ions                                                | Half cell, reference electrode necessary: |                                                                   | Measuring range                                                     | Bridge electrolyte | Ionic strength adjustment solution | Standard solution (Conc. 10 g/l) | pH range |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Ammonia (NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> )              |                        | Ammonia                                                          | NH 500/2                                  | —                                                                 | 0.02...900 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ...5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> mol/l   | —                  | MZ/NH <sub>3</sub> /CN             | ES/NH <sub>4</sub>               | 4-12     |
| Lead (Pb <sup>2+</sup> )                             | S                      | Lead                                                             | Pb 500                                    | R 503/P<br>(2 mm pin plug)<br>or<br>R 503 D<br>(4 mm banana plug) | 0.2 ... 20000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l   | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Pb                            | 4-7      |
| Bromide (Br <sup>-</sup> )                           | S                      | Bromide                                                          | Br 500                                    |                                                                   | 0.4 ... 79000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l              | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Br                            | 1-12     |
| Cadmium (Cd <sup>2+</sup> )                          | S                      | Cadmium                                                          | Cd 500                                    |                                                                   | 0.01 ... 11000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l  | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | —                                | 2-8      |
| Calcium (Ca <sup>2+</sup> )                          | L                      | Calcium, Magnesium <sup>③</sup>                                  | Ca 500 <sup>①</sup>                       |                                                                   | 0.02 ... 40000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l             | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/Ca                             | ES/Ca                            | 2,5-11   |
| Chloride (Cl <sup>-</sup> )                          | S                      | Chloride                                                         | Cl 500                                    |                                                                   | 2 ... 35000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Cl                            | 2-12     |
| Cyanide (CN <sup>-</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>              | S                      | Cyanide                                                          | CN 500                                    |                                                                   | 0.2 ... 260 mg/l<br>8 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 10 <sup>-2</sup> mol/l | ELY/BR/503         | MZ/NH <sub>3</sub> /CN             | —                                | 0-14     |
| Fluoride (F <sup>-</sup> )                           | S                      | Fluoride, Aluminum Phosphate <sup>③</sup> , Lithium <sup>③</sup> | F 500                                     |                                                                   | 0.02...sat. mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ...sat. mol/l                  | ELY/BR/503         | TISAB                              | ES/F                             | 5-7      |
| Iodide (I <sup>-</sup> )                             | S                      | Iodide, Thiosulfate Mercury                                      | I 500                                     |                                                                   | 0.006 ... 127000 mg/l<br>10 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ... 1 mol/l          | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/I                             | 0-14     |
| Potassium (K <sup>+</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>             | L                      | Potassium                                                        | K 500 <sup>①</sup>                        |                                                                   | 0.04 ... 39000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l                 | ELY/BR/503/K       | ISA/K                              | ES/K                             | 2-12     |
| Copper (Cu <sup>2+</sup> )                           | S                      | Copper, Nickel <sup>③</sup>                                      | Cu 500                                    |                                                                   | 0.0006 ... 6400 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-8</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Cu                            | 2-6      |
| Sodium (Na <sup>+</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>               | G                      | Sodium                                                           | DX 223 NA                                 |                                                                   | 0.05 ... 23000 mg/l<br>2 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l             | —                  | ISA/Na                             | ES/Na                            | >10      |
| Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup> | L                      | Nitrate                                                          | NO 500 <sup>①</sup>                       |                                                                   | 0.4 ... 62000 mg/l<br>7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l              | ELY/BR/503/N       | TISAB/NO <sub>3</sub>              | ES/NO <sub>3</sub>               | 2,5-11   |
| Silver (Ag <sup>+</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>               | S                      | Silver                                                           | Ag/S 500                                  |                                                                   | 0.01 ... 108000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | —                                | 2-12     |
| Sulfide (S <sup>2-</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>              | S                      | Sulfide                                                          | Ag/S 500                                  |                                                                   | 0.003 ... 32000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ④                                  | —                                | 2-12     |

① Exchange measuring head

② S = solid state electrode, L = matrix electrode, G = glass electrode

③ Titration

④ Use according to operating instructions

⑤ Formulations for additionally required solutions are given in the application steps and operating instructions

*For ordering information for ISE electrodes and accessories, see WTW Product Details.*

## 800 Series

These combination electrodes with built-in reference are easy-to-use, and offer the option of measuring in small volume samples. Plus, they have an out-standing price performance ratio.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### Combined ISE Electrodes Series 800

| Electrode type                                       | Mem-bran <sup>①</sup> | Determinable ions                                                | Built-in reference electrode | Measuring range                                                     | Bridge electrolyte | Ionic strength adjustment solution | Standard solution (Conc. 10 g/l) | pH range |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Lead (Pb <sup>2+</sup> )                             | S                     | Lead                                                             | Pb 800                       | 0.2 ... 20000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l   | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Pb                            | 4-7      |
| Bromide (Br <sup>-</sup> )                           | S                     | Bromide                                                          | Br 800                       | 0.4 ... 79000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l              | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Br                            | 1-12     |
| Cadmium (Cd <sup>2+</sup> )                          | S                     | Cadmium                                                          | Cd 800                       | 0.01 ... 11000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l  | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | —                                | 2-8      |
| Calcium (Ca <sup>2+</sup> )                          | L                     | Calcium, Magnesium <sup>②</sup>                                  | Ca 800 <sup>③</sup>          | 0.02 ... 40000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l             | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/Ca                             | ES/Ca                            | 2,5-11   |
| Chloride (Cl <sup>-</sup> )                          | S                     | Chloride                                                         | Cl 800                       | 2 ... 35000 mg/l<br>5 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Cl                            | 2-12     |
| Cyanide (CN <sup>-</sup> ) <sup>④</sup>              | S                     | Cyanide                                                          | CN 800                       | 0.2 ... 260 mg/l<br>8 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 10 <sup>-2</sup> mol/l | ELY/BR/503         | MZ/NH <sub>3</sub> /CN             | —                                | 0-14     |
| Fluoride (F <sup>-</sup> )                           | S                     | Fluoride, Aluminum Phosphate <sup>⑤</sup> , Lithium <sup>⑤</sup> | F 800                        | 0.02...sat. mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ...sat. mol/l                  | ELY/BR/503         | TISAB                              | ES/F                             | 5-7      |
| Iodide (I <sup>-</sup> )                             | S                     | Iodide, Thiosulfate Mercury                                      | I 800                        | 0.006 ... 127000 mg/l<br>10 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ... 1 mol/l          | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/I                             | 0-14     |
| Potassium (K <sup>+</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>             | L                     | Potassium                                                        | K 800 <sup>③</sup>           | 0.04 ... 39000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l                 | ELY/BR/503/K       | ISA/K                              | ES/K                             | 2-12     |
| Copper (Cu <sup>2+</sup> )                           | S                     | Copper, Nickel <sup>③</sup>                                      | Cu 800                       | 0.0006 ... 6400 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-8</sup> ... 10 <sup>-1</sup> mol/l | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | ES/Cu                            | 2-6      |
| Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup> | L                     | Nitrate                                                          | NO 800 <sup>③</sup>          | 0.4 ... 62000 mg/l<br>7 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ... 1 mol/l              | ELY/BR/503/N       | TISAB/NO <sub>3</sub>              | ES/NO <sub>3</sub>               | 2,5-11   |
| Silver (Ag <sup>+</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>               | S                     | Silver                                                           | Ag/S 800                     | 0.01 ... 108000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ISA/FK                             | —                                | 2-12     |
| Sulfide (S <sup>2-</sup> ) <sup>⑤</sup>              | S                     | Sulfide                                                          | Ag/S 800                     | 0.003 ... 32000 mg/l<br>10 <sup>-7</sup> ... 1 mol/l                | ELY/BR/503         | ④                                  | —                                | 2-12     |

① Exchange measuring head

② S = solid state electrode, L = matrix electrode, G = glass electrode

③ Titration

④ Use according to operating instructions

⑤ Formulations for additionally required solutions are given in the application steps and operating instructions

*For ordering information for ISE electrodes and accessories, see WTW Product Details.*



## Dissolved Oxygen Measurement

### Dissolved Oxygen

Dissolved oxygen is present in virtually every liquid. For example, at a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) and an atmospheric pressure of 1013 mbar, saturated water contains about 9 mg/l oxygen. Ethanol can contain up to 40 mg/l, whereas glycerol only has about 2 mg/l.

Liquid absorbs oxygen until the partial pressure of oxygen in the liquid is in equilibrium with the air or gas in which it is in contact. The actual concentration of dissolved oxygen depends on a number of factors, such as temperature, air pressure, oxygen consumption by microorganisms in a biodegradation process or oxygen production by algae.

**The oxygen concentration is important for the:**

- **Living conditions for fish and microorganisms in waters**
- **Degradation processes in wastewater treatment**
- **Corrosion processes in pipelines**
- **Shelf life of beverages, etc.**

The determination of the oxygen concentration was formerly carried out by the WINKLER titration method. Today, electrochemical measurement is a recognized method in numerous standard procedures. During the last years the optical measuring of dissolved oxygen has become more important.

In its simplest form a dissolved oxygen sensor contains a working electrode and a counter-electrode. Both electrodes are located in an electrolyte system which is separated from the sample by a gas-permeable membrane. The working electrode reduces the oxygen molecules to hydroxide ions. In this electrochemical reaction a current flows from the counter-electrode to the working electrode. The more oxygen present in the sample, the larger the current signal. The D.O. meter calculates the concentration of dissolved oxygen in the sample from this signal. As for optical measurements there are no chemical reactions involved. A special fluorescent dye is used instead, which is activated by light in the measuring membrane. In the presence of oxygen the fluorescence changes its character (quenching), this effect is used for the quantitative determination.

## Application Range Dissolved Oxygen Meters

● Recommended by WTW    ○ Conditionally applicable    – Not recommended

| Application Range                                 | inoLab®                |             | ProfiLine<br>Oxi 1970i | MultiLine® IDS <sup>1</sup> | Portable Meters |          |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                   | Multi IDS <sup>1</sup> | Oxi 7310    |                        |                             | Oxi 3205        | Oxi 3210 | Oxi 3310    | Oxi 3315    |
| Routine measurement                               | ○                      | –           | –                      | ○                           | ●               | ●        | –           | ○           |
| Routine measurement with documentation            | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ●                           | –               | –        | ●           | ●           |
| AQA with documentation                            | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ●                           | –               | –        | ●           | ●           |
| R&D high precision                                | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ●                           | –               | ●        | ●           | ●           |
| Control measurements                              | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ●                           | ○               | ●        | ●           | ●           |
| LIMS connection                                   | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ●                           | –               | –        | ●           | ●           |
| Quality assurance                                 | ●                      | ●           | ○                      | ●                           | –               | ●        | ●           | ●           |
| Training                                          | ○                      | ●           | ○                      | ○                           | ○               | ●        | ○           | ○           |
| Service                                           | –                      | –           | ●                      | ●                           | ●               | ●        | ●           | ●           |
| Laboratory measurements                           | ●                      | ●           | ●                      | ○                           | –               | –        | ○           | ○           |
| Field measurements                                | –                      | –           | ●                      | ●                           | ●               | ●        | ●           | ●           |
| Depth measurements                                | –                      | –           | ●                      | ●                           | –               | –        | –           | ●           |
| External control/<br>PC connection/<br>PC control | –<br>●<br>–            | ●<br>●<br>– | ●<br>●<br>–            | –<br>●<br>–                 | –               | –        | –<br>●<br>– | –<br>●<br>– |
| BOD measurements with self-stirring sensor        | –                      | ●           | ●                      | –                           | –               | –        | –           | –           |
| BOD measurements with assessment program          | –                      | –           | –                      | –                           | –               | –        | –           | –           |
| <i>see page</i>                                   | 56                     | 58          | 65                     | 60                          | 64              | 63       | 62          | 61          |

For dissolved oxygen measurement with multi-parameter instruments, see pages 14 and 18

## Application Range Sensors

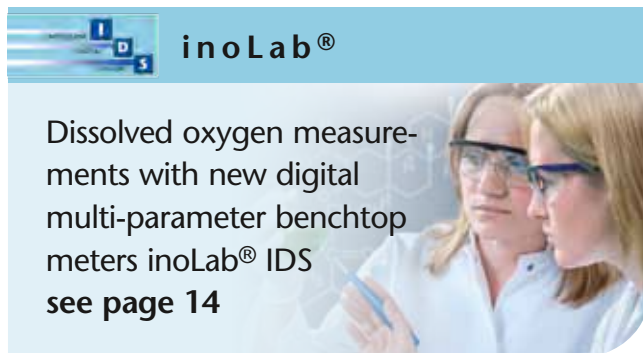
| Application Range                         | 1 <sup>1</sup> FDO® 925                                    | ConOx                 | DurOx®                                  | CellOx® 325                            | StirrOx® G              | TA 197 Oxi |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| BOD measurements                          | ●                                                          | –                     | –                                       | ○                                      | ●                       | –          |
| Fish farming                              | ○                                                          | ●                     | ●                                       | ○                                      | –                       | –          |
| Surface waters                            | ●                                                          | ●                     | ○                                       | ●                                      | –                       | –          |
| Ground water                              | ●                                                          | ○                     | –                                       | ○                                      | –                       | ●          |
| Control measurements                      | ●                                                          | ●                     | ●                                       | ●                                      | ○                       | –          |
| Depth measurements                        | ● (25 m/82 ft.)                                            | –                     | –                                       | –                                      | –                       | ●          |
| Laboratory measurements                   | ●                                                          | ○                     | –                                       | ●                                      | ○                       | –          |
| Pharmaceuticals                           | ●                                                          | ○                     | ○                                       | ●                                      | –                       | –          |
| Biotechnology (non-autoclavable)          | ●                                                          | ○                     | ○                                       | ●                                      | –                       | –          |
| Wastewater treatment plant: aeration tank | ●                                                          | ○                     | ●                                       | ○                                      | –                       | –          |
| <i>applicable instruments:</i>            | Oxi 3315, MultiLine® 3410, 3420, 3430<br>inoLab® Multi IDS | Multi 350i/<br>3500i* | ProfiLine Oxi,<br>Multi 350i/<br>3500i* | all, except<br>MultiLine®,<br>Oxi 3315 | inoLab® Oxi 7310, 1970i | 1970i      |
| * North American version                  |                                                            |                       |                                         |                                        |                         |            |



NEW

## Laboratory Dissolved Oxygen Meters

Dissolved oxygen is one of the most frequently measured parameters in the laboratory. It plays a large role in the degradation of substances and the growth of microorganisms, both in environmental technology and in biotechnology.



Dissolved oxygen measurements with new digital multi-parameter benchtop meters inoLab® IDS see page 14

### Determining dissolved oxygen ...

... with the innovative inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

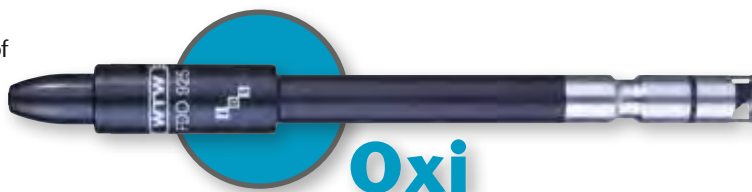
The new inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS is ideal for digital, optical DO measurements in the laboratory. The IDS technology perfectly supports measuring in the easiest way along with efficient documentation. Without self consumption and resistant against air bubbles, carbon dioxide and ethanol the optical DO sensor FDO® 925 is not only recommended for BOD measuring, but also for further applications throughout the laboratory.

#### inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

- Measuring safety without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Intelligent sensor rating

#### Measuring safety

- Through digital transmission of signals the sensor data is easily provided.
- Display of service information for supporting the ideal function
- Maintenance free measuring system without use of chemicals through factory calibrated sensor cap
- Automatic air pressure compensation for precise measuring results



### GLP/AQA documentation

- Automatic, digital recording of all sensor data for biunique traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated for allocation of user and measuring results
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download)
- Data output via optional built-in printer possible

### Flexible and powerful:

- Adjustable  $t_{90}$  for different applications
- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Salinity corrections
- Storage for large measuring batches

### Technical Data

|                    |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model              | inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS $\mu_{\text{DO}}$                                                             |
| Measuring channel  | 1 (universal)                                                                                        |
| Display            | LCD graphic, backlit                                                                                 |
| CMC/QSC            | Yes/Yes                                                                                              |
| Data storage       | Manual 500/5000 automatic                                                                            |
| Logger             | Manual/time-controlled                                                                               |
| Interface          | Mini USB                                                                                             |
| Printer (optional) | Thermo printer, width 58 mm                                                                          |
| Power supply       | Universal power supply 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz, 4 x 1,5 V AA or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries |

### Ordering Information

| Digital inoLab® multiparameter SETs $\mu_{\text{DO}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Order No. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS SET 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1FD354    |
| Digital multiparameter benchtop meter, set including IDS sensor, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. With single channel input for pH/mV, dissolved oxygen and conductivity. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925, software and USB cable. |           |



For other SETs or sensors in SET, see WTW Product Details

## Reliable DO documentation...

... with the inoLab® Oxi 7310

The new inoLab® Oxi 7310 is the perfect laboratory meter for measuring DO with the proven galvanic DO sensors. With automatic GLP/AQA documentation it supports traceability not only in the environmental laboratory. On demand also available with built-in printer.

### inoLab® Oxi 7310

- USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format or via optional built-in printer
- Connection for self-stirring DO sensor StirrOx® G

### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Automatic air-pressure compensation
- Graphic display with plain text menu for convenient and secure operation

### GLP/AQA documentation

- Alphanumeric entry of electrode serial number
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer possible



### Flexible and powerful:

- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Salinity corrections
- Storage for large measuring batches



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data

|                     |                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model               | inoLab® Oxi 7310<br>All values $\pm 1$ digit                                                         |
| Concentration       | 0.00 ... 20.00 mg/l $\pm 0.5$ % Mw.<br>0 ... 90 mg/L $\pm 0.5$ %                                     |
| Saturation          | 0.0 ... 200.0 % $\pm 0.5$ % v. Mw.<br>0 ... 600 % $\pm 0.5$ % v Mw.                                  |
| Partial pressure    | 0 ... 200.0 hPa, 0 to 1250 hPa                                                                       |
| Temperature         | -5.0 ... 105.0 °C $\pm 0.1$ °C                                                                       |
| Calibration         | 1-point air-calibration<br>or versus external standard                                               |
| Calibration storage | up to 10 calibrations                                                                                |
| Display             | LCD graphic, backlit                                                                                 |
| Data storage        | manual 500/5000 automatic                                                                            |
| Logger              | manual/time-controlled                                                                               |
| Interface           | Mini USB                                                                                             |
| Printer (optional)  | thermal printer, width 58 mm                                                                         |
| Power supply        | Universal power supply 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz, 4 x 1,5 V AA or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries |

## Ordering Information

| inoLab® Laboratory Dissolved Oxygen Meter SETs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order No. |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Oxi 7310 SET 1                         | Professional dissolved oxygen meter, menu controlled, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. Set including galvanic DO sensor. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, galvanic DO sensor CellOx® 325, polishing stripe, electrolyte, cleaning solution, replacement caps, CD-ROM incl. software, USB cable.                                               | 1BA301    |
| inoLab® Oxi 7310P SET 4                        | Professional dissolved oxygen meter, menu controlled, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA, with integrated thermal printer. Set including galvanic DO sensor. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, self stirring galvanic DO sensor StirrOx® G, polishing stripe, electrolyte, cleaning solution, replacement caps, CD-ROM incl. software, USB cable. | 1BA304P   |

IP 43

CE

cETLUS

3 Year Warranty

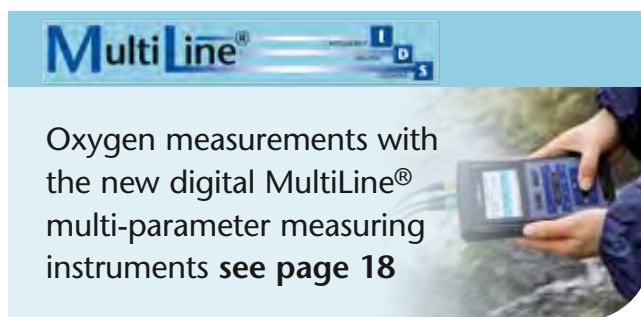
For other SETs or sensors in SET, see WTW Product Details



**NEW**

# Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meters

Dissolved oxygen is an important parameter in environmental analytics. It is therefore commonly used for field operation. Its determination is processed in fish farming as well as in wastewater plants for monitoring the stationary measuring technology.



**Not only dissolved oxygen is determined securely...**

**... with the Multi 3410**

The Multi 3410 is a portable single channel multi-parameter instrument for the digital measuring of dissolved oxygen. The IDS technology supports optimal measuring in the easiest way along with efficient documentation. Without self consumption and resistant against air bubbles, carbon dioxide and ethanol the optical DO sensor FDO® 925 is not only recommended for BOD measuring, but also for further applications throughout the laboratory. The Multi 3410 also allows connecting further sensors and parameters.

## Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>

- Measuring safety without compromises
- Digital, optical DO measuring
- Multi-parameter instrument

### Measuring safety

- Through digital transmission of signals the sensor data is easily provided.
- Display of service information for supporting the best function
- Maintenance free measuring system without use of chemicals through factory calibrated sensor cap
- Automatic air pressure compensation for precise measuring results

### GLP/AQA documentation

- Automatic, digital recording of all sensor data for traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated for allocation of user and measuring results
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer possible

### Flexible and powerful:

- Adjustable  $t_{90}$  for different applications
- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Multi-parameter instrument
- Color display
- USB-A socket



## General Features

| Model        | Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>                                            |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data storage | manual 500/10000 automatic                                           |
| Data logger  | manual/time-controlled                                               |
| Interface    | USB-A and Mini USB                                                   |
| Power supply | Universal power supply with charging function or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH akku |

## Ordering Information

| MultiLine® <sup>IDS</sup> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Order No. |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Multi 3410 SET 4          | Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement, with single channel input, color graphic display incl. data logger and USB interfaces. DO case set with optical IDS DO probe FDO® 925, short instruction manual, stand, beaker, CD-ROM, driver software for USB, rechargeable batteries, cable, universal power supply and accessories. | 2FD454    |
| Multi 3410 SET 5          | Same as 2FD454, but with optical IDS DO probe FDO® 925-3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2FD455    |

IP 67

CE

GETLUS

**3 Year Warranty**

For other sensors in SET see WTW Product Details

## ProfiLine 3000 Series

### Determining dissolved oxygen...

... with the latest ProfiLine Oxi 3315 and the optical IDS oxygen sensor FDO® 925

The new Oxi 3315 is a portable instrument for digital measuring of optical DO. The IDS technology supports ideal measuring in the easiest way along with efficient documentation. Without self consumption and resistant against air bubbles, carbon dioxide and ethanol the optical DO sensor FDO® 925 is not only recommended for BOD measuring, but also for field and process applications.

#### ProfiLine Oxi 3315

- Digital, optical DO measurements
- Measuring safety without compromises
- Complete documentation

#### Measuring reliability

- Through digital transmission of signals the sensor data is easily provided.
- Increased solution of measuring concentration 1 mg per 0.001 mg/l for trace measurements
- Maintenance-free measuring system through factory calibrated sensor cap
- Automatic air-pressure compensation

#### GLP/AQA documentation

- Automatic, digital recording of all sensor data for traceability of measuring values
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC

#### Flexible and powerful:

- Adjustable  $t_{90}$  for different applications
- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Salinity corrections
- Storage for large measuring batches



#### Technical Data

|                   |                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model             | Oxi 3315                                                         |
| Display           | LCD graphic, backlit                                             |
| Calibration       | vapor-saturated air, if applicable against external standard     |
| Data storage      | manual 500 data records; automatic 5 000 data records            |
| Data output       | .csv or ASCII                                                    |
| Measuring channel | 1                                                                |
| Logger            | manual/time-controlled                                           |
| Interface         | Mini USB                                                         |
| Power supply      | 4 x 1.5 V AA or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries or via USB |

#### Ordering Information

| ProfiLine Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter SET |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Order No. |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Oxi 3315 SET 1                                | Professional, field proven DO meter for digital IDS DO sensors with backlit graphic display for portable application including data logger and USB interface. Case set including optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925, stand, beaker. Including short instruction manual CD-ROM, batteries, driver software for USB, cable. | 2BD351    |
| Oxi 3315 SET 5                                | Meter see above, but with optical IDS DO sensor FDO® 925 and Bev kit (containing panel with meter holder, flow through vessel, tube, tube adapter, meter armor SM Pro), without portable case.                                                                                                                        | 2BD355    |



For other sensors in Sets see WTW Product Details

## Reliable DO documentation...

... with the ProfiLine Oxi 3310

The Oxi 3310 is a combination of a robust portable meter and data logger for gathering measuring data automatically and PC supported evaluation.

### ProfiLine Oxi 3310

- Waterproof USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format
- Calibration versus external standard possible (Winkler-titration)

ProfiLine Oxi 3310



Complete as SET

### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Automatic air-pressure compensation
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, optional protective armor for field operation

### GLP/AQA documentation

- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).

### Flexible and powerful:

- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Salinity corrections
- Storage for large measuring batches



## Measuring DO precisely...

... with the ProfiLine Oxi 3210

The ProfiLine Oxi 3210: A top-class portable DO measuring instrument - with modern, user-friendly interface.

### ProfiLine Oxi 3210

- Convenient user guidance
- Manual storage function
- For galvanic DO sensors



ProfiLine Oxi 3210

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Automatic air-pressure compensation
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, optional protective armor for field operation

### GLP/AQA documentation

- Storage with data output display or occasional documentation.

### Flexible and powerful:

- Measures partial pressure, concentration and saturation
- Salinity corrections
- Storage for large measuring batches





## Measuring DO easily...

... with the ProfiLine Oxi 3205

The Oxi 3205 is an easy-to-use, reliable measuring instrument for routine measurements.

### ProfiLine Oxi 3205

- Suitable for CellOx® or DurOx® sensors
- Backlit graphic display
- Automatic air-pressure compensation



#### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Safe operation: Automatic functions reduce the number of keys (6).
- OxiCal® air-calibration
- Waterproof 8-pin socket for measurements in the field.

#### GLP/AQA documentation

- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted transfer into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download).

#### Flexible and powerful:

- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, can be operated with gloves
- For field operation available in a case set with proven sensors

### Technical Data

| Model                             | Oxi 3205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Oxi 3210                                            | Oxi 3310                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range/<br>Resolution/<br>Accuracy | O <sub>2</sub> Conc.<br>0.00 ... 20.00 mg/l (20.0 mg/l*) ±0.5 % of value;<br>O <sub>2</sub> saturation<br>0.0 ... 200.0 % (200 %*) ±0.5 % of value;<br>O <sub>2</sub> part. pressure<br>0.0 ... 200.0 mbar (200 mbar*) ±0.5 % of value,<br>Temperature<br>-5.0 ... +105.0 °C ±0,1 °C (23 ... 221 °F) | 0 ... 90 mg/l ±0.5 % of value                       | 0 ... 600 % ±0.5 % of value |
| Temperature compensation          | Better than 2% at 0 ... +40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |                             |
| Air pressure compensation         | Automatic with built-in pressure sensor (500 ... 1100 mbar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |                             |
| Salinity correction               | 0 or 35 fixed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Automatic from 0.0 ... 70.0, adjustable via display |                             |
| Calibration                       | OxiCal® rapid calibration in OxiCal®-SL or OxiCal®-D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |                             |
| Memory/Logger                     | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Manual 200                                          | Manual 500/5000 automatic   |
| Display                           | LCD Graphic, backlit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |                             |
| Continuous operation              | Up to 800 hrs. without/100 hrs. with backlight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |                             |

### Ordering Information

| ProfiLine Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter SETs |                                                                                                                                                                                | Order No. |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Oxi 3205 SET 3                                 | Robust and waterproof portable dissolved oxygen meter for battery operation, case set with DurOx® 325 and accessories                                                          | 2BA103    |
| Oxi 3210 SET 1                                 | Robust and waterproof portable dissolved oxygen meter including memory, for battery operation, case set with CellOx® 325 and accessories                                       | 2BA201    |
| Oxi 3310 SET 1                                 | Robust and waterproof portable dissolved oxygen meter including memory, data logger and USB mini B interface, for battery operation, case set with CellOx® 325 and accessories | 2BA301    |



For other sensors in SET, see WTW Product Details  
\* if DurOx® DO sensor is used

## ProfiLine Dissolved Oxygen Field Meters

The WTW dissolved oxygen meter **ProfiLine Oxi 1970i**, supplied with integrated powerful NiMH rechargeable batteries, is both waterproof (IP 66) and submersible (IP 67). This easy-to-use meter conforms to GLP and has an 800 data point data logger and accurate recorder output.

### ProfiLine Oxi 1970i

- High-precision, indestructible, waterproof
- Recorder output corresponding to display
- Depths measurement down to 100 m (330 ft)

External control via PC with MultiLab® pilot. They are equipped with a carrying/support handle and carrying strap. The Oxi 1970i is suitable for depth measurements down to 100 m (330 ft) in combination with the TA 197 Oxi depth armature.

### TA 197 Oxi

Dissolved oxygen depth armature **TA 197 Oxi** with built-in temperature probe, up to 100 m (330 ft) cable with waterproof plug (IP 67), and pressure-resistant steel armor with screw-off protective hood. Fits into small boreholes (2" dia.).

### BR 325

Battery-powered stirrer **BR 325** for profile and depth measurements.



### Technical Data

|                           |                           |                                                                |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                     | ProfiLine Oxi 1970i       |                                                                |
| Range/Resolution          | O <sub>2</sub> Conc.      | 0.00 ... 19.99 mg/l (19.9 mg/l*), 0.0 ... 90.0 mg/l (90 mg/l*) |
|                           | O <sub>2</sub> saturation | 0.0 ... 199.9% (199%*), 0 ... 600%                             |
| Accuracy (±1 digit)       | O <sub>2</sub> Conc.      | ±0.5% of value                                                 |
|                           | O <sub>2</sub> saturation | ±0.5% of value                                                 |
|                           | Temperature               | ±0.1 K                                                         |
| Air pressure compensation |                           | Automatic with built-in pressure sensor (500 ... 1100 hPa)     |
| Temperature compensation  |                           | <2% at 0 ... +40 °C (32 ... 104 °F)                            |
| Salinity correction       |                           | Automatic from 0.0 ... 70.0, adjustable via display            |
| Calibration               |                           | OxiCal® rapid calibration in OxiCal®-SL or OxiCal®-D           |

### Ordering Information

|                                       |                                                        |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Portable Dissolved Oxygen Field Meter |                                                        | Order No. |
| ProfiLine Oxi 1970i                   | Robust, waterproof, submersible dissolved oxygen meter | 3B30-010  |



\* depends on DO sensor and medium

Depth armatures for measurements down to depths of 100 m (330 ft)  
see WTW Product Details

## Galvanic Dissolved Oxygen Sensors

WTW offers three types of galvanic dissolved oxygen sensors, none of which require polarization time prior to measurement as is the case with other DO sensors. WTW DO sensors are equipped with preassembled membrane caps preventing sensor prep errors caused by improper membrane installation, and have built-in temperature compensation capabilities.



### Galvanic Dissolved Oxygen Sensors

- Immediately ready for measurement
- Simple air calibration using calibration vessel

### DurOx® 325

*Only for ProfiLine portable and field meters and Multi 350i/3500i\**

**Membrane covered galvanic dissolved oxygen sensor**

- Membrane lasts up to 6 months
- Low approach flow (measurements obtained with minimal sample flow)
- Waterproof sensor (IP 68 – 2 bar)
- Includes **SK-D** protective sensor guard
- Includes calibration vessel **OxiCal®-D**



*\* North American version*

## StirrOx® G

For all inoLab® Oxi and ProfiLine Oxi 1970i

Self-stirring dissolved oxygen sensor – simultaneous stirring and measurement

- Membrane lasts up to 6 months
- Features membrane leak monitoring
- Sensor includes automatic stirrer
- Waterproof sensor (IP 68 – 2 bar)
- Extremely low self-consumption of oxygen
- Includes calibration vessel OxiCal®-ST



## Cellox® 325

Membrane covered galvanic dissolved oxygen sensor

- Membrane lasts up to 6 months
- Features membrane leak monitoring
- High signal resolution (prevents weakened signal with longer cable lengths)
- Rapid measurement response
- Waterproof sensor (IP 68 – 2 bar)
- Includes calibration vessel OxiCal®-SL



## Accessories

Various calibration and storage vessels are available for dissolved oxygen sensors.

see WTW Product Details

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Ordering Information

| Dissolved oxygen sensors (The sensor includes accessory case with spare parts and maintenance supplies) |                                                                                                                                                         | Order No. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| StirrOx® G                                                                                              | Self-stirring dissolved oxygen sensor for oxygen determination in Karlsruhe bottles and Winkler bottles, with OxiCal®-ST calibration and storage vessel | 201 425   |
| Cellox® 325                                                                                             | Galvanic dissolved oxygen sensor with OxiCal®-SL calibration and storage vessel, waterproof plug, cable length 1.5 m (4.92 ft)                          | 201 533   |
| DurOx® 325-3                                                                                            | Galvanic dissolved oxygen sensor with OxiCal®-D calibration vessel, waterproof plug, cable length 3 m (9.84 ft)                                         | 201 570   |

For calibration and storage vessels and other sensors and accessories, see WTW Product Details





## Conductivity Measurements

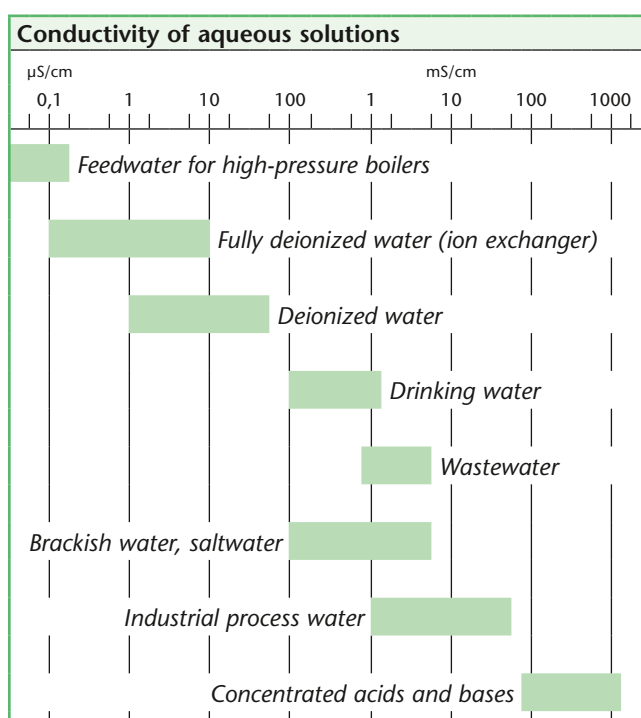
### Conductivity Meters – The Electrolytical Conductivity

Conductivity is a parameter used to measure electrical properties of a solution. The more salt, acid or alkali in a solution, the greater its conductivity. The unit of conductivity is S/m, often also S/cm.

The scale for aqueous solutions begins with pure water at a conductivity of  $0.05 \mu\text{S/cm}$  ( $25^\circ\text{C}/77^\circ\text{F}$ ). Naturally occurring waters such as drinking water or surface water have a conductivity in the range  $100 - 1000 \mu\text{S/cm}$ . At the upper end of the chart some acids and bases can be found.

Conductivity measurements are used for applications such as in the production of ultrapure water or determining the salinity of saltwater.

Conductivity is measured by making a measurement of the electrical resistance. The simplest kind of measuring cell used consists of two similar electrodes. An alternating voltage applied to one of the electrodes causes the ions in the solution to migrate towards the electrodes. The more ions in the solution, the greater the current which flows between the electrodes. The instrument measures the current and uses Ohm's law to calculate first the conductance of the solution and then – by taking the cell data into account – the conductivity.



## Application Range Conductivity Measurements

● Recommended by WTW    ○ Conditionally applicable    – Not recommended

| Application Range                                 | inoLab®                    |             |             | ProfiLine<br>Cond 1970i | VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> | MultiLine® IDS $\mu\text{S/cm}$ | Portable meters |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                   | Multi IDS $\mu\text{S/cm}$ | Cond 7110   | Cond 7310   |                         |                         |                                 | Cond 3110       | Cond 3210   | Cond 3310   |
| Routine measurement                               | ○                          | ●           | –           | –                       | ●                       | ○                               | ●               | ●           | –           |
| Routine measurement with documentation            | ●                          | –           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | –           | ●           |
| AQA with documentation                            | ●                          | –           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | –           | ●           |
| R&D high precision                                | ●                          | –           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| Control measurements                              | ●                          | –           | ●           | ●                       | ●                       | ●                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| LIMS connection                                   | ●                          | –           | ●           | ○                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | –           | ●           |
| Quality assurance                                 | ●                          | –           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| Training                                          | ○                          | ●           | ●           | ○                       | ●                       | ○                               | ●               | ●           | ○           |
| Service                                           | –                          | –           | –           | ●                       | ●                       | ●                               | ●               | ●           | ●           |
| Laboratory measurements                           | ●                          | ●           | ●           | ●                       | ●                       | ○                               | –               | –           | ○           |
| Field measurements                                | –                          | –           | –           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | ●               | ●           | ●           |
| Depth measurements                                | –                          | –           | –           | ●                       | –                       | ●                               | –               | –           | –           |
| External control/<br>PC connection/<br>PC control | –<br>●<br>–                | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>●<br>– | –<br>●<br>–             | –<br>–<br>–             | –<br>●<br>–                     | –<br>–<br>–     | –<br>–<br>– | –<br>●<br>– |
| Salinity/TDS measurement                          | ● / ●                      | ● / ●       | ● / ●       | ● / ●                   | ● / ●                   | ● / ●                           | ● / –           | ● / ●       | ● / ●       |
| Specific resistance                               | ●                          | ●           | ●           | –                       | ●                       | ●                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| Suitable for pharmacopeia                         | –                          | ●           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | –                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| Measurement of ultrapure water                    | ●                          | ●           | ●           | ●                       | ●                       | ●                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| Trace conductivity                                | –                          | ●           | ●           | ●                       | –                       | –                               | –               | ●           | ●           |
| <i>see page</i>                                   | 70                         | 73          | 72          | 78                      | 79                      | 74                              | 77              | 76          | 75          |

For conductivity measurements with multi-parameter instruments, see pages 14 and 18

| Application Range<br>Sensors   | KLE 325 | TetraCon® |   |   | LR |   | TA 197 LF | TetraCon®<br>925 $\mu\text{S/cm}$ | LR 925/01<br>$\mu\text{S/cm}$ |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|---|----|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Chemical water                 | ○       | ○         | – | ● | –  | – | –         | ○                                 | –                             |
| Ultrapure water (Pharmacopeia) | –       | –         | – | – | ●  | ● | –         | –                                 | ●                             |
| Ground water                   | ●       | ●         | – | – | –  | – | ●         | ●                                 | –                             |
| Surface water                  | ●       | ●         | – | – | –  | – | –         | ●                                 | –                             |
| Depth measurements (barrages)  | –       | ○         | – | – | –  | – | ●         | ○                                 | –                             |
| Laboratory measurements        | ●       | ●         | – | – | ●  | ● | –         | ●                                 | ●                             |
| Food industry (juices)         | –       | ●         | – | ○ | –  | – | –         | ●                                 | –                             |
| Swimming pools                 | ●       | ●         | – | ○ | –  | – | –         | ●                                 | –                             |
| Pharmaceuticals                | ○       | ●         | – | ○ | ●  | ○ | –         | ●                                 | ●                             |
| Cosmetics/detergents           | –       | –         | ● | – | –  | – | –         | –                                 | –                             |
| Semi-conductor industry        | –       | –         | – | – | ●  | ● | –         | –                                 | ●                             |
| Paint/varnish (water-soluble)  | –       | ●         | ○ | – | –  | – | –         | ●                                 | –                             |
| Electroplating                 | –       | ●         | – | – | –  | – | –         | ●                                 | –                             |

applicable instruments:

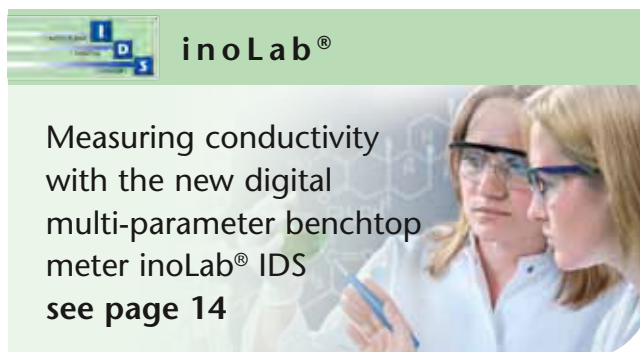
- ① ProfiLine Cond, 3110, 3210, 3310
- ② all analog instruments except VARIO®
- ③ all analog instruments except VARIO® + Cond 3110
- ④ Cond 197i / 1970i

only MultiLine® IDS  
and inoLab® IDS

NEW

## Laboratory Conductivity Meters

Conductivity is an important parameter in monitoring water quality. In the laboratory sector this parameter has increased in importance since the introduction of pharmacopeia standards for pharmaceutical water. WTW inoLab® laboratory conductivity instruments meet all the requirements for measurements according to this standard.



### Determining conductivity...

... with the innovative inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

With the new inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS measuring conductivity in the laboratory becomes even more reliable. The IDS technology enables ideal measurements and efficient documentation in the easiest way. The cell constant and other parameter data, such as reference temperature and temperature compensation, are inseparably and distinctively linked to the IDS conductivity cell. Wrong measurements due to inattentiveness with changing the cell are therefore excluded.

#### inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS



- Measuring consistency without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Complete documentation

#### Measuring consistency

- Error-free measurements through pre-programmed cell constants
- Storage of measuring parameters simplifies application-oriented working
- Proven, high-quality basic sensors to cover all measuring application areas



### GLP/AQA compliant documentation

- Automatic, digital recordings of all sensor data for traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated, for allocation of user and measuring results
- Export of data in .csv format via USB interface to PC, on demand formatted exporting into Excel (MultiLab® Importer, included in delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer.

### Flexible and powerful:

- Two IDS conductivity cells for applications between 0.01  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  and 2000  $\text{mS}/\text{cm}$
- Output of conductivity, TDS, salinity or specific resistance
- Reference temperature 20°/25°C
- Data storage for large batches of measurements

### Technical Data

|                    |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model              | inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS $\mu\text{S}_{\text{B}}$                                                         |
| Measuring channel  | 1 (universal)                                                                                           |
| Display            | LCD graphic, backlit                                                                                    |
| CMC/QSC            | yes/yes                                                                                                 |
| Data storage       | manual 500/5000 automatic                                                                               |
| Logger             | manual /time-controlled                                                                                 |
| Interface          | Mini USB                                                                                                |
| Printer (optional) | thermo printer, width 58 mm                                                                             |
| Power supply       | universal power supply 100 up to 240 V, 50/60 Hz, 4 x 1,5 V AA or 4 x 1,2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries |

### Ordering Information

| Digital inoLab® multiparameter SETs $\mu\text{S}_{\text{B}}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Order No. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS SET 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1FD353    |
| Digital multiparameter benchtop meter, set including IDS sensor, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. With single channel input for pH/mV, dissolved oxygen and conductivity. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual, digital IDS conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, 0.01 mol/l KCl, conductivity standard, software and USB cable. |           |
| inoLab® Multi 9310P IDS SET 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1FD353P   |
| Same as 1FD353, but with integrated thermal printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |



For other SETs or measuring cells in SET, see WTW Product Details



## Reliable conductivity documentation...

### ... with the inoLab® Cond 7310

The new inoLab Cond 7310 is ideal for precision measurements in combination with automatic documentation complying with GLP/AQA in quality laboratories of all branches. An optional built-in printer is also available if required.

#### inoLab® Cond 7310

- USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format or via optional built-in printer
- Battery or AC power operation



#### Measuring safety

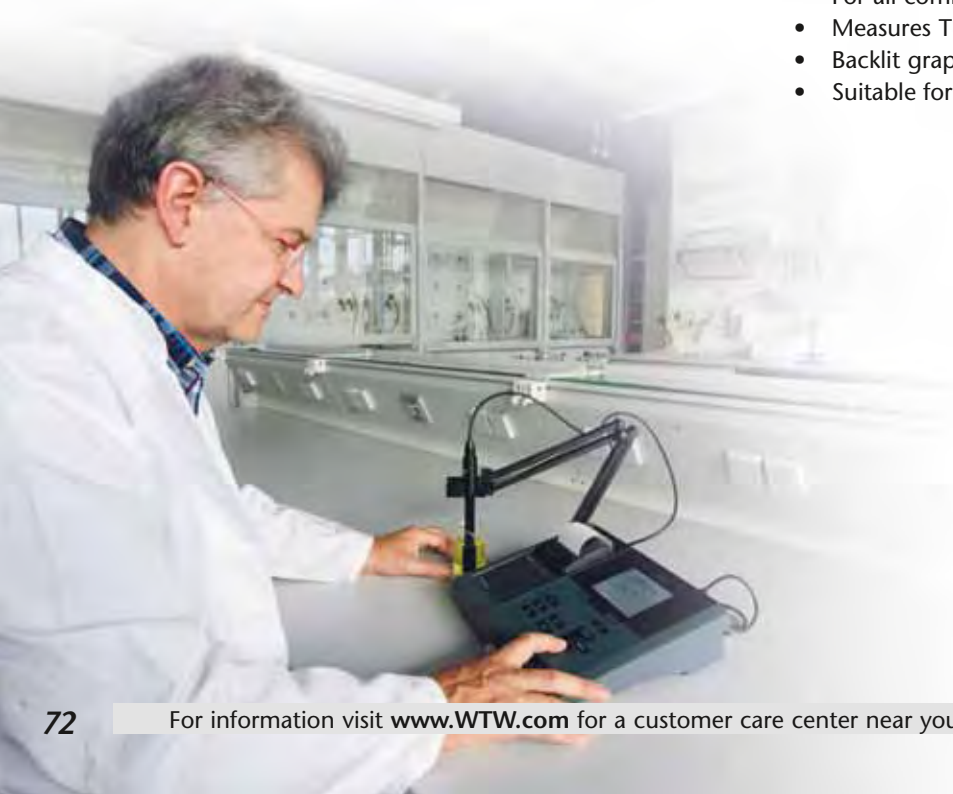
- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- The sensor symbol provides information about the condition of the electrode
- Graphic display with plain text menu for convenient and safe operation

#### Documentation complying with GLP/AQA

- Alphanumerical input of conductivity cell serial number
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface onto PC, on demand formatted export into Excel (MultiLab® Importer included in delivery scope or as download).
- Data output via optional built-in printer.

#### Flexible and powerful:

- For all common WTW conductivity cells
- Measures TDS, salinity and specific resistance
- Backlit graphic display for brilliant visibility
- Suitable for measurement complying with Pharmacopeia



## Measuring conductivity precisely...

... with the inoLab® Cond 7110

The new inoLab® Cond 7110 is a routine conductivity measuring meter for the laboratory with a large display and functions, facilitating precise measurements.

Parameters such as salinity, specific resistance and TDS also cover the determination of non-daily measured parameters. As several special cells can be connected, the most diverse applications can be addressed.

### inoLab® Cond 7110

- Easy and intuitive operation
- Measuring range up to 1000 mS/cm
- Including stand and sensor holder

### Measuring safety

- Repeatable measuring results through automatic AutoRead function
- Calibration timer for scheduled monitoring of the conductivity measuring cells
- Precise recording of measuring data through highest quality electronics

### Easy-to-use and reliable:

- Measures conductivity, TDS and salinity
- Connecting special electrodes is possible
- Linear, non-linear (nlf) and temperature compensation can be turned-off



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data

| Model                    | inoLab® Cond 7110<br>all values ±1 digit                                                                                                                                   | inoLab® Cond 7310<br>all values ±1 digit                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conductivity             | 0 µS/cm ... 1000 mS/cm ±0.5 % of value                                                                                                                                     | 0 µS/cm ... 1000 mS/cm ±0.5 % of value                                                                                                                                                              |
| Salinity                 | 0.0 ... 70.0 (acc. to IOT)<br>0.00 ... 20 MOhm cm                                                                                                                          | 0.0 ... 70.0 (acc. to IOT)<br>0.00 ... 20 MOhm cm                                                                                                                                                   |
| TDS                      | 0 ... 1999 mg/l                                                                                                                                                            | 1 ... 1999 mg/l, 0 bis 199,9 g/l                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature              | -5.0 ... 105.0 °C ±0.1 °C (23 ... 221 °F)                                                                                                                                  | -5.0 ... 105.0 °C ±0.1 °C (23 ... 221 °F)                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cell constant            | 0.450...0.500 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.09 ... 0.110 cm cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.800 to 0.880 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.25 ... 2.5 cm <sup>-1</sup> , fix 0,01 cm <sup>-1</sup> | Fix 0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>calibration 0.450...0.500 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.800 to 0.880 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>adjustable 0.09 ... 0.110 cm <sup>-1</sup> ,<br>0.250 ... 25.0 cm <sup>-1</sup> |
| Calibration              | 1-point                                                                                                                                                                    | 1-point                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| T <sub>ref</sub>         | 20 °C/25 °C (68 °F/77 °F)                                                                                                                                                  | 20 °C/25 °C (68 °F/77 °F)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Temperature compensation | nLF, linear 0.000 to 3.000 %, can be switched-off                                                                                                                          | nLF, linear 0.000 to 10.000 %, can be switched-off                                                                                                                                                  |

## Ordering Information

| inoLab® Laboratory Conductivity Meter SETs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Cond 7110 SET 1<br>Easy-to-operate basic conductivity benchtop meter for routine measurement. For AC and battery operation. Set including conductivity cell. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual. Incl. 4-electrode graphite conductivity cell TetraCon® 325, 0.01 mol/l KCl conductivity standard.                                                            | 1CA101    |
| inoLab® Cond 7310 SET 1<br>Precise and convenient conductivity meter, menu controlled, for measurements/documentation according GLP/AQA. For AC and battery operation. Set including conductivity cell. Meter with universal power supply, stand and operation manual. Incl. 4-electrode graphite conductivity cell TetraCon® 325, 0.01 mol/l KCl conductivity standard, software and USB cable. | 1CA301    |
| inoLab® Cond 7310P SET 6<br>Meter see above, but with integrated thermal printer, in set with pure water USP Kit 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1CA306P   |



For other SETs or measuring cells in SET, see WTW Product Details

# Portable Conductivity Meters

Conductivity is measured for many applications. It serves for checking the value limit compliance of drinking water, determines the quality of ultrapure water and also supports the correct determination of the oxygen concentration in sea and brackish water. Portable conductivity systems from WTW are perfect for precise on-site measurements.



The single channel multi-parameter portable meter Multi 3410 IDS is ideal for conductivity measurements under all conditions in the field and on site. The IDS technology enables perfect measurements for conductivity, salinity, TDS, specific resistance and also efficient documentation for all measurements. In addition, the Multi 3410 allows connecting additional sensors and parameters.

## Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>

- Measuring reliability without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Covers the entire conductivity measuring range



Conductivity measurements with the new digital MultiLine® multi-parameter portable meters  
**see page 18**



**Measuring conductivity securely...**  
... with the versatile Multi 3410

### Measuring reliability

- The cell constant of the connected measuring cell is automatically transmitted.
- Well-proven basic measuring cells deliver the highest possible precision
- Measuring range between 0.01 µS/cm and 2000 mS/cm

### Documentation complying with GLP/AQA

- Automatic digital recording of the complete sensor data for traceability of measuring values
- User administration can be activated for reliable allocation of user, measuring location and measuring result.
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface onto PC or onto USB memory stick, on demand a formatted export into Excel is possible (MultiLab® Importer, included in the delivery scope or as download)

## General Features

|                     |                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model               | Multi 3410 <sup>IDS</sup>                                                              |
| Manual data storage | 500 data sets/<br>automatic: 10.000 data sets                                          |
| Data logger         | manual/time scheduled                                                                  |
| Interface           | USB-A and Mini USB                                                                     |
| Power supply        | Universal power supply with charging function or 4 x 1.2 V NiMH rechargeable batteries |

## Ordering Information

| MultiLine® <sup>IDS</sup> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order No. |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Multi 3410 SET 7          | Professional digital multi meter for portable field measurement, with single channel input, color graphic display incl. data logger and USB interfaces. Conductivity case set with digital IDS 4-electrode conductivity cell TetraCon® 925, short instruction manual, stand, beaker, CD-ROM, driver software for USB, rechargeable batteries, cable, universal power supply and accessories. | 2FD457    |
| Multi 3410 SET A          | Meter see above, but with digital IDS 2-electrode conductivity cell LR 925/01.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2FD45A    |



For other measuring cells in Sets see WTW Product Details

## ProfiLine 3000 Series

### Reliable conductivity documentation ...

... with the ProfiLine Cond 3310

The Cond 3310 is a combination of a robust portable meter and a data logger for all who wish to record measuring data automatically and evaluate data on a PC.

#### ProfiLine Cond 3310

- Waterproof USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output in .csv format
- Measuring range 0.001  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  up to 1000 mS/cm

#### Measuring consistency

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Automatic temperature compensation, can be switched-off,
- Linear compensation up to 10 %/K
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, optional casing for field operation

#### GLP/AQA compliant documentation

- Large storage for 500 manual and 5000 automatically generated recordings
- Transfer of all data in .csv format via USB interface onto PC,
- On demand formatted export into Excel (MultiLab® Importer included in delivery scope or as download).

#### Flexible and powerful:

- Measures conductivity, salinity, TDS and specific resistance
- Direct data transfer into Excel
- Also suitable for measurements complying with Pharmacopeia





## Measuring conductivity precisely...

... with the ProfiLine Cond 3210

The ProfiLine Cond 3210: A portable and convenient conductivity meter for measuring in varying samples with 2- and 4-electrode measuring cells and changing temperature compensation methods.

### ProfiLine Cond 3210

- Convenient user guidance
- Manual storage function
- For all common WTW conductivity cells



### Measuring consistency

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Automatic temperature compensation, can be switched-off
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, optional casing for field operation

### Documentation

- Storage with output via display or for occasional documentation

### Flexible and powerful

- Measures conductivity, TDS, salinity and specific resistance
- Special measuring cells can be connected
- Also suitable for measurements complying with Pharmacopeia



## Easy measuring of conductivity...

... with the ProfiLine Cond 3110

The Cond 3110 is an easy-to-use, reliable conductivity meter with automatic nLF temperature compensation complying with DIN EN 27888 for routine measurements in natural water and wastewater.

### ProfiLine Cond 3110

- Suitable for TetraCon® 325 or KLE 325
- Automatic temperature compensation
- Salinity



### Measuring reliability

- Repeatable measuring results provided by the active, automatic AutoRead function with recognition of stable end values
- Safe operation: Automated functions reduce the number of keys (6)
- Water-resistant 8-pin socket enables reliable measurements also in humid environments.

### Easy and reliable:

- High-visibility display for measuring value and temperature
- Silicone keypad with tangible key click, can also be operated with gloves
- For field operation in a case set with the proven electrodes

## Technical Data

| Model                            | Cond 3110                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cond 3210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cond 3310                                                            |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Range/Resolution/Accuracy</b> | <b>Conductivity</b> 0.0 ... 1000 mS/cm $\pm 0.5\%$ of value<br><b>Temperature</b> -5.0 °C ... +105.0 °C $\pm 0.1$ °C (23 ... 221 °F)<br><b>Salinity</b> 0.0 ... 70.0 (nach IOT)<br><b>TDS</b> –<br><b>Resistivity</b> – | 0.0 ... 1000 mS/cm $\pm 0.5\%$ of value<br>0.000 ... 1.999 $\mu$ S/cm (for K=0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup> )<br>0.00 ... 19.99 $\mu$ S/cm (for K=0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup> )<br>-5.0 °C ... +105.0 °C $\pm 0.1$ °C (23 ... 221 °F)<br>0.0 ... 70.0 (according to IOT)<br>0 ... 1999 mg/l, 0 ... 199.9 g/l,<br>0.00 ... 999 M $\Omega$ cm |                                                                      |
| <b>Reference temperature</b>     | 20 °C or 25 °C (68 ... 77 °F), selectable                                                                                                                                                                               | 20 °C or 25 °C (68 ... 77 °F), selectable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Cell constant</b>             | <b>fixed:</b> 0.475 cm <sup>-1</sup><br><b>with calibration:</b> 0.450 ... 0.500 cm <sup>-1</sup> , 0.800 ... 0.880 cm <sup>-1</sup><br><b>adjustable:</b> –                                                            | 0.475 cm <sup>-1</sup> , 0.010 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>0.450 ... 0.500 cm <sup>-1</sup> , 0.800 ... 0.880 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>0.090 ... 0.110 cm <sup>-1</sup> , 0.250 ... 25.000 cm <sup>-1</sup>                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |
| <b>Temperature compensation</b>  | Automatic                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Automatic / manually selectable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |
| <b>Temperature coefficient</b>   | • Non-linear function for natural waters (nLF) to EN 27 888                                                                                                                                                             | • Non-linear function for natural waters (nLF) to EN 27 888 and ultrapure water function<br>• Linear compensation from 0.000 ... 3.000 %/K<br>• No compensation                                                                                                                                                             | • Linear compensation from 0.000 ... 10.000 %/K<br>• No compensation |
| <b>Memory/Logger</b>             | –                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Manual 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Manual 200/5000 automatic                                            |
| <b>Display</b>                   | 7-Segment LCD, customized                                                                                                                                                                                               | LCD Graphic, backlit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |
| <b>Continuous operation</b>      | Up to 1000 hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Up to 800 hrs. without/100 hrs. with backlight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |

## Ordering Information

| ProfiLine Portable Conductivity Meter SETs                                                                                                                                                         | Order No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Cond 3110 SET 1</b><br>Robust and waterproof battery-operated portable conductivity meter, including TetraCon® 325, professional case and accessories                                           | 2CA101    |
| <b>Cond 3210 SET 1</b><br>Robust and waterproof battery-operated portable conductivity meter with data logger, including TetraCon® 325, professional case and accessories                          | 2CA201    |
| <b>Cond 3310 SET 1</b><br>Robust and waterproof battery-operated portable conductivity meter with data logger and USB mini B interface, including TetraCon® 325, professional case and accessories | 2CA301    |



For other measuring cells in SET, see WTW Product Details

## ProfiLine Conductivity Field Meters

The WTW conductivity meter ProfiLine Cond 1970i, supplied with integrated powerful NiMH rechargeable batteries, is both waterproof (IP 66) and submersible (IP 67). Along with an 800 data file data logger, a real time clock and recorder output, the ProfiLine Cond 1970i conforms to all GLP requirements.

### ProfiLine Cond 1970i

- Highly precise, indestructible, waterproof
- Large, silicone keys for field use
- Large, easy-to-read display
- Measurement down to depths of 100 m (330 ft)

### TA 197 LF

Conductivity depth armature TA 197 LF with built-in temperature probe, up to 100 m (330 ft) cable with waterproof plug (IP 67), pressure-resistant steel armor (material VA 1.4571) with screw-off protective hood, pressure-resistant to max. 10 bar, fits into small boreholes (2" dia.).

Convenient handle and carrying strap included.

The Cond 1970i is suitable for depth measurements down to 100 m (330 ft) in combination with the TA 197 LF depth armature.



## Technical Data

| Model                    |              | ProfiLine Cond 1970i                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range/<br>Resolution     | Conductivity | 0.0 µS/cm ... 500 mS/cm in 5 measuring ranges or AutoRange,,<br>0.00 ... 19.99 µS/cm for K=0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup> , 0.000 ... 1.999 µS/cm for K=0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup>                                                              |
|                          | Temperature  | -5.0 °C ... +105.0 °C (23 ... 221 °F)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                          | Salinity     | 0.0 ... 70.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                          | TDS          | 0 ... 1999 mg/l                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Accuracy<br>(±1 digit)   | Conductivity | ±0.5% of value                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          | Temperature  | ± 0.1 K                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Reference temperature    |              | 20 °C or 25 °C (68 ... 77 °F), selectable                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Cell constants           |              | With calibration 0.450...0.500 and 0.800...1.200 cm <sup>-1</sup> , fixed: 0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup><br>freely adjustable 0.25 ... 2.5 cm <sup>-1</sup> and 0.09 ... 0.11 cm <sup>-1</sup>                                           |
| Temperature compensation |              | Automatic, can be switched off                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Temperature coefficient  |              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-linear function for natural waters to EN 27 888 coefficient and ultrapure water function</li> <li>• Linear compensation from 0.01 ... 2.99%/K</li> <li>• No compensation</li> </ul> |

## Ordering Information

|                                                                                                 |                                                    |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Portable Conductivity Field Meter – with universal power supply 100-240 VAC (50/60 Hz) included |                                                    | Order No. |
| ProfiLine Cond 1970i                                                                            | Robust, waterproof, submersible conductivity meter | 3C30-010  |



For depth armatures down to 100 m (330 ft), see WTW Product Details

## VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub>

- Touch screen
- Large operating range
- Plug-in cells – no cables

**Simple measurement at your fingertips – now also available for conductivity measurement**

VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub> is an outstanding value. This economical meter is ideal for use in process control monitoring or anywhere that a small, accurate meter is needed. The VARIO® is small, light, handy, waterproof and has a robust firm-grip rubber armor.

### Miniature precision

The globally renowned measurement cell TetraCon® 325 was modified exclusively for the VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub>. With an extra ultrapure water cell and flow vessel the VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub> is uniquely suited for ultrapure water analysis.

With increased precision through the omission of cable connectors, the VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub> is an appropriate solution for servicing and maintaining water treatment equipment. No matter whether using it for pure water measurement in semi-conductor industry or in cell culture laboratories, the pure water conductivity cell with flow-through vessel always allows a rapid and easy control measurement.



### Long lasting power.

VARIO® C<sub>ond</sub> offers up to 500 hours of continuous operation with just one standard battery. The low-power technology shuts down the device after 10 minutes in standby. Changing the battery is quick and easy.

## Technical Data

| Model              | VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub>                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range/Resolution   | [μS/cm] 0.00 ... 19.99 (when using module LR01 V)<br>0.0 ... 199.9<br>0 ... 1999 |
|                    | [mS/cm] 0.00 ... 19.99<br>0.0 ... 199.9<br>0 ... 1999                            |
| Resistivity [kΩcm] | 0.000 ... 1.999<br>0.00 ... 19.99<br>0.0 ... 199.9<br>0 ... 1999                 |
| Resistivity [MΩcm] | 0.000 ... 1.999<br>0.0 ... 199.9<br>0 ... 1999                                   |
| SAL                | 0.0 ... 70.0 according IOT                                                       |
| TDS [mg/l]         | 0 ... 1999                                                                       |
| T [°C/°F]          | -5.0 ... +105.0/23 ... 221                                                       |

The conductivity meter aboard the ISS.



## Ordering Information

| VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub>       | Order No.                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> SET A | VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> in the portable case set, incl. 4-electrode cell and KCl solution 0.01 mol/l<br>2X00-001A |
| VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> SET B | VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> in the portable case set, incl. ultrapure water cell and flow-through vessel<br>2X00-001B |



For other accessories, see WTW Product Details



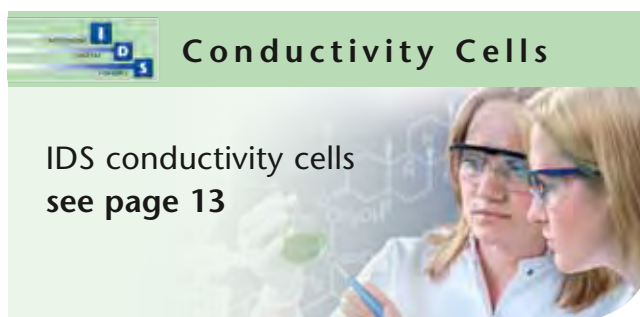
# Conductivity Cells

The TetraCon® 4-electrode system sets the standard for professional conductivity measurements. When compared to conventional 2-electrode conductivity cell, the TetraCon® cells offer a high degree of precision, wider measuring range and minimal immersion depth needed for measuring. Additionally, these superior cells eliminate errors caused by polarization effects, and from dirty samples.

## TetraCon®

In comparison with conventional measuring cells with 2 electrodes, the TetraCon® conductivity cell offers numerous technical advantages:

- Highest degree of precision and linearity by optimized cell geometry
- Extremely large measuring range with just one cell
- Long-term cell constant stability with high-quality abrasion-resistant graphite electrodes
- With built-in temperature probe
- Smallest immersion depth possible



IDS conductivity cells  
see page 13

- No measuring errors even with very dirty electrodes – contact resistance on the electrode surface is automatically compensated
- No measuring errors from cable influences
- No measuring errors from primary or secondary polarization effects
- No measuring errors due to contact with side walls or base of measuring vessels
- Robust, unbreakable epoxy body

## Selection Guide

| Measuring cell                    | MultiLine® Multi 3410/3420/<br>3430/InoLab® Multi IDS | ProfilLine Cond 3110 | ProfilLine<br>Cond 3210/3310 | VARIO® C <sub>ond</sub> | Cond 315i | LF 318 | LF 320/323/325 | LF 330/340A | Cond 330i/340i | InoLab® Cond,<br>pH/Cond, Multi | LF 3000 | MultiLab® 540 | MultiLine® P4, Multi 340i,<br>Multi 197i, Multi 1970i | MultiLine® P3 pH/LF,<br>pH/Cond 340i | Multi 350i | LF 197, LF 597 | Cond 1970i/197i |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| KLE 325                           |                                                       | ●                    | ●                            |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |
| LTA 1                             |                                                       |                      | ②                            |                         |           | ②      | ②              | ②           | ②              | ②                               |         |               |                                                       | ②                                    | ②          |                | ②               |
| LR 01/T                           |                                                       |                      |                              |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 | ●       |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |
| TetraCon® 325,<br>TetraCon® 325/C |                                                       | ●                    | ●                            |                         | ●         | ●      | ●              | ●           | ●              | ●                               |         | ●             | ●                                                     | ●                                    | ●          | ●              | ●               |
| ■ <sub>B</sub> TetraCon® 925      | ●                                                     |                      |                              |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |
| TA 197 LF                         |                                                       |                      |                              |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            | ●              | ●               |
| TetraCon® DU/T                    |                                                       |                      | ⑤                            |                         |           |        | ⑤              | ⑤           | ⑤              | ⑤                               | ④       | ⑤             |                                                       |                                      | ⑤          | ⑤              | ⑤               |
| TetraCon® DU/TH                   |                                                       |                      | ⑤                            |                         |           |        | ⑤              | ⑤           | ⑤              | ⑤                               | ④       | ⑤             |                                                       |                                      | ⑤          | ⑤              | ⑤               |
| LR 325/01                         |                                                       |                      | ●                            |                         | ●         |        | ●              | ●           | ●              | ●                               |         | ●             |                                                       |                                      | ●          | ●              | ●               |
| ■ <sub>B</sub> LR 925/01          | ●                                                     |                      |                              |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |
| LR 325/001                        |                                                       |                      | ●                            |                         |           |        |                | ●           | ●              | ●                               |         | ●             |                                                       |                                      | ●          |                | ●               |
| TetraCon® 325/S                   |                                                       |                      | ●                            |                         |           |        |                | ●           | ●              | ●                               |         | ●             |                                                       |                                      | ●          | ●              | ●               |
| ConOx                             |                                                       |                      |                              |                         |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      | ●          |                |                 |
| TetraCon® V                       |                                                       |                      |                              | ●                       |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |
| LR01 V                            |                                                       |                      |                              | ●                       |           |        |                |             |                |                                 |         |               |                                                       |                                      |            |                |                 |

Adapter (possible conversion with cell constants) is required:

- ② Adapter cable K/LTA together with temperature probe TFK 325 or TFK 150
- ④ Connection cable KKDU
- ⑤ Connection cable KKDU 325



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Conductivity Cells

| Application               | Standard                    | Universal                    |                  | Special                      | Ultrapure Water              |                  | Trace                        | Flow-through                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                           | KLE 325                     | TetraCon® 325                | TetraCon® V      | TetraCon® 325/S              | LR 325/01                    | LR 01 V          | LR 325/001                   | TetraCon® DU/T                    |
| Order No.                 | 301 995                     | 301 960                      | 301 990          | 301 602                      | 301 961                      | 301 992          | 301 962                      | 301 252**                         |
| Electrode material        | Graphite                    | Graphite                     |                  | Graphite                     | V4A steel                    |                  | V4A steel                    | Graphite                          |
| Flow-through vessel       | –                           | –                            |                  | –                            | –                            |                  | V4A steel                    | –                                 |
| Shaft material            | Epoxy                       | Epoxy                        |                  | Epoxy                        | V4A steel                    |                  | V4A steel                    | Epoxy                             |
| Shaft length              | 120 mm (4.72 in)            | 120 mm (4.72 in)             |                  | 120 mm (4.72 in)             | 120 mm (4.72 in)             |                  | 120 mm (4.72 in)             | 155 mm (6.10 in)                  |
| Cell constant             | K = 0.84 cm <sup>-1</sup>   | K = 0.475 cm <sup>-1</sup>   |                  | K = 0.491 cm <sup>-1</sup>   | K = 0.1 cm <sup>-1</sup>     |                  | K = 0.01 cm <sup>-1</sup>    | K = 0.778 cm <sup>-1</sup>        |
| Diameter                  | 15.3 mm (0.60 in)           | 15.3 mm (0.60 in)            |                  | 15.3 mm (0.60 in)            | 12 mm (0.47 in)              |                  | 20 mm (0.79 in)              | –                                 |
| Cable length              | 1.5 m (4.9 ft)              | 1.5 m (4.9 ft)               |                  | 1.5 m (4.9 ft)               | 1.5 m (4.9 ft)               |                  | 1.5 m (4.9 ft)               | 1 m (3.3 ft) (only with KKDU 325) |
| Measuring range           | 1 µS/cm ... 20 mS/cm        | 1 µS/cm ... 2 S/cm*          |                  | 1 µS/cm ... 2 S/cm*          | 0.001 µS/cm ... 200 µS/cm    |                  | 0.0001 µS/cm ... 30 µS/cm    | 1 µS/cm ... 2 S/cm*               |
| Temperature range         | 0 ... 80 °C (32 ... 176 °F) | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F) |                  | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F) |                  | 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F) | 0 ... 60 °C (32 ... 140 °F)       |
| Filling volume            | –                           | –                            |                  | –                            | 17 ml (without sensor)       |                  | ca. 10 ml (without sensor)   | 7 ml                              |
| Min./max. immersion depth | 36/120 mm (1.42/4.72 in.)   | 36/120 mm (1.42/4.72 in.)    | 40 mm (1.57 in.) | 40/120 mm (1.57/4.72 in.)    | 30/120 mm (1.18/4.72 in.)    | 40 mm (1.57 in.) | 40/120 mm (1.57/4.72 in.)    | –                                 |

IDS Conductivity Cells see page 13

For additional special measuring cells or other cable lengths, see WTW Product Details

\* Measuring range depends on particular instrument,

\*\* Adapter cable KKDU 325 (order no. 301 963), length 1 m (3.3 ft), is necessary for the connection

# Ultrapure Water According to Pharmacopeia

## Calibration and testing agents

### Kit for ultrapure water according to pharmacopeia

This kit contains LR 325/01 Ultrapure water cell, D01/T flow-through vessel made of glass (USP-KIT 1) or stainless steel (USP-KIT 2), NIST traceable 5  $\mu$ S standard with accuracy  $\pm 2\%$  and 6R/SET/LabTesting set



*Ultrapure water cell LR 325/01 with glass flow-through vessel*



### Calibration standard 100 $\mu$ S/cm

Shelf life 2 years,  
NIST traceable with accuracy  $\pm 3\%$

### Calibration standard 5 $\mu$ S/cm

Shelf life 1 year,  
NIST traceable with accuracy  $\pm 2\%$



*Conductivity measuring kit ultrapure water measuring according to pharmacopeia, with stainless steel flow-through vessel for pharmaceutical water.*

## Ordering Information Calibration and Testing Agents

| Kit for measuring the conductivity according to pharmacopeia |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| USP Kit 1                                                    | Kit for measuring conductivity according to pharmacopeia, consisting of LR 325/01 Ultrapure water cell, D01/T glass flow-through vessel, NIST traceable 5 $\mu$ S standard with accuracy $\pm 2\%$ and 6R/SET/LabTesting set | 300 569   |
| USP Kit 2                                                    | As USP Kit 1, but flow-through vessel made of stainless steel instead of D01/T                                                                                                                                               | 300 568   |
| Calibration agents                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order No. |
| KS 100 $\mu$ S                                               | Calibration standard 100 $\mu$ S/cm, shelf life 2 years, NIST traceable with accuracy $\pm 3\%$ (300 ml)                                                                                                                     | 300 578   |
| KS 5 $\mu$ S                                                 | Calibration standard 5 $\mu$ S/cm, shelf life 1 year, NIST traceable with accuracy $\pm 2\%$ (300 ml)                                                                                                                        | 300 580   |
| E-SET Trace                                                  | Calibration set (6 x 50 ml bottles calibration and control standard, KCl 0.01 mol/l), NIST traceable with accuracy $\pm 0.5\%$                                                                                               | 300 572   |

## Flow-through vessels



Trace conductivity cell LR 325/001  
with stainless steel flow-through vessel



Glass flow-through vessel D01/T with  
ultrapure water cell LR 01 V

Parameter

Multi-  
parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved  
Oxygen  
(D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/  
flow + level

BOD/  
Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony  
Counter

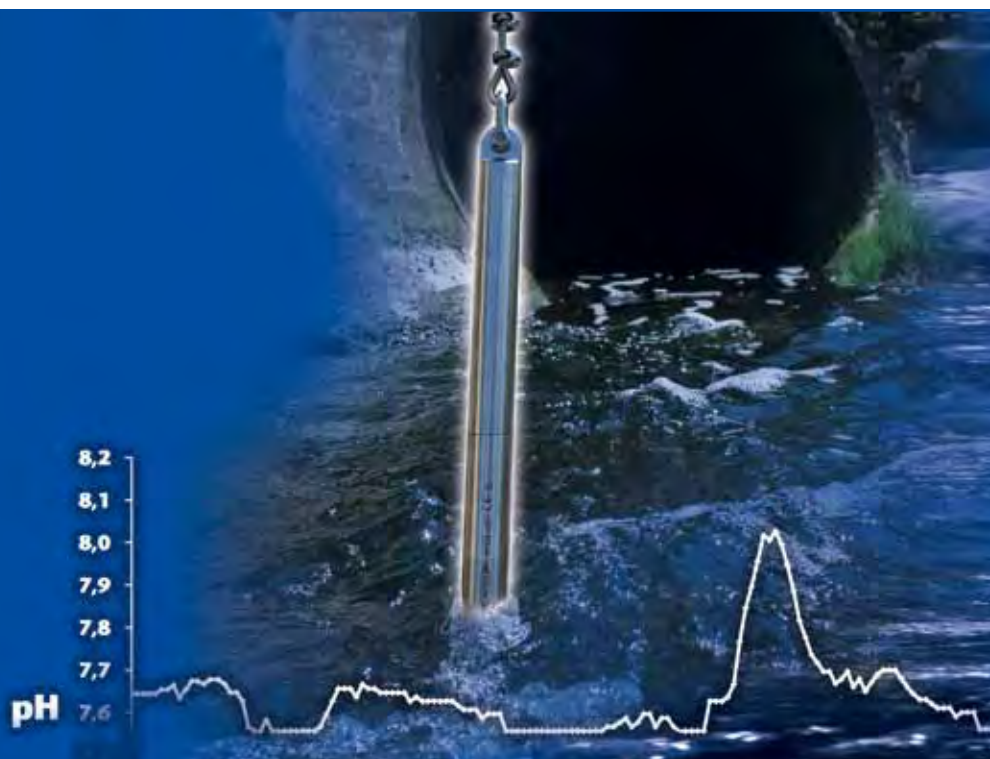
Software/  
Printers

## Ordering Information Flow-through Vessels

|                                     |                                                                                                                      |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| For LTA 1, LTA, LTA 01 and TFK 530  |                                                                                                                      | Order No. |
| D 530                               | Flow-through vessel of transparent PVC, suitable for conductivity cells and temperature probes, I.D. 44 mm, V*=97 ml | 108 060   |
| For TetraCon® 325                   |                                                                                                                      | Order No. |
| D 201                               | Flow-through vessel of transparent PVC, I.D. 18 mm, V*=13 ml                                                         | 203 730   |
| For TetraCon® 96, LTA 100 and KLE 1 |                                                                                                                      | Order No. |
| D 1/T                               | Flow-through vessel, glass I.D. 24 mm, V*=36 ml                                                                      | 302 730   |
| For LR 01/T and LTA 01              |                                                                                                                      | Order No. |
| D 01/T                              | Flow-through vessel, glass I.D. 18 mm, V*=17 ml                                                                      | 302 750   |

V\* = filling volume without sensor





## Data Logger & Flow Measurement

### Data Logger WQL

The WQL product line consists of data loggers for water quality monitoring, and are ideal for measurements and data logging over long periods of time. The WQL Series meets all the requirements for continuous pH/ORP and conductivity measurement in ground and surface water, as well as in drinking and wastewater.

WTW data loggers excel in challenging applications, including difficult to access measuring points. Their robust design and durable electrodes guarantee stable measurements under tough conditions.

WQL-Cond cell

SensoLyt® WQL pH electrode

#### The WQL Series

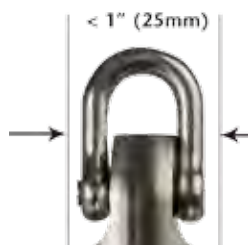
- Reliable data logging
- Automatic measurement over long periods of time
- Up to 600,000 data sets
- Suitable for boreholes and pipes

#### Simple and easy to use

Data recording can be initiated or terminated manually via the Quick Start Button. Easy connection to PC with a mini USB connector cable. The status LED is used to monitor the operational state.



### Optimized for boreholes



With a diameter of only 25 mm (1") the logger fits into very small pipes and boreholes. With the aid of the stainless steel shackle, which matches the diameter, the logger can be attached easily and safely.

### Reliable data recording

All data loggers of the WQL series have a large flash memory for up to 600,000 records. This secure memory ensures reliable data storage to meet GLP requirements.

### Long lifetime

A powerful 3.6 V lithium battery and power saving energy management guarantees a long service life. No additional accessories are needed to easily change the battery.

### Well protected

The stainless steel finish provides optimum protection from all sides. The rugged WQL provides unmatched performance in field applications, even in the harshest conditions.

### Convenient configuration and data analysis of the PC software WQL log

The operation and configuration are simple and easy, particularly suited for new, untrained users. Measurement results can be displayed as a table or graphics. Data can be exported into other software programs including Excel via the CSV format.



### Sets

The convenient cases, with space for up to three data loggers and accessories, are suitable for field use.



## Technical Data WQL Series

| Model                        | WQL-pH/ORP                        |                                                 |                     |                     | WQL-Cond            |                                                                  |                                        |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Measuring range / resolution | pH<br>mV<br>Temp. [°C]            | 0.000 ... 20.000                                | Sensolyt® WQL       | Sensolyt® WQL-PT    | [µS/cm]             | 0.0 ... 199.9                                                    |                                        |
|                              |                                   | -1000.0 ... +1000.0                             | —                   | —                   | 200 .. 1999         |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   | -5.0 ... +105.0                                 | 0.0 ... +60.0       | -2000.0 ... +2000.0 | [mS/cm]             | 2.00 ... 19.99                                                   |                                        |
|                              |                                   | (23.0 ... 221.0 °F)                             | (32.0 ... 140.0 °F) | 0.0 ... +60.0       | 20.0 ... 199.9      |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   |                                                 |                     | (32.0 ... 140.0 °F) | 200 ... 1000        |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   |                                                 |                     | SAL                 | 0.0 ... 70.0        |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   |                                                 |                     | TDS [g/l]           | 0 ...200            |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   |                                                 |                     | Temp. [°C]          | -5.0 ... +105.0     |                                                                  |                                        |
|                              |                                   |                                                 |                     |                     | (23.0 ... 221.0 °F) |                                                                  |                                        |
| Accuracy (± digit)           | pH<br>mV<br>Temp.                 | ≤0.005<br>≤0.2<br>≤0.1                          |                     |                     |                     | Conduc-<br>tivity<br>Temp.                                       | ±0.5% of the<br>measured value<br>±0.1 |
| Calibration                  | AutoCal<br>AutoCal-Tec<br>ConCal® | 1-/2-/3 point<br>1-/2-/3 point<br>1-/2-/3 point |                     |                     |                     | —                                                                |                                        |
| Reference temperature        | —                                 |                                                 |                     |                     |                     | Selectable 20° C or 25° C (68/77 °F)                             |                                        |
| Cell constant                | —                                 |                                                 |                     |                     |                     | 0.475/cm ±1.5%                                                   |                                        |
| Temperature compensation     | —                                 |                                                 |                     |                     |                     | Automatic/can be switched off                                    |                                        |
| Temperature coefficient      | —                                 |                                                 |                     |                     |                     | None, linear, nonlinear (nLF)<br>according to EN 27888 (default) |                                        |

## Ordering Information

| WQL Series      | Order No.                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WQL-pH SET      | Case set consisting of data logger WQL-pH including changeable pH electrode Sensolyt® WQL and accessories 4AA 591             |
| WQL-Cond SET    | Case set consisting of data logger WQL-Cond including an integrated four-electrode cell TetraCon® 325 and accessories 4CA 591 |
| WQL-pH/Cond SET | Case set consisting of data loggers WQL-pH and WQL-Cond including electrodes and accessories 4AE 591                          |



# Flow Measurement

The flow rate is an important parameter in the determination of water flow levels in running water. WTW offers two robust and compact flow meters for measuring the flow rate of rivers, streams, canals and wastewater systems.

## The CP Series

- For an easy and fast flow measurement
- Rugged and portable
- Proven system

The CP series is characterized by propellers, which are protected against damage from flotsam or contact with the bottom of a river bed. A small magnet mounted on the edge of the propeller provides a non-contact inductive counting pulse. This is directly converted into speed by an integrated microcomputer and displayed on the screen. If desired, up to 30 speed values can be stored and later displayed via the screen. The built-in battery has a service life of five years and will be replaced as needed by the manufacturer. The flow meter's telescoping rod allows the meters to be easily used from the shore, from bridges, and from piers. A convenient carrying case makes transport easy.



## Technical Data CP Series

| Model            | CP-1                          | CP-2                             |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Measuring range  | 0.1 m/s to 6.1 m/s            | 0.1 m/s to 6.1 m/s               |
| Accuracy         | 0.03 m/s                      | 0.03 m/s                         |
| Telescope length | 0.9 – 1.8 m (2.95 – 5.91 ft.) | 1.5 m – 4.5 m (4.92 – 14.76 ft.) |

## Ordering Information

| CP Series |                                                                                     | Order No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CP-1      | Flow meter with retractable telescopic handle, 0.9 to 1.8 m (2.95 ft. to 5.91 ft.)  | 509 000   |
| CP-2      | Flow meter with retractable telescopic handle, 1.5 to 4.5 m (4.92 ft. to 14.76 ft.) | 509 001   |



**1** Year  
Warranty



# The WLL Series for Level Measurements

The height of the ground water level above sea level is an indicator of the volume changes at the measuring point. Ground water levels are crucial in the planning and execution of construction work (building foundations, traffic areas, landfills), but also a critical factor when monitoring long-term changes and effects on the environment.

## The WLL Series

- Long-term monitoring
- USB output
- Software included

The WLL Series automatically measures and stores water level changes using compensated air pressure measurements. The pressure is detected by the analog waterproof sensor and is sent to the splash-proof logger as mA signal. The logger, which is powered by standard batteries, stores over 80,000 measured values including time and date. Data can be transmitted to a PC or laptop via a USB port: the operating modes can also be programmed via this interface. In addition to interval-controlled measuring data acquisition, there is the logarithmic mode, and an event-driven mode. There are two versions, with differing measuring ranges and cable lengths.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data WLL Series

| Sensor       | WLL-1                                                                                                    | WLL-2                      | Logger                |                                                                                                 |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level range  | 0 – 4.5 m<br>(0 – 14.76 ft.)                                                                             | 0 – 9 m<br>(0 – 29.53 ft.) | Power supply          | 2 x 9 V 6LR61 type                                                                              |
| Accuracy     | 0.1% of the maximum value at a constant temperature<br>0.2 % between 0 °C and 21 °C<br>(32 °F and 70 °F) |                            | Operating temperature | -10 °C to 85 °C<br>(14 °F to 185 °F)                                                            |
| Output       | 4 to 20 m A                                                                                              |                            | Measurement intervals | Fixed intervals: 1 second to 1 year<br>High speed: 10 Events/sec, logarithmic, event-controlled |
| Cable length | 7.5 m (25 ft.)                                                                                           | 15 m (50 ft.)              | Memory / Interface    | 81759 entries including date / time<br>USB B Interface                                          |
| Dimensions   | Length: 19 cm (11.42 in.)<br>Diameter: 2.1 cm (0.83 in.)                                                 |                            | Dimensions            | Length: 29.2 cm (11.50 in.)<br>Diameter: 4.8 cm (1.89 in.)                                      |

## Ordering Information

| WLL Series |                                                                          | Order No. |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| WLL-1      | Level logger including sensor, 7.5 m (25 ft.) cable, software, batteries | 509 010   |
| WLL-2      | Level logger including sensor, 15 m (50 ft.) cable, software, batteries  | 509 011   |



1 Year Warranty





## BOD Measurements/Respiration

### Biochemical Oxygen Demand

**BOD measurement according to EN 1899-1 and EN 1899-2 and for self-checks**

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) is an important parameter in water resource management, to measure the quality of water and treatment results in wastewater. In addition, BOD analysis potential is used in the planning and design of wastewater treatment facilities.

In routine use BOD determination is used to check the wastewater in the inflow and discharge of wastewater treatment plants. Depending on the measurement site and type of wastewater the BOD value can lie between a few mg/l and several thousand mg/l. Several methods are available for carrying out the measurement.

**WTW offers various measuring systems for these methods.**

In “dilution BOD” the oxygen content of a sample is measured with a dissolved oxygen sensor before and after an incubation period of 5 days. The difference between the measurements is the BOD<sub>5</sub> value; this is the official EPA method.

In “BOD self-checks” with the respirometer, the reduction in oxygen causes a definite pressure difference that can be measured by a pressure sensor. This practical method is very easy to perform.

Both methods are very different, but the measurements correlate directly to the discharge seen at municipal wastewater treatment facilities. Both methods require the samples to be kept at 20 °C (68 °F) for 5 days. WTW offers a wide range of temperature controlled incubators.

### Depletion/Respiration

As environmental consciousness increases, microbiological degradability tests have become increasingly important, from soil surveys from waste sites to environmental impact surveys to characterize new chemical substances. The necessary respiration measurements for anaerobic or aerobic degradation can be easily performed using the high performance OxiTop®-C systems. WTW offers a wide range of application specific packages complete with the appropriate sample vessels.


inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS &  
inoLab® Oxi 7310


Oxi 1970i



OxiTop® IS 12



OxiTop® Control



Biogas determination



Soil respiration

## "Dilution BOD"

|                                                       |                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| According to EN 1899-1/EN 1899-2; official EPA method | see page                                                                   |
| with inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS                           | ... securely traceable 90                                                  |
| with inoLab® Oxi 7310                                 | ... compliant documentation 91                                             |
| With ProfilLine Oxi 1970i                             | Recommended sensor:<br>self-stirring dissolved oxygen sensor StirrOx® G 91 |

\* North American version

## "BOD self-check measurement"

|                                                                   |                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Worldwide approved method according to the self-check regulations | see page                                                                             |
| OxiTop®                                                           | Simple routine measurement,<br>mercury-free pressure measurement 92/94               |
| OxiTop® Control                                                   | Routine, standard and special measurement,<br>with automatic sample management 92/95 |

## Depletion/Respiration

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Special measurements   | see page             |
| OxiTop® Control OC 110 | Respiration 96/100   |
|                        | Biogas determination |
|                        | Soil respiration     |
|                        | Biodegradability     |

## Accessories/Incubators

|                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
|                                   | see page |
| Upgrading and general accessories | 98       |
| Incubators/thermostat cabinets    | 104      |

# Dilution BOD

According to DIN EN 1899-1 and DIN EN 1899-2; official EPA method

## BOD determined reliably...

... using the innovative inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS

The new inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS is ideal meter for digital measurements of optical D.O. in the laboratory. The IDS technology enables in the easiest way ideal measurements and efficient documentation. The optical D.O. sensor FDO® 925 allows precise BOD measurements.

### inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS



- Measuring safety without compromises
- Digital sensor recognition
- Intelligent sensor evaluation



### FDO® 925

Flexible and powerful:

- fast responding optical D.O. sensor
- no own-consumption of oxygen
- matching stirrer can be mounted easily
- universal use



### StirrOx® G

Self-stirring dissolved oxygen sensor – simultaneous stirring and measurement

- Single-handed operation for series measurements
- Constant flow for high reproducibility
- Immediately ready for measuring – no polarization period required
- Extremely low self-consumption of oxygen – only 0.008 µg h<sup>-1</sup> (mg/l)<sup>-1</sup>

- Zero-current free – no zero point calibration necessary
- Calibration and storage vessel OxiCal®-ST included
- Membrane life of up to 6 months
- Temperature compensation with 2 built-in sensors
- Membrane leakage monitoring – damaged membranes are indicated



## BOD documented precisely...

... with the inoLab® Oxi 7310

The new inoLab® Oxi 7310 is the perfect laboratory meter for measuring BOD with the proven, galvanic D.O. sensors. With automatic GLP compliant documentation/AQA supports the traceability not only throughout the environmental laboratory. On demand also available with integrated printer.



### inoLab® Oxi 7310

- USB interface for fast data transfer
- Data output via .csv format or using the optional integrated printer
- Connection for self-stirring oxygen sensor StirrOx® G

### ProfiLine Oxi 1970i

- EPA approved method
- Accurate
- Battery and AC power operation

Laboratory dissolved oxygen meter ProfiLine Oxi 1970i with self-stirring DO sensor StirrOx® G.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Ordering Information

| BOD measurement          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Order No. |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| inoLab® Oxi 7310 SET 4   | Professional, menu-driven D.O. laboratory meter for measurements/GLP compliant documentation. Galvanic oxygen sensor included in the set. For battery or AC operation. Instrument with Universal power supply, stand, operation instructions, self-stirring oxygen sensor StirrOx® G, cleaning solution, electrolyte, polishing strip, spare membrane caps, software CD-ROM and USB cable. | 1BA304    |
| inoLab® Oxi 7310P SET 4  | same as above, but with integrated thermal printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1BA304P   |
| inoLab® Multi 9310 SET 4 | Digital multiparameter laboratory meter in a set including IDS sensor for measuring/ documentation according to GLP/AQA. With a universal measuring channel for pH/mV, D.O. and conductivity. Instrument with universal power supply, stand, operating instructions, optical IDS D.O. sensor FDO® 925, Software CD-ROM and USB cable.                                                      | 1FD354    |
| ProfiLine Oxi 1970i      | ProfiLine dissolved oxygen meter, extremely robust, waterproof (IP 67), RS 232 digital output, for AC operation or rechargeable batteries, with universal power supply with connection for self-stirring DO sensor StirrOx® G and Cellox® 325                                                                                                                                              | 3B30-010  |
| StirrOx® G               | Self-stirring DO sensor for oxygen determination in Karlsruhe bottles, with OxiCal®-ST calibration and storage vessel and accessory case with spare parts and maintenance supplies                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 201 425   |

inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS & Oxi 7310:



ProfiLine Oxi 1970i:



For technical data on the inoLab® Multi 9310 IDS & Oxi 7310 refer to page 57 and 59

For technical data on the ProfiLine Oxi 1970i refer to page 65



# BOD Self-check Measurement

Respiration/Biogas Determination with OxiTop® and OxiTop® Control

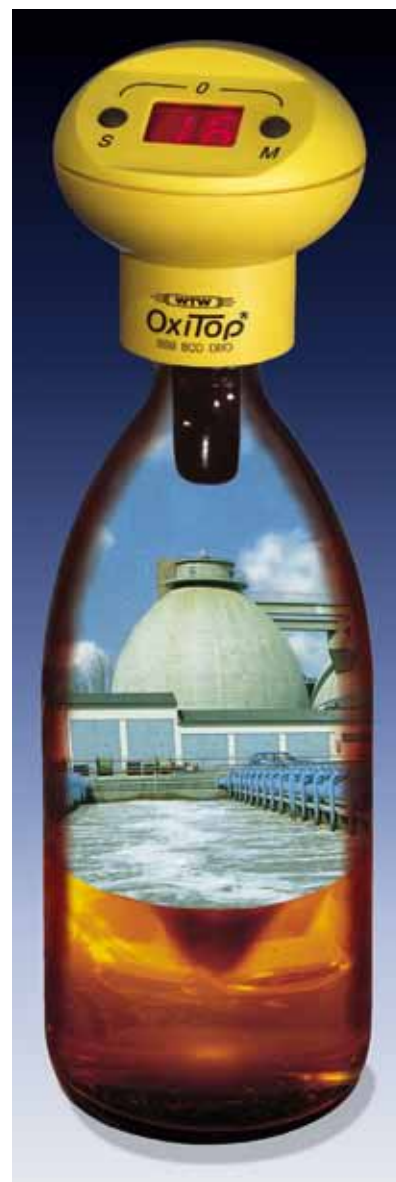
## OxiTop® & OxiTop® Control

- Undiluted samples
- AutoTemp function for delayed start of cold samples
- Secure storage of measured values

### Mercury-free measurement

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) determination is one of the most important parameters in water resource management, and is used to evaluate the impact of biodegradable substances in waters and wastewater. With its OxiTop® systems, WTW offers a unique, modular and mercury-free instrument system, suitable not only for BOD determination, but also for measuring biodegradability and depletion.

The advantages of **OxiTop®** and **OxiTop® Control** include simple operation and improved controls with measuring of up to 400 000 mg/l BOD (with OxiTop® Control OC 110). As the measured pressure is automatically converted, the values can be directly read as mg/l BOD.



## Application range

|                       | OxiTop®        | OxiTop® Control OC 100    | OxiTop® Control OC 110                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Application           | BOD routine    | BOD routine, BOD standard | BOD routine, standard and BOD special, respiration/dilution, soil respiration, biodegradability, biogas determination |
| BOD range             | 0 – 4.000 mg/l | 0 – 4.000 mg/l            | 0 – 400,000 mg/l                                                                                                      |
| Measured value memory | 5 days         | 0.5 hours – 99 days       | 0.5 hours – 99 days                                                                                                   |
| Pressure mode         | —              | —                         | Pressure p 500 – 1.350 hPa                                                                                            |
| Sample volume         | Fixed          | Fixed                     | Definable                                                                                                             |

# OxiTop® Complete Sets for 6 or 12 Measuring Vessels

These complete packages have been formulated to contain everything necessary to perform specific applications. The make up of each package depends on the application and varies by number of vessels, controllers and utensils for sample preparation.

Special stirring platforms were developed in order to maintain a constant temperature and guarantee optimum oxygen distribution in the sample. These stirrer platforms have space for either 6 or 12 standard bottles or 6 large vessels for special applications.

## Applicable systems

- **BOD**  
OxiTop® IS 6 / IS 12  
OxiTop® Control 6 / 12
- **Soil respiration**  
OxiTop® Control B6M / B6
- **OECD / aerobic applications**  
OxiTop® Control A6 / A12  
OxiTop® Control S6 / S12
- **Biogas determination**  
OxiTop® Control AN 6 / AN 12
- **Microbial applications**  
OxiTop® Control AN 6 / AN 12  
OxiTop® Control A6 / A12

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Composition of complete packages



|                            | OxiTop®                                 | OxiTop® Control                         |                                                                 |                                             |                                         |                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Accessories                | IS 6 / IS 12                            | 6 / 12                                  | B6 / B6M / B6M 2.5                                              | A6 / A12                                    | S6 / S12                                | AN6 / AN12                                  |
| Vessel with measuring head | Amber bottle, 510 ml with rubber sleeve | Amber bottle, 510 ml with rubber sleeve | Duran bottle 500 ml / 1.0 l vessel / 2.5 l vessel; with adapter | 1000 ml vessel / 250 ml vessel with adapter | Amber bottle, 510 ml with rubber sleeve | 1000 ml vessel / 250 ml vessel with adapter |
| Number                     | 6 / 12                                  | 6 / 12                                  | 6 / 6 / 6                                                       | 6 / 12                                      | 6 / 12                                  | 6 / 12                                      |
| Measuring heads            | OxiTop®                                 | OxiTop®-C                               | OxiTop®-C                                                       | OxiTop®-C                                   | OxiTop®-C                               | OxiTop®-C                                   |
| Stirrer                    | IS 6 / IS 12                            | IS 6 / IS 12                            | —                                                               | IS 6-Var / IS 12                            | IS 6 / IS 12                            | IS 6-Var / IS 12                            |
| Controller                 | —                                       | OC 100                                  | OC 110                                                          | OC 110                                      | OC 110                                  | OC 110                                      |
| Software + cable           | —                                       | —                                       | ●                                                               | ●                                           | ●                                       | ●                                           |
| CO <sub>2</sub> absorbent  | ●                                       | ●                                       | ●                                                               | ●                                           | ●                                       | ●                                           |
| Nitrification inhibitor    | ●                                       | ●                                       | —                                                               | ●                                           | ●                                       | ●                                           |
| Overflow measuring flask   | 164 / 432 ml                            | 164 / 432 ml                            | —                                                               | —                                           | —                                       | —                                           |
| Stirrer bars               | 6 / 12                                  | 6 / 12                                  | —                                                               | 6 / 12                                      | 6 / 12                                  | 6 / 12                                      |
| Stirrer bar remover        | ●                                       | ●                                       | —                                                               | ●                                           | ●                                       | ●                                           |
| Blocks of chart paper      | ●                                       | ●                                       | —                                                               | —                                           | —                                       | —                                           |
| <i>see page</i>            | 94                                      | 95                                      | 101                                                             | 102                                         | 102                                     | 103                                         |

# BOD Self-check Measurement

## OxiTop® IS 6, IS 12

- High-precision
- 5-day automatic storage of measured values
- Portable
- Extendable

### Complete packages for 6 or 12 simultaneous measurements

Measurement using OxiTop® is based on pressure measurement in a closed system: microorganisms in the sample consume the oxygen and form CO<sub>2</sub>; the CO<sub>2</sub> is absorbed by NaOH, creating a vacuum that can be measured as a mg/l BOD value.

The sample volume used regulates the amount of oxygen available for a complete BOD. Measurement ranges of up to 4,000 mg/l can be measured using different volumes.

The OxiTop® heads (green and yellow for inflow/outflow differentiation) have an AutoTemp function: if the sample

OxiTop® IS 12



temperature is too cold, the start of measurement is automatically delayed by at least 1 hour until a constant temperature has been reached.

Apart from the automatic storage of 5 measured values (1 value per day), further measured values can be read at all times during or after the period of 5 days, which permits the tracking of check values or measurements over longer periods.

## Technical Data OxiTop® Measuring Head

|                     |                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principle | Manometric with pressure sensor                                                              |
| Measurement of      | BOD <sub>n</sub>                                                                             |
| Measurement range   | 0 ... 40 digit<br>corresponding to<br>0 ... 40 / 80 / 200 / 400 / 800 / 2000 / 4000 mg/l BOD |
| Accuracy            | ±1 digit (corresponds to ±3,55 hPa)                                                          |
| Pressure range      | 500 - 1350 hPa                                                                               |
| Memory              | For BOD <sub>5</sub> : 1 value per day                                                       |
| Ambient temperature | Storage: -25 ... +65 °C (-13 ... 149 °F)<br>Operation: +5 ... +50 °C (41 ... 122 °F)         |
| Dimensions          | H: 70 mm (2.8 in),<br>Ø 70 mm (2.8 in)                                                       |

## Ordering Information

| OxiTop® complete packages |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Order No. |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OxiTop® IS 6              | Complete package, ready for use, for 6 simultaneous measurements, with IS 6 Inductive Stirring System, universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz and 6 OxiTop® measuring systems, including accessories                                               | 208 210   |
| OxiTop® IS 12-6           | Complete package, ready for use, for 6 simultaneous measurements (extendable to 12 simultaneous measurements), with IS 12 Inductive Stirring System, universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz and 6 OxiTop® measuring systems, including accessories | 208 212   |
| OxiTop® IS 12             | Complete package, ready for use, for 12 simultaneous measurements, with IS 12 Inductive Stirring System, universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz and 12 OxiTop® measuring systems, including accessories                                            | 208 211   |



# BOD Self-check Measurement – for a larger number of samples

With easy sample management

## OxiTop® Control 6, Control 12

- Controller-driven
- Simultaneous measurement of up to 100 samples
- Statistical evaluation
- Automatic sample ID

### Complete package for 6 or 12 simultaneous measurements



OxiTop® Control system uses software-controlled functions and infrared interface to communicate with the powerful OC 100 controller. This connection enables the simultaneous, group start, management, storage and tracking of 100 measuring heads, and tracks results on a large

graphic display. Data can be transferred to the PC for evaluation and documentation via the **AK-540/B** cable (order no. 902 842) and the communication program **Achat OC** (order no. 208 990).

The OC 110 controller, in combination with the OxiTop® Control S6 / S12, is ideal when other applications in addition to BOD are required (see page 100).



OxiTop® Control 12

### Check sampling progress

The data can be called up at any time, even during sampling, thus enabling checking of the samples for errors. The display of the progress curve allows immediate detection of irregularities and interferences, such as a BOD value set too high for the volume used or undesired nitrification. Corrections can thus be made at an early stage.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers



## Controller OC 100/OC 110

### Features

- Simultaneous sample management with option of grouping up to 100 OxiTop®-C measuring heads.
- Data call-up of one parallel sample with statistical evaluation and as individual data.
- Automatic calculation and graphical display of BOD value.
- Data transfer even through glass doors.
- Protocol and documentation of data via Achat OC communication program in combination with a PC
- GLP and AQS with inspection intervals for calibration with the OxiTop® PM calibration tablets  
(see page 98: Accessories)



OxiTop® OC 100

## OxiTop®-C Measuring Head

- Instead of the usual display and keys, the OxiTop®-C measuring head has an infrared interface with which it communicates with Controller OC 100 or OC 110. By pointing the controller at an OxiTop®-C measuring head the sample can be identified and the measurement is started. Data can be called up or deleted and sampling progress can be displayed.
- Each sample is automatically assigned a unique ID number; eliminating manual sample identification even for multiple samples. In addition, statistical evaluations can be easily performed for multiple samples.
- The OxiTop®-C measuring heads have an AutoTemp function; if the sample temperature is too cold, the start of measurement is automatically delayed, by up to 4 hours, until a constant temperature can be reached. This mode can be deactivated for BOD standard.
- The measuring heads can store up to 360 data sets. Data are automatically stored in the corresponding interval according to the interval period set (0.5 h to 99 days).
- The built-in pressure sensor can register differences in pressure ranging from 500 to 1,350 hPa.



## Application Range/Technical Data OxiTop® Control

|                             | OxiTop® Control OC 100                                                                          | OxiTop® Control OC 110                                        |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| BOD routine                 | Individual samples up to 4,000 mg/l                                                             | Individual samples up to 4,000 mg/l                           |
| BOD standard                | Multiple samples with statistical evaluation up to 4,000 mg/l                                   | Multiple samples with statistical evaluation up to 4,000 mg/l |
| BOD special                 | —                                                                                               | User-defined volumes, 0.5 h – 99 days, up to 400,000 mg/l BOD |
| Soil respiration            | —                                                                                               | User-defined volume determination                             |
| OECD / Aerobic applications | —                                                                                               | User-defined volume determination                             |
| Biogas determination        | —                                                                                               | Pressure p 500 - 1350 hPa<br>10 intermediate values           |
| Data sets per measurement   | 180 ... 360 (depending on duration)                                                             |                                                               |
| Measurement period          | 0.5 h ... 99 days                                                                               |                                                               |
| Power supply                | 3 mignon (AA); alkaline 1.5 V                                                                   |                                                               |
| Interface                   | IR (infrared); RS 232 for communication with PC                                                 |                                                               |
| Ambient temperature         | Storage: -25 °C ... +65 °C (-13 °F ... 149 °F), Operations: +5 °C ... +40 °C (41 °F ... 104 °F) |                                                               |
| Dimensions                  | 45 x 100 x 200 mm (1.7 x 3.9 x 7.9 in) (H x W x D)                                              |                                                               |
| Weight                      | Approx. 390 g (0.86 lb)                                                                         |                                                               |

## Technical Data OxiTop®-C Measuring Head

|                     |                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principle | Manometric with pressure sensor                                                      |
| Measurement of      | BOD <sub>n</sub>                                                                     |
| Pressure range      | 500 - 1350 hPa                                                                       |
| Accuracy            | ±1% of value ±1 hPa                                                                  |
| Resolution          | 1 hPa (corresponds to 0.7% of BOD <sub>n</sub> measuring range)                      |
| Power supply        | Lithium batteries (280 mAh), 2 x CR2430                                              |
| Ambient temperature | Storage: -25 ... +65 °C (-13 ... 149 °F)<br>Operation: +5 ... +50 °C (41 ... 122 °F) |
| Dimensions          | H: 70 mm (2.8 in),<br>Ø 70 mm (2.8 in)                                               |

## Ordering Information

| OxiTop® Control        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Order No.   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| OxiTop® Control 6      | Complete package, ready for use, for 6 simultaneous measurements, with Controller OC 100 and IS 6 Inductive Stirring System, universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz and 6 OxiTop®-C measuring systems, including 6 sample bottles, 6 rubber sleeves, 6 stirrer bars and other accessories       | 208 201     |
| OxiTop® Control 12     | Complete package, ready for use, for 12 simultaneous measurements, with Controller OC 100 and IS 12 Inductive Stirring System, universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz and 12 OxiTop®-C measuring systems, including 12 sample bottles, 12 rubber sleeves, 12 stirrer bars and other accessories | 208 204     |
| OxiTop® Control S6/S12 | Complete package with Controller OC110 and software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | see page 92 |

OxiTop® Control:



1 Year Warranty

Controller OC 100 &amp; OC 110, OxiTop®-C Measuring Head:



1 Year Warranty

For applications also refer to p. 100 – 103  
Respiration/Depletion measurement

# System Extensions and General Accessories

## OxiTop® Measuring Heads & SETs

### Expandability and flexibility

To meet growth demands and accommodate additional applications, OxiTop® and OxiTop®-C systems are flexible and expandable. Available as individual items in different combinations including:

- Individual measuring heads OxiTop®/OxiTop®-C
- A set of two OxiTop® heads (yellow and green).
- Upgrade sets for an additional 6 positions with 6 heads each and flasks, sleeves and stirring bars, as well as the stirring platform.



## Stirrers

### For BOD measurement

Stirrers IS 6 and IS 12 have been specially developed for BOD measurement with the OxiTop® system. Software-controlled speed regulation prevents the magnetic stirrer bar from getting caught or wobbling.

The speed is selected so that an optimal gas exchange with the sample takes place. The stirrer is maintenance-free and non-wearing as it contains no moving parts.

The IS 6-Var model has been specially developed for use with large measuring vessels and has space for 6 measuring vessels. Its outer dimensions are identical to those of the IS 12.

Stirrer IS 6 and IS 12



IS 6-Var

# Testing Aids for the OxiTop® System for Quality Control

Two testing aids are available for monitoring measurement and checking system leakage, which can be called up during a corresponding time interval using the AQA function in the controller.

## OxiTop® PM

These calibration tablets simulate a complete BOD and perform quantitative monitoring of measurement (approx. 308 mg/l, batch-dependent) as well as checks for leakage over the entire period.

## OxiTop® PT

This testing aid performs a "quick" check for under-pressure and leakage. The OxiTop® contains the pressure table required for the individual place of installation. OxiTop®-C automatically includes these values.

## General Accessories

### Storage racks

For safe storage of OxiTop® measuring systems and OxiTop®-C measuring heads, for 6 measuring heads each.

### Marking rings

For identification of BOD bottles for OxiTop® instruments.

### Overflow measuring flasks

In different standard sizes for OxiTop®

In addition to the standard 164 ml and 432 ml overflow measuring flasks, 22.7 ml, 43.5 ml, 97 ml, 250 ml, 365 ml are also available.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### Technical Data Stirrers

| Model                     | IS 6                                                                                             | IS 12                                          | IS 6-Var                                       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| No. of stirring positions | 6                                                                                                | 12                                             | 6                                              |
| Stirrer speed             | Program-controlled 180 ... 450 min <sup>-1</sup>                                                 |                                                |                                                |
| Ambient temperature       | Storage: -25 °C ... +65 °C (-13 °F ... 149 °F)<br>Operation: +5 °C ... +40 °C (41 °F ... 104 °F) |                                                |                                                |
| Dimensions (H x W x D)    | 67 x 265 x 181 mm<br>(2.64 x 10.43 x 7.13 in)                                                    | 67 x 266 x 350 mm<br>(2.64 x 10.47 x 13.78 in) | 70 x 350 x 266 mm<br>(2.76 x 13.78 x 10.47 in) |
| Power supply              | Universal power supply 100-240V/50/60Hz                                                          |                                                |                                                |

Please refer to the WTW Product Details for a precise listing of all available components



# Depletion/Respiration with OxiTop® Control OC 110

With the global expansion of wastewater treatment, soil remediation, and waste treatment, the study and monitoring of biological cleaning treatments becomes increasingly important.

Biological tests are an important component, in addition to the usual physical-chemical measuring methods. In order to determine the microbial activity in and biodegradability of foodstuffs, pollutants, harmful substances or waste substances, respiration (depletion) measurements are often performed. In these measurements the respiration of the organisms is determined under defined conditions as the oxygen uptake or release of carbon dioxide.

Measurements are carried out via closed systems using the OxiTop®-C in combination with the OC 110 controller. Depending on the application, specially adapted measuring vessels are available, all of which are equipped with the necessary connection thread and some are autoclavable. Specialty packages are available with everything needed for a particular application.

For the incubation of larger measuring vessels, WTW offers the TS 1006-i thermostat cabinet as well as the IS 6-Var stirrer platform, to accommodate large diameter vessels.



| Depletion/Respiration |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | Applications and Procedures                                                                       | Measuring                                                                                        |
| Soil respiration      | Soil analysis/<br>biodegradability of pollutants:<br>laboratory method according to DIN ISO 16072 | Aerobic using CO <sub>2</sub> absorption,<br>quantitative CO <sub>2</sub> determination possible |
| Biodegradability      | Determination according to OECD<br>301 F / DIN EN 29 408 / ISO 9408                               | Aerobic using CO <sub>2</sub> absorption                                                         |
| Biogas determination  | Determination of anaerobic<br>degradation processes                                               | Anaerobic, determination of CO <sub>2</sub><br>+ Methane                                         |
| Microbiology          | Growth and stress investigations:<br>determination of the respiration rate                        | Aerobic, warning pressure possible                                                               |

# Determination of Soil Respiration

Laboratory method for determining the microbial soil respiration according to DIN ISO 16072.

## OxiTop® Control B6/B6M

- Simple and precise
- Cost-efficient
- Optimum measuring vessels for subsequent quantitative determination of CO<sub>2</sub>

Soil respiration measurements are used for forecasting, surveying and checking remediation work, for biodegradability measurements of substances (pesticides, fungicides, fertilizers, etc.) and for carrying out toxicity tests.

Thanks to specially designed, test-proven vessels, these measurements are made accurate and simple with the OxiTop® Control System. A cost effective alternative compared to conventional methods.

Soil respiration measurements can be carried out in 2 different vessel types.

For actively respiring soils with strong CO<sub>2</sub> development, the MG 1.0 measuring vessel is recommended: its large opening (approx. 100 mm / 3.9 in dia.) easily fits large-volume CO<sub>2</sub> absorber vessels for later quantitative CO<sub>2</sub> determination.



Example of application using PF/45... sample vessels



Example of application using MG/... measuring vessels

## Ordering Information

| OxiTop® Control     | Complete soil respiration package                                                                                                | Order No. |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OxiTop® Control B6M | Package for soil respiration (aerobic) with 6 MG 1.0 measuring vessels, 1000 ml, with stopper adapters for OxiTop®-C             | 208 232   |
| OxiTop® Control B6  | Package for soil respiration (aerobic) with 6 PF 45/500 sample vessels, 500 ml, Duran and 6 OxiTop® AD/SK adapters, autoclavable | 208 230   |

# Determination of Biodegradability

Laboratory procedures for determination of biodegradability according to DIN EN 29 408 / ISO 9408 / OECD 301 F

**OxiTop® Control A6/A12**

**OxiTop® Control S6/S12**



The determination of the biodegradability should be checked before new chemicals are used for the first time, not only for environmental reasons but to minimize disposal charges.

The sample and a blank are stirred at a constant temperature for 28 days in closed bottles.

The CO<sub>2</sub> produced is removed by means of an absorber, the resulting negative pressure is a measure of the biodegradability.

The OxiTop®-C continuous value recording guarantees proper documentation.

The measuring bottles and adapters can be autoclaved at 121 °C (249.8 °F).

## Ordering Information

| Model               | Complete OECD packages                                            | Order No. |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OxiTop® Control A6  | Package for aerobic applications with 6 x 1000 ml measuring units | 208 220   |
| OxiTop® Control A12 | Package for aerobic applications with 12 x 250 ml measuring units | 208 222   |
| OxiTop® Control S6  | Package for aerobic applications with 6 x 510 ml measuring units  | 208 196   |
| OxiTop® Control S12 | Package for aerobic applications with 12 x 510 ml measuring units | 208 198   |

## Biogas Determination

Determination of anaerobic degradation processes: biogas determination

### OxiTop® Control AN6/AN12

Anaerobic degradation processes take place in the absence of oxygen. A septum sealed bottle nozzle fills the head space above the sample with inert gas. When anaerobic degradation has taken place, the dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> can be driven off and then removed from the head space by means of a CO<sub>2</sub> absorber. The resulting pressure difference is proportional to the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration; the remaining overpressure is proportional to the methane concentration.

The degradation process can be conveniently observed in the "pressure" operating mode.



## Determination of the Respiration Rate

Microbiological growth and stress investigations: determination of the respiration rate (aerobic/anaerobic measurements)

### OxiTop® Control AN6/AN12

### OxiTop® Control A6/A12

The use of special measuring bottles with a septum sealed nozzle allows the interference-free addition of substrates and solutions.

Pressure alterations could indicate a reduction in oxygen concentration, which could necessitate the addition of oxygen, air, or other gases.

It is possible to set a "warning pressure" or a pressure limit so adjustments can be made.



The momentary pressure can be stored so the adjustments are fully documented. The recording of these measured values (max. 10 values) permits long-term measurement.

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

### Ordering Information

| Model                | Complete packages for microbiology                                             | Order No. |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| OxiTop® Control AN6  | Package for aerobic or anaerobic applications with 6 x 1000 ml measuring units | 208 225   |
| OxiTop® Control AN12 | Package for aerobic or anaerobic applications with 12 x 250 ml measuring units | 208 227   |
| Model                | Complete packages for aerobic measurements                                     | Order No. |
| OxiTop® Control A6   | Package for aerobic applications with 6 x 1000 ml measuring units              | 208 220   |
| OxiTop® Control A12  | Package for aerobic applications with 12 x 250 ml measuring units              | 208 222   |



# Incubators

## OxiTop® Box

- Compact
- Precise
- Uniform temperature distribution

**Thermostat box with forced air circulation  
for 20 °C ( $\pm 0.5$  °C / 68 °F, tolerance 67.1 - 68.9 °F)**

OxiTop® Box with hinged, non-corrosive, clear-view cover accommodates a maximum of either 12 OxiTop® simultaneous measurements or 20 Karlsruhe bottles.

The chamber is equipped with a connection for an IS 6 or IS 12 stirrer.

A special compartment is provided for 6 methylene blue samples.

A cross ventilation fan ensures uniform temperature distribution and automatic defrosting system with condensate evaporation, plus the compressor is CFC-free.



Example of an application:  
OxiTop® Box with OxiTop® Control 12

## Technical Data

|                        |                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model                  | OxiTop® Box                                                                                   |
| Temperature control    | 20 °C $\pm 0.5$ °C / 68 °F (tolerance 67.1 - 68.9 °F)                                         |
| Ambient temperature    | Storage: 25 °C ... +50 °C (-13 ... +122 °F)<br>Operation: +10 °C ... +32 °C (+50 ... 89.6 °F) |
| Power consumption      | 200 W                                                                                         |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | 375 x 425 x 600 mm 14.76 x 16.73 x 23.62 in                                                   |
| Weight                 | Approx. 30 kg (66.139 lb)                                                                     |

## Ordering Information

|                      |                                                                                                                |           |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BOD thermostat boxes |                                                                                                                | Order No. |
| OxiTop® Box          | BOD OxiTop® Box, thermostat box with temperature-controlled forced ventilation for 230 V 50 Hz AC power supply | 208 432   |



*Note: For versions for 115 V / 60 Hz, see WTW Product Details.*

## Thermostat Cabinets

- Versatile
- Powerful
- Cost-effective

To incubate samples at a constant, desired temperature during the reaction period, a thermostat cabinet is necessary. WTW offers thermostat cabinets in various sizes with a variably adjustable temperature range of 10 °C - 40 °C (50 °F - 104 °F) and a power supply of 230 V/50 Hz. Temperature accuracy lies at  $\pm 1$  °C deviation from the set temperature.

Because the samples must be stirred, the thermostat cabinets are fitted with internal power sockets. 2 – 4 shelves are available, according to the thermostat cabinet size, thus enabling simultaneous temperature control of up to 48 standard BOD samples, or 4 IS 12 or IS 6-Var stirrer platforms.

The largest model, TS 1006-i is especially suited for special applications, as the space between the 4 shelves allows for 1.5 l vessels or flasks with side nozzles.

The sizes TS 606/2-i a TS 606/4-i are available with transparent insulating glass doors and are especially suited for use with

the OxiTop® Control system. Data can be recalled through the closed glass door, to avoid temperature fluctuations caused by opening the door.



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data

| Model                  | TS 606/2-i                                                                                                          | TS 606/3-i                                     | TS 606/4-i                                      | TS 1006-i                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Shelves                | 2                                                                                                                   | 3                                              | 4                                               | 4 widely spaced                                 |
| Number of samples      | 2 x 12 BOD standard                                                                                                 | 3 x 12 BOD standard                            | 4 x 12 BOD standard                             | 4 x 12 BOD standard<br>4 x 6 special vessels    |
| Glass door             | Optional                                                                                                            | —                                              | Optional                                        | —                                               |
| Temp. control range    | +10 °C ... +40 °C (50 °F ... 104 °F) $\pm 1$ K; adjustment interval: 1 °C                                           |                                                |                                                 |                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | Operation: +10 °C ... +32 °C (50 °F ... 89.6 °F) (Climate class SN); Storage: -25 °C ... +65 °C (-13 °F ... 149 °F) |                                                |                                                 |                                                 |
| Gross contents         | 180 l                                                                                                               | 260 l                                          | 360 l                                           | 500 l                                           |
| Dimensions (H x B x D) | outside                                                                                                             | 850 x 602 x 600 mm<br>33.47 x 23.70 x 23.62 in | 1215 x 602 x 600 mm<br>47.84 x 23.70 x 23.62 in | 1589 x 602 x 600 mm<br>62.56 x 23.70 x 23.62 in |
|                        | inside                                                                                                              | 734 x 513 x 433 mm<br>28.90 x 20.20 x 17.05 in | 1047 x 513 x 433 mm<br>41.22 x 20.20 x 17.05 in | 1418 x 513 x 433 mm<br>55.83 x 20.20 x 17.05 in |
| Weight                 | 37 kg (81.571 lb)                                                                                                   | 45 kg (99.208 lb)                              | 50 kg (110.23 lb)                               | 72 kg (158.73 lb)                               |

## Ordering Information

| BOD thermostat cabinets – only available for 230 V/50 Hz |                                              |  | Order No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| TS 606/2-i                                               | Thermostat cabinet for 2 BOD OxiTop® systems |  | 208 380   |
| TS 606/3-i                                               | Thermostat cabinet for 3 BOD OxiTop® systems |  | 208 382   |
| TS 606/4-i                                               | Thermostat cabinet for 4 BOD OxiTop® systems |  | 208 383   |
| TS 1006-i                                                | Thermostat cabinet for 4 BOD OxiTop® systems |  | 208 385   |



1 Year Warranty

For other thermostat cabinets, see WTW Product Details.

# Photometry

## **Straightforward measuring!**

WTW offers photometers and test sets, perfectly matched for specific applications. The programs to run the test kits are stored in the meter.

## **Cell Tests without barcodes**

## **Powder Tests**

Portable and  
powerful – Ideal  
for field use

p. 124



## **Cases / Sets**

The portable lab  
for field use

p. 120



## **pHotoFlex® Series**

... for all-purpose use

## **pHotoFlex®**

p. 117



## **LabStation**

The small lab solution:  
pHotoFlex® plus LabStation

p. 120





## photoLab® & photoLab® 6000 Series

... utmost precision for use in the lab and in-the-field

photoLab®

p. 115

photoLab® 6000 series

p. 110

### Thermoreactors

Convenient and  
secure digestions

p. 122

Reagents/  
accessories

p. 124





# Systematic and Spectral Analysis – Routine Measurement and Photometric Testing

Photometric identification can be split into two groups:

The **routine measurement of standard parameters in water analysis** – also known as systematic analytics – displays the measured values of each parameter promptly thanks to the stored test kit methods. The test kit reagent reacts to the substance and is transformed into a measurable color. The coloration is caused by the absorption at certain wavelengths of the light spectra. Measurement takes place mostly at the wavelength with highest absorption.

These routine measurements are standard in water analysis of wastewater, drinking water and environmental monitoring.

A photometer used in conjunction with specific test kits offers a harmonized system for measuring in a variety of applications. The test kit methods and measuring range may not be identical to each photometer model due to optical and light related differences.

**Spectral analysis** is particularly useful for studies of unknown substances, methods development and for optimizing testing systems: For example, to determine the absorption maximum for test systems, and the suitable wavelength, spectra are run over a wider wavelength range in order to identify the highest and most suitable. Additionally, enzyme kinetics or multi-wavelength measurements can also be processed.



# Portable and Accurate: The pHotoFlex®, photoLab® and photoLab® 6000 Series

In order to choose the appropriate instrument, the following should be considered:

| Portable measuring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Measuring in laboratory environment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>With pHotoFlex® and pHotoFlex® Turb</b><br><p>For fast and accurate measurements in the field these are important factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low power consumption</li> <li>• Durability</li> <li>• Portability</li> <li>• Precision</li> </ul> <p>These requirements are met by a special optical system working with a combination of LED and filters. The portable pHotoFlex® instruments feature low warming and long lifespan LED technology for ultimate durability. With two cuvette sizes, these photometers can perform all common tests and a wide measuring range. LabStation and LSdata offer the convenience of a lab.</p> | <b>With photoLab® S6/S12 and photoLab® 6000 series</b><br><p>Precise, accurate results for research and routine measurements in the lab, these instruments offer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AQA/IOC</li> <li>• Accurate measuring</li> <li>• Wide measuring ranges</li> <li>• Convenient features including test and cuvette recognition</li> </ul> <p>A complex optical system and lab conditions guarantee constant measuring conditions. The constant power supply allows the use of barcodes. The optical system and rectangular cuvettes up to 50 mm allow wide measuring ranges reaching up to trace elements analysis. The largely constant temperature in the lab allows extensive presettings for the methods, thereby providing a higher user comfort.</p> <p>Additionally, the following tasks can be accomplished using photoLab® 6000 series:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement from 190 – 1100 nm</li> <li>• AQA extended for matrix check and large user groups</li> <li>• Scans (spectra), kinetics and multi-wavelength measurements</li> <li>• Data management via USB and PC-software (optional)</li> </ul> |

## Features include:

- Proven quality
- Highest accuracy corresponding to optical technology used
- Large selection of cuvettes
- Outstanding instrument features

| Application Photometers |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Application range       | Portable Photometers                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | Filter                                                                    |                                                                                                           | Spectral                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |
|                         | pHotoFlex®                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | photoLab®                                                                 |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
|                         | STD                                                                                                    | pH                                                                                                                                                           | Turb                                  | S6                                                                        | S12                                                                                                       | 6100 UV                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6600 UV-VIS                                 |
| Application areas       | Environmental monitoring, water analysis, beverage industry                                            | Environmental monitoring, water treatment, beverage industry, wine industry, process control, multi-parameter applications for photometry, pH and turbidity. |                                       | Routine measurements in wastewater and drinking water, optional field use | Routine measurements in wastewater and drinking water, comprehensive laboratory tests, optional field use | Spectral and special analysis in industry, education and science and analysis of routine measurements with standard parameters in wastewater and drinking water, as well as environmental analysis and in-the-field use. |                                             |
| Wavelengths             | 6 wavelengths: 436, 517, 557, 594, 610, 690 nm                                                         |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | 6 wavelengths: 340, 445, 525, 550, 605, 690 nm                            | 12 wavelengths: 340, 410, 445, 500, 525, 550, 565, 605, 620, 665, 690, 820 nm                             | 320 nm – 1100 nm (VIS), freely definable                                                                                                                                                                                 | 190 nm – 1100 nm (UV-VIS), freely definable |
| Optical system          | LED with filters                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | Filter/Reference beam                                                     |                                                                                                           | Monochromator/Single Beam + AutoCheck                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |
| Special functions       | —                                                                                                      | pH measurement                                                                                                                                               | pH measurement, turbidity (IR 860 nm) | —                                                                         | Kinetics                                                                                                  | Spectra, kinetics, multi-wavelength measurements, graphical data evaluation, environmental parameters with routine and special tasks with AQA support, PC-software photoLab® Data <i>spectral</i>                        |                                             |
|                         | Optional: LabStation with PC-software LSdata, rechargeable batteries, PC-software LSdata (stand-alone) |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| Data sets               | 100                                                                                                    | 1000                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                                                           |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| User-defined methods    | 10                                                                                                     | 100                                                                                                                                                          |                                       | No                                                                        | 50                                                                                                        | 100, 20 profiles                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |
| Cuvettes                | Round: 16 mm (height: 91 – 104 mm). 28 mm                                                              |                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | Round 16 mm                                                               | Round and rectangular 10, 20, 50 mm                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |

# The photoLab® 6000 Series

## Spectral analysis – universal and flexible

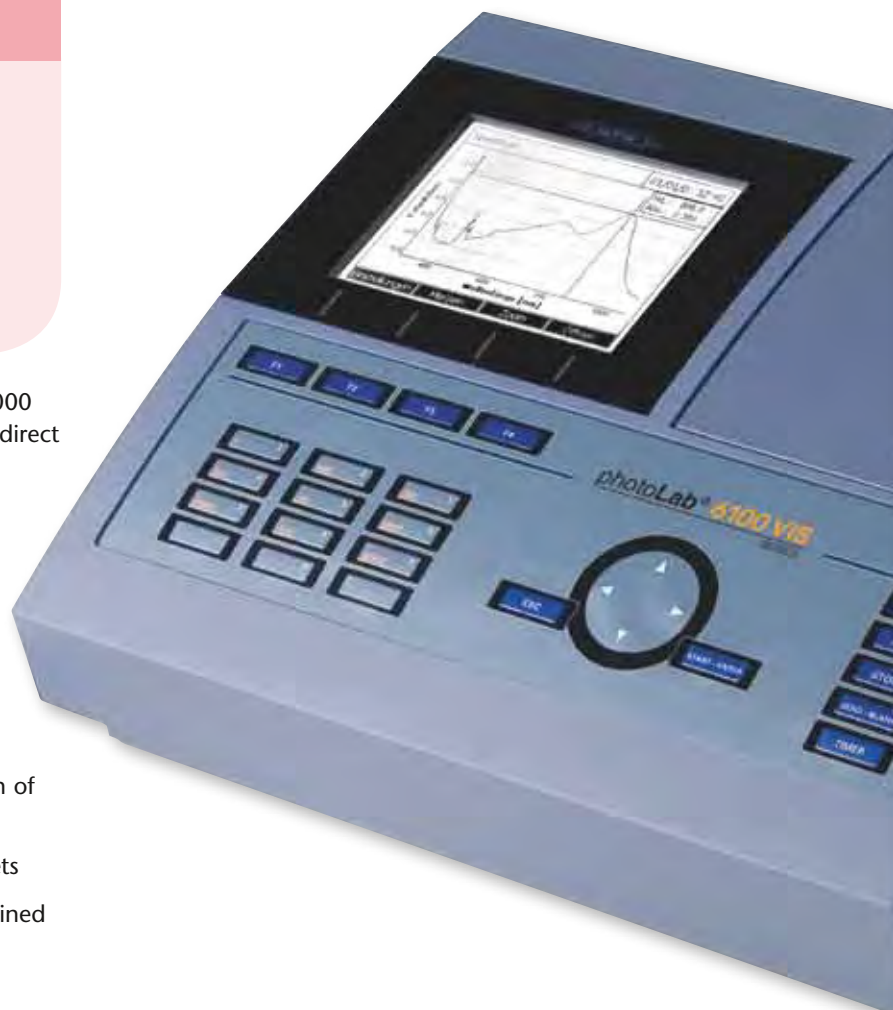
The spectrophotometers of the photoLab® 6000 series for VIS and UV/VIS range offer the unique combination of systematic and spectral analysis with the proven analytical quality assurance AQA and the convenience of a filter photometer.

### photoLab® 6000 Series

- 190 – 1100 nm
- Innovative optics
- Intuitive interface
- Extensive AQA

Thanks to state-of-the-art technology all photoLab® 6000 models are complete with optimized operation – fast, direct and intuitive:

- Menu navigation for all applications for concise operation
- Large, backlit graphic display, for simple graphical evaluation
- Direct access to functions such as menu related settings, dilution, quotation mode using function keys
- Selection tables for convenient selection and search of data, parameters, methods etc.
- Data filter for selective choice of measuring data sets
- Masks for easy handling and measuring of user defined methods
- USB for all data transfers



| Select method (all) |       |                    |                            | 08/08/07 10:40 |
|---------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 4                   | N2/25 | NO <sub>3</sub> -N | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l            | ▲              |
| 5                   | N5/25 | NO <sub>2</sub> -N | 0.010 - 0.700 mg/l         |                |
| 6                   | P6/25 | PO <sub>4</sub> -P | 0.05 - 5.00 mg/l           |                |
| 7                   | P7/25 | PO <sub>4</sub> -P | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l            |                |
| 14                  | 14540 | COD                | 10 - 150 mg/l              |                |
| 15                  | F8436 | DFZ                | 0.5 - 50.0 m <sup>-1</sup> |                |
| 17                  | 14554 | Ni                 | 0.10 - 6.00 mg/l           |                |
| 18                  | 14785 | Ni                 | 0.10 - 5.00 mg/l           |                |
| 21                  | IodFa | IFZ                | 1.0 - 50.0 IFZ             |                |
| 23                  | 14541 | COD                | 25 - 1500 mg/l             | ▼              |
| Last used           |       |                    |                            |                |

| Edit method       |  | 03/28/08 12:05             |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Number            |  | 1001                       |
| Designation       |  |                            |
| Version           |  | 1.00                       |
| Wavelength        |  | 320 nm                     |
| Cell              |  | 16 mm                      |
| Citation form     |  |                            |
| Unit              |  | mg/l                       |
| Resolution        |  | 0.01                       |
| Calibration curve |  | Measure standard solutions |
| Method list       |  | Delete Next                |

## Systematic analysis – routine measurement with test kits

Especially important for routine measurements and in water analysis are speed, precision and convenient data transfer. photoLab® 6000 series offers proven and innovative functionalities:

- **AutoCheck** – an automatic referencing – for highest precision
- The proven combination of round and rectangular **cuvette** slots
- Automatic **cuvette** recognition for fast and effective handling
- Integrated **barcode recognition for round and rectangular cuvettes**, eliminating cuvette failures and initiating prompt measuring start
- More than 250 methods for commercial test kits
- Color measurement according to APHA 2120F
- Direct methods such as SAC, color etc.
- Industrial applications, e.g. brewery



## Analytical Quality Assurance (AQA) – From self monitoring to large laboratory environment

The instrument supported Analytical Quality Assurance has become a must across all industries to guarantee plausible and correct measuring results. The photoLab® 6000 series supports the AQA for checking the instrument and for individual routine measurements. The administration of user groups for large laboratory environments including administrative, user and guest profiles is also supported. The AQA feature can be switched on or off.

### AQA

- Extensive equipment testing
- MatrixCheck
- Extended user administration

- Calibration intervals for instrument and test kits
- **PhotoCheck**: Instrument check including linearity at 3 wavelengths and 4 measuring points
- Grey filter and UV-VIS test standards
- Standards for single parameters and combined checks
- Matrix check with spiking

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| AQA2 setup   | 08/16/07 18:25               |
| General      |                              |
| Mode         | Measurements                 |
| Lock methods | Yes                          |
| Method       | 6: P6/25                     |
| AQA2         | AQA2 inactive                |
| Interval     | 50 Measurements              |
| Target value | 0.80 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P |
| Tolerance    | 0.08 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P |
| Standard ID  |                              |
| Method       | Apply                        |



PhotoCheck



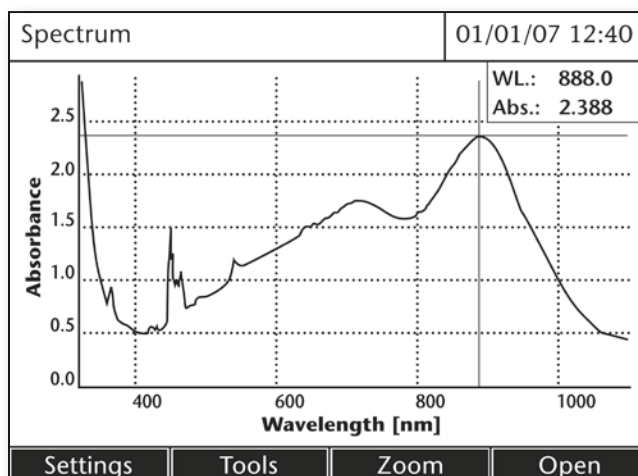
## Spectral analysis –

### For user-defined methods, spectra and kinetics

All user-specific laboratory applications and special tasks are made easy by the menu navigated instruction, and additional functions:

- **100 user-defined methods – also complex functions –**  
Linear and non-linear applications can be entered via entry mask
- **Special tasks / entry of formulas for complex measurement procedures**
- **Spectra with freely range**  
definable wavelength
- **Multi-wavelength measurement**
- **Kinetics:**  
With a maximum or selectable number of measurements time interval and start delay are adjustable

The settings can be stored in 20 profiles each and recalled when required. The 4 MB capacity can store approximately 100 spectra of 300 – 900 nm and 400 kinetics sets with each of 150 measuring values.



## IQ-LabLink – Automatic Matrix Adjustment for IQ SENSOR NET



### IQ-LabLink

- Convenient and menu-driven matrix adjustment
- Safe and fast data transfer via USB
- Automatic allocation to several sensors

|                                                                                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| IQ-LabLink                                                                          |                    |   08/21/08 11:51 |          |
| Job number:                                                                         | 050                | Date:                                                                                                                                                                                      | 08/21/08 |
| Sensor type:                                                                        | VARION+700IQ       | Serial number:                                                                                                                                                                             | 04460001 |
| Sensor name:                                                                        | 04460001           |                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| Photometer:                                                                         | photoLab 6100 VIS  | Serial number:                                                                                                                                                                             | 07440001 |
| User:                                                                               | admin              | Date:                                                                                                                                                                                      | 08/21/08 |
| Parameter                                                                           | Value of sensor    | Lab value                                                                                                                                                                                  | Status   |
| NH4-N                                                                               | 2.2 mg/l (210 mV)  | ---                                                                                                                                                                                        | -        |
| NO3-N                                                                               | 8.5 mg/l (1291 mV) | ---                                                                                                                                                                                        | -        |
| K                                                                                   | 20.9 mg/l (217 mV) | ---                                                                                                                                                                                        | - ▼      |
| Job status: In process                                                              |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| Please select the parameter and start measurement process by pressing <START/ENTER> |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| Select Job                                                                          |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |

The photoLab® 6000 Serie offers – together with the IQ SENSOR NET – a system aided procedure for matrix adjustment of the ISE sensors: The data of the sensors are transferred via USB from the MIQ/TC 2020 XT to the photometer via "job list". The required parameters are measured with a conve-

nient and automated measuring procedure and transferred via USB back to the controller. The matrix adjustment of all respective sensors is reliable and without mistaken identity.

## Data management with USB and photoLab® Data spectral

photoLab® 6000 series is equipped with three interfaces: USB-A to connect printer, barcode reader and USB stick, USB-B for PC-connection and an RS 232 interface. Thus, the data exchange via USB is extremely convenient:

- Measurement data, spectra, and kinetics
- Software and method updates

The PC-Software photoLab® Data spectral offers a convenient user interface for easy data exchange and post-processing of measurement data:

- GLP-compliant data management with device ID and user administration
- Data transfer to PC for further processing with LIMS and export into spreadsheet
- Export of spectra in application software for the uniform presentation and processing of spectra
- Adjustment of several photometers
- Administration of IQ LabLink job files

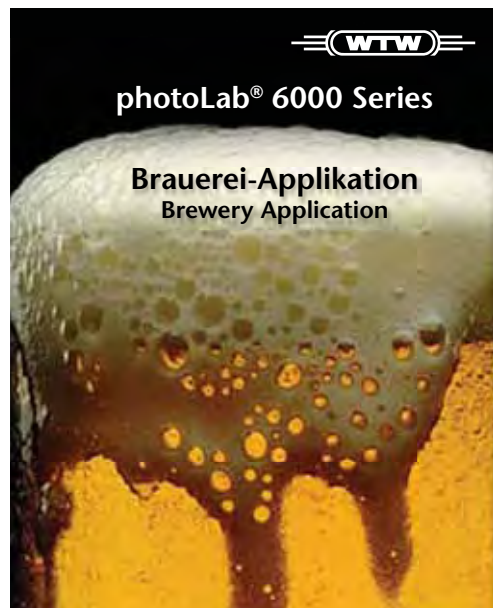


## Brewery Application Package for photoLab® 6000 Series

The package offers standard methods according to MEBAK for measurement of common parameters in brewery (EBC). The methods are uploaded to the meter via USB and will be immediately activated. After first upload and activation future updates can be simply downloaded via the WTW website.

|                                                   |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Anthocyanogenes (Harris - Rickett-Method)         | EBC                                |
| Bitterness Beer*                                  | EBC                                |
| Bitterness Wort*                                  | EBC                                |
| Colour                                            | EBC                                |
| Copper                                            | EBC, Cuprethol method              |
| Flavanoids                                        | EBC                                |
| Free Amino Nitrogen (FAN) dark wort               | EBC                                |
| Free Amino Nitrogen (FAN) dark beer               | EBC                                |
| Free Amino Nitrogen (FAN) light beer              | EBC                                |
| Free Amino Nitrogen (FAN) light wort              | EBC                                |
| Iodine photometric                                | Method with correction factor      |
| Iron                                              | EBC, Methode via calibration curve |
| Iso- $\alpha$ -acid*                              | Multiwavelength method             |
| Nickel                                            | EBC                                |
| Nickel                                            | EBC                                |
| Reducing Power                                    |                                    |
| Steam Volatile Phenols                            | Method via calibration curve       |
| Thiobarbituric Acid Number (TAN) in beer and wort |                                    |
| Thiobarbituric Acid Number (TAN) in congress wort |                                    |
| Total Carbohydrates                               | EBC                                |
| Total Polyphenols                                 | EBC                                |
| Vicinal Diketons (Diacyl, 2,3-Pentandion)         | EBC                                |
| $\alpha$ -cids                                    | Standard method                    |

\* with photoLab 6600 UV-VIS only



## photoLab® 6000 series en-route – convenient portable operation

A spectrophotometer is typically used in the laboratory, although it is convenient when it can also be operated on-site. For on-site use, it is important to have safe transport, a sheltered area and a corresponding measuring preparation with warm up period and zeroing after transport. The light-weight and easy-to-operate photoLab® 6000 series is flexible when on-site operation is required. A sturdy carrying case, and a 12 V adapter cable for connection to a typical car battery are available options.

| Technical Data photoLab® 6000 series                                                |                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model                                                                               | photoLab® 6100 (VIS)                                                                                                                                         | photoLab® 6600 (UV/VIS)             |
| Wavelength range                                                                    | 320 – 1100 nm                                                                                                                                                | 190 – 1100 nm                       |
| Technique                                                                           | Single Beam with AutoCheck (time-shifted reference)                                                                                                          |                                     |
| Lamp                                                                                | Tungsten                                                                                                                                                     | Xenon Flashlamp                     |
| Wavelength resolution / accuracy                                                    | 1nm; ±1nm                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |
| Scan speed                                                                          | Approx. 334 nm/min resp. 5.6 nm/sec                                                                                                                          | Approx. 455 nm/min resp. 7.6 nm/sec |
| Band width                                                                          | 4 nm                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |
| Test recognition                                                                    | Automatic test recognition via barcode for all cuvette types with automatic measurement start                                                                |                                     |
| Absorbance range                                                                    | -3.3 ...+3.3 Abs                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
| Photometric resolution                                                              | 0.5% of measurement value or 0.005 Abs at Extinction 2                                                                                                       |                                     |
| Photometric reproducibility                                                         | ± 0.002 E @ 1 E (or better)                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Photometric accuracy                                                                | 0.003 E for E < 0.600 E<br>0.5% or value or 0.600 E - 2.000 E                                                                                                |                                     |
| Photometric linearity                                                               | < 1% up to 2.000 A at 340 - 900 nm                                                                                                                           |                                     |
| Stray light                                                                         | < 0.1% at 340 and 408 nm                                                                                                                                     |                                     |
| Cuvette recognition                                                                 | Automatically for all cuvette types: round 16 mm, 10, 20, 50 mm w/o adapter                                                                                  |                                     |
| Measurement modes                                                                   | Concentration, absorbance, transmission, kinetics and spectra with absorbance, % transmission, multi-wavelength measurement                                  |                                     |
| Display                                                                             | Graphical display with backlit for enhanced graphical evaluation of data                                                                                     |                                     |
| Storage                                                                             | 1000 measurement values; spectra and kinetics up to 4 MB => 100 spectra (300 – 900 nm) and 400 kinetics with 150 values                                      |                                     |
| Methods and profiles                                                                | More than 200 programmed methods, 100 user defined methods, 20 profiles each for kinetics and absorption spectra                                             |                                     |
| Update                                                                              | Via internet, PC, USB stick                                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Interfaces                                                                          | 1 USB-A for USB stick, printer, barcode reader, 1 USB-B for PC, 1 RS 232 for serial connection of printer/PC                                                 |                                     |
| Approvals                                                                           | cETLus (= UL), CE                                                                                                                                            |                                     |
| Protection class                                                                    | IP 30 and protecting rinse for optical slot                                                                                                                  |                                     |
| Power supply                                                                        | Universal plug                                                                                                                                               |                                     |
| Temperature range/ humidity                                                         | Use between +10 °C and +35 °C (+50 °F and +95 °F), Storage: -25 °C up to +65 °C (-13 °F up to +149 °F)<br>Average p.a.: ≤75 %, 30 days /year: 95%; rest: 85% |                                     |
| Dimensions (W x H x D)                                                              | 404 x 197 x 314 mm (15.9 x 7.8 x 12.4 in.)                                                                                                                   |                                     |
| Weight                                                                              | Approx. 4.5 kg (9.9 lb without plug-in power supply)                                                                                                         |                                     |
| Accessories                                                                         | PC software for easy data evaluation (Q2/2008), cable for portable car battery (12 V) , carrying case                                                        |                                     |
| Ordering Information                                                                |                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |
| Model                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                              | Order No.                           |
| photoLab® 6100 VIS                                                                  | Spectrophotometer (VIS) for spectral and routine analysis in the range of 320 - 1100 nm                                                                      | 250 201                             |
| photoLab® 6600 UV-VIS                                                               | Spectrophotometer (UV/VIS) for spectral and routine analysis in the range of 190 - 1100 nm                                                                   | 250 202                             |
| photoLab® Data <i>spectral</i>                                                      | PC software for convenient data management                                                                                                                   | 902 761                             |
| PL6-BREW                                                                            | Brewery application package according to MEBAK/EBC                                                                                                           | 250 214                             |
| FC spectral 6000                                                                    | Field case for photoLab® 6000 series                                                                                                                         | 250 212                             |
| ADA 12V                                                                             | 12 V car adapter cable for operation of photoLab® 6000 series                                                                                                | 902 760                             |
| <div><div>IP 30</div><div>CE</div><div>cETLus</div><div>2 Year Warranty</div></div> |                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |

# The photoLab® Series – Immediate and high precision measuring

The photoLab® filter photometers offer laboratory precision, convenience and quick results. This is most beneficial for routine tasks in water analysis:

Open the lid, insert the cuvette, read the measuring value instantly

## photoLab® Series

- AQA/IQC, multistage
- Automatic cuvette identification
- Barcode recognition for all cuvette types

Speed and accuracy results from the filter technology used with reference beam technique. Combined with barcoded round and rectangular cuvette tests, efficient and cost-effective measurements are possible. Defined wavelengths by high-precision filters do not require any mechanics and therefore make this measuring instrument practically maintenance free.

- Auto Check for highest stability and precision
- Automatic cuvette recognition for all used cuvette types
- Automatic test recognition via barcode for round and rectangular cuvette tests
- Automatic measuring start
- Automatic Quality Assurance (AQA)
- Wide range of programmed test kits: from convenient cell test to economical reagent test kits



Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers



## photoLab® S6

The filter photometer with 6 wavelengths for all common routine determinations with cell tests (round) for wastewater and drinking water analysis.

The instrument is simple and easy, ideal for:

- Sporadic, single measurements
- Using cell tests for fast measuring results
- Standard measurements with easy storage

## photoLab® S12

Filter photometer with 12 wavelengths for extensive routine operations in service laboratories and for education.

In addition to the barcoded cell tests, there are a considerable number of economic reagent test kits available for rectangular cuvettes. Uniquely, the barcode support also comes with test kits for 10 mm, 20 mm and 50 mm rectangular cuvettes. Even trace concentrations are covered – especially important for drinking water analysis. Additionally, 50 user defined methods are possible and measurements of kinetics can be performed.

The instrument is highly efficient and cost-effective for:

- Routine determinations with a large number of samples
- Measuring the smallest concentrations
- Special tasks with user-defined methods

These features are also suitable for service laboratories.

### Technical Data photoLab®

| Model                                            | photoLab® S6 and S6-A                                                               | photoLab® S12 and S12-A                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type                                             | Filter photometer                                                                   | Filter photometer                                                                           |
| Photodiode array for                             | 6 wavelengths                                                                       | 12 wavelengths                                                                              |
| Wavelengths, nm                                  | 340, 445, 525, 550, 605, 690                                                        | 340, 410, 445, 500, 525, 550, 565, 605, 620, 665, 690, 820                                  |
| User-defined methods                             | –                                                                                   | 50                                                                                          |
| Auto-zero adjustment                             | Yes                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                         |
| AutoSelect-function                              | Yes                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                         |
| Cuvette recognition                              | Yes                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                         |
| Cuvette type                                     | Round                                                                               | Round, 10 mm, 20 mm and 50 mm                                                               |
| Data storage and time                            | 500 data sets with date and time                                                    | 1000 data sets with date and time                                                           |
| Essential functions                              | Concentration, absorption and transmission measurement, AQA/IQC, RS 232 interface   | Concentration, absorption and transmission measurement, AQA/IQC, Kinetics, RS 232 interface |
| Operation with rechargeable batteries (optional) | 1 working day, total discharge protection, maintenance charging during AC operation | 1 working day, total discharge protection, maintenance charging during AC operation         |
| Test marks                                       | CE                                                                                  | CE                                                                                          |
| Warranty                                         | 2 years                                                                             | 2 years                                                                                     |

### Ordering Information

| Model           |                                                     | Order No. |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| photoLab® S6    | AC power operated version, universal plug           | 250 013   |
| photoLab® S6-A  | Version with rechargeable batteries, universal plug | 250 022   |
| photoLab® S12   | AC power operated version, universal plug           | 250 024   |
| photoLab® S12-A | Version with rechargeable batteries, universal plug | 250 026   |



*Note: versions for other power supplies/countries on request*

# pHotoFlex®: The Portable Photometers

The pHotoFlex® series offers the unique combination of photometry, pH and turbidity measurement. This is most beneficial for routine tasks in water analysis: precision with low power consumption achieved through optical filters together with the LEDs for 6 wavelengths. Additionally, the pH measuring and the optional turbidity measuring (IR range) are integrated for pHotoFlex® pH and pHotoFlex® Turb, making these instruments the perfect partners for all measurements in the field: in a wastewater plant for wastewater and reference measurements, in drinking water analysis at a wellhead or in a cistern, and for monitoring bodies of water. They are versatile, low current and offer many extra features.

## pHotoFlex® Series

- Precise
- Versatile
- Robust

- The smart adapter solution for operating different cuvette types: Flip the adapter:  $\varnothing$  28 mm and 16 mm from 92 up to 104 mm
- Backlit display with automatic switch-off
- User guidance via display for easy operation without handbook reading
- Large selection of test sets for all requirements
- Integrated pH measurement with pHotoFlex® pH
- Turbidity measurement according to DIN 27027/ISO 7027 and pH with pHotoFlex® Turb
- User-defined programs

The menu guides you through all measuring tasks, and allows a quick and easy selection of the 10 most frequently used tests out of a "favorites" list. To further enhance in-the-field operation, use the field case with convenient, integrated laboratory tray. (see p. 120 for details).

Beneficial: Measurements and data evaluation can be processed conveniently in the laboratory with LabStation and LSdata. (see p. 120 for details).

Convenient operation via barcode is possible! Barcodes are included in the analysis descriptions.



**NEW**

## pHotoFlex® STD – Portable Photometer for Water Analysis and Routine Measurement

With the portable pHotoFlex® STD photometric measurements for water analysis and other routine measurements can be performed onsite and in the laboratory: easy, comfortable and low-current. The basic model of the pHotoFlex® Series offers 6 wavelengths using LEDs, which allows approx. 3000 measurements per battery set.

### pHotoFlex® STD

- Intuitive and easy
- More than 160 Methoden
- 10 user-defined methods
- Storage of 100 data sets

Data are transferred to PC via the RS232 interface. They can be managed and processed acc. to GLP with the optional PC-Software LSdata.

The stand-alone instrument can be upgraded with LabStation to full and even more comfortable lab use. Together with the LabStation mains operation and barcode reading with an external barcode reader is possible. Additionally the rechargeable battery set coming with the LabStation will be „charged“.

### More test kits:

Together with pHotoFlex® STD more reagents for field use are offered: An increasing selection of the practical powder pillows are available. pHotoFlex® STD offers the option for slope correction of calibration curves.

*The complete reagent portfolio is listed on pages 125–133.*



## pHotoFlex® pH – Portable Photometer with pH

The portable photometer pHotoFlex® pH demonstrates its capability with complex tasks in environmental and process monitoring at a variety of sites.

### pHotoFlex® pH

Additionally:

- Integrated pH measurement
- Automatic temperature compensation
- NH<sub>3</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>



with pH electrode SenTix® 41

### pH function

The integrated pH function allows measurements of pH 0 ... 16 with automatic buffer recognition (TEC/NIST). Temperature compensation is automatic within the permitted range of – 5 ... 100 °C (23 ... 212 °F). WTW's MultiCal®-routine allows the automatic calibration with up to 3 calibration points. WTW offers a large selection

of pH electrodes as optional accessories: For field use, the maintenance-free SenTix® 41 is recommended, whereas for precision measurements in the laboratory, the SenTix® 81 glass electrode could be used. The electrodes are described in detail in the pH measuring chapter, starting on page 40.

## pHotoFlex® Turb – Total Capability

The pHotoFlex® Turb is analogous to the pHotoFlex® pH, but includes an infrared (IR) light source for nephelometric turbidity measurement (90°), according to the requirements of DIN 27027/ISO 7027. Its precision is comparable to laboratory instruments for turbidity measurement. Together with the AMCO Clear® standards highest precision for the sensitive testing of drinking water is given.

The calibration with the supplied AMCO Clear® standards and measured data can be documented and output via RS232.

### pHotoFlex® Turb

Additionally:

- Turbidity measurement according to DIN 27027/ ISO 7027
- 0-1100 NTU/FNU
- Calibration kit (0.02-10-1000 NTU)





## Field Case Set

- The “in-field laboratory”
- Integrated tray
- LSdata

### pHotoFlex® pH/pHotoFlex® Turb in a convenient field case

A small lab for in-field use. The integrated tray features places for the instrument, cuvettes, measuring beaker and a stand for the pH electrode.

- pH electrode SenTix® 41
- 1 variable pipette with 5 ml volume
- Calibration standards
- LSdata for convenient data management and definition of user-defined methods.
- Many useful accessories: empty cuvettes, buffer solutions with pH 4.01 and 7.00, PC cable AK Labor 540 B, stand for the pH electrode, cleaning tissues, screwdriver
- Space for other accessories



*The in-field lab: Sets for pHotoFlex® pH and pHotoFlex® Turb (except pHotoFlex® STD).*

## LabStation and LSdata

### Smart data management

The LabStation – holding the instrument – upgrades the portable pHotoFlex® pH and Turb® 430 models to a small laboratory solution. The LabStation also serves as charging station for the included rechargeable battery set.

With the software package LSdata, the measured data can be processed on a PC conveniently and according to GLP standards. The software is included in the LabStation and field cases. LSdata is also available as stand-alone package.

- Data export from the instrument to the PC according to GLP and with password protection
- Subsequent processing in Excel format, e.g. for clear documentation of individual sampling points
- Generation, administration and matching between instrument and PC of user-defined methods via dialogue window
- Calculation of calibration curve for user-defined methods



**A useful note for field work:**

For taking along all necessary utensils, such as test kits and spray bottle with distilled water as well as a disposal container, you can also pick a tool box from any from any building center to perfectly suit your needs.



pHotoFlex® with LabStation

Parameter  
Multi-parameter  
pH  
ORP  
ISE  
Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)  
Conductivity  
Data logger/flow + level  
BOD/Respiration  
Photometers  
Turbidity  
Colony Counter  
Software/Printers

**Technical Data**

| Model                   | pHotoFlex® STD                                                   | pHotoFlex® pH                                            | pHotoFlex® Turb                                          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Light source            | LED                                                              | LED                                                      | LED                                                      |
| Wavelengths nm          | 436, 517, 557, 594, 610, 690                                     | 436, 517, 557, 594, 610, 690                             | 436, 517, 557, 594, 610, 690 + 860                       |
| User-defined methods    | 10                                                               | 100                                                      | 100                                                      |
| Methods/software update | Via Internet                                                     | Via Internet                                             | Via Internet                                             |
| Data storage            | 100 data sets                                                    | 1000 data sets                                           | 1000 data sets                                           |
| pH                      | —                                                                | 0-16                                                     | 0-16                                                     |
| Turbidity               | —                                                                | —                                                        | 0-1100 NTU/FNU                                           |
| Accuracy                | Photometry <2 nm wavelength accuracy, 0.005 abs. reproducibility | <2 nm wavelength accuracy, 0.005 abs. reproducibility    | < 2 nm wavelength accuracy, 0.005 abs. reproducibility   |
| pH / Turbidity          | —                                                                | ±0.01 pH                                                 | ±0.01 pH                                                 |
| Calibration:            | pH / Turbidity —                                                 | 3 point                                                  | 3 point                                                  |
| Interface               | RS 232, USB via adapter (optional)                               | RS 232, USB via adapter (optional)                       | RS 232, USB via adapter (optional)                       |
| Measuring parameters    | Photometry                                                       | Photometry, pH                                           | Photometry, pH, Turbidity                                |
| Battery                 | Type AA batteries 4x1.5 V, for approx. 3000 measurements         | Type AA batteries 4x1.5 V, for approx. 3000 measurements | Type AA batteries 4x1.5 V, for approx. 3000 measurements |
| Rechargeable battery    | Optional: LabStation                                             | Optional: rechargeable battery or LabStation             | Optional: rechargeable battery or LabStation             |
| Test marks              | cETLus                                                           | cETLus                                                   | cETLus                                                   |
| Warranty                | 2 years                                                          | 2 years                                                  | 2 years                                                  |

**Ordering Information**

| pHotoFlex®              | Order No. |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| pHotoFlex® STD          | 251 105   |
| pHotoFlex® pH           | 251 100   |
| pHotoFlex® Turb         | 251 110   |
| pHotoFlex® pH/SET       | 251 200   |
| pHotoFlex® Turb/SET     | 251 210   |
| LSdata                  | 902 762   |
| FC pHotoFlex®/Turb® 430 | 251 304   |
| LS Flex/430             | 251 301   |
| RB Flex/430             | 251 300   |



# Thermoreactors

## Thermoreactors for COD and all other thermal digestion processes

Thermoreactors are required for the determination of COD, total nitrogen or total phosphorus. They ensure complete digestion of the sample, as they maintain the necessary high reaction temperature throughout the defined period. For sample digestion three crack sets are available: crack set 10 (model 14687, 100 digestions) and crack set 10-C (model 14688, 25 cuvettes) for heavy metal, as well as crack set 20 for total nitrogen (model 14963, 90 determinations).

In each of the WTW thermoreactors, the most important temperatures and digestion times are stored in 8, easily selectable digestion programs. In addition to these 8 fixed standard programs, CR 3200 and CR 4200 thermoreactors allow you to store 8 of your own user-defined programs. Suitable for 16 mm cuvettes.

### Thermoreactors

- Programs for routine tests
- Rapid digestion for COD
- Quality assurance with testing sensor (optional)



CR 2200



CR 3200



CR 4200

### Fast Digestion for CSB

#### New programs for COD

For COD digestion, programs according to various international standard methods are available. On demand of many customers, a rapid digestion for 20 minutes at 148 °C (298.4 °F) is provided, as this timespan has proven to be sufficient for many applications.

All reactors have timer functions. All reactors display when the reaction temperature is reached.

#### Safety precautions

Along with superior safety, all WTW thermoreactors optimize the heat transmission between the heating block and cuvettes. The safety hood prevents chemicals from splashing in the event of a broken cuvette, a covering provides protection from contact with the heating block surface.

## CR 2200

Ideal for performing routine water analysis tests with small sample amounts, as 7 programs are available for digestion of 12 sample cuvettes at 100, 120, 148 and 150 °C (212, 248 and 298.4 °F).

## CR 3200

In addition, you can program the CR 3200 to carry out 8 of your individual digestions at freely selectable temperatures up to 170 °C (338 °F).

## CR 4200

The right choice for performing multiple tests simultaneously, such as COD (148 °C/298.4 °F) and total-N (120 °C/248 °F), as the two thermoblocks for 12 cuvettes can each be controlled separately. It also has memory for 8 of your own user-defined programs with free temperature selection up to 170 °C (338 °F).

## Temperature Probe TFK CR

### Quality Assurance:

Quality assurance is constantly increasing in importance, even in the operational analysis sector. The CR 3200 and CR 4200 thermoreactors are both equipped with the external temperature probe TFK CR (Order No. 250 100) as a testing aid. This temperature probe can be plugged into the interface in place of a cuvette, and the set and actual temperatures can be outputted either to a printer or a PC. This means that the function can not only be monitored, but also documented.

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Application Areas and Technical Data Thermoreactors

| Application Areas                                   | CR 2200                                                                                                                                 | CR 3200                                                                                                                                 | CR 4200                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Routine measurements                                | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       |
| Wastewater                                          | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       |
| Specialized tasks in wastewater                     | –                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       |
| Specialized tasks in wastewater and in laboratories | –                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       | ●                                                                                                                                       |
| Number of samples, max.                             | 1 x 12                                                                                                                                  | 2 x 12, same program                                                                                                                    | 2 x 12, different programs                                                                                                              |
| 8 pre-stored programs                               | 100 °C (212 °F) 30 min, 60 min, 120 °C (248 °F) with 30 min, 60 min, 120 min, 148 °C (298.4 °F) 120 min, 20 min 150 °C (302 °F) 120 min | 100 °C (212 °F) 30 min, 60 min, 120 °C (248 °F) with 30 min, 60 min, 120 min, 148 °C (298.4 °F) 120 min, 20 min 150 °C (302 °F) 120 min | 100 °C (212 °F) 30 min, 60 min, 120 °C (248 °F) with 30 min, 60 min, 120 min, 148 °C (298.4 °F) 120 min, 20 min 150 °C (302 °F) 120 min |
| User programs                                       | –                                                                                                                                       | 8 freely selectable 25-170 °C (77-338 °F)                                                                                               | 8 freely selectable 25-170 °C (77-338 °F)                                                                                               |
| Control accuracy                                    | ±1 °C ±1 digit                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |
| Safety class                                        | I to DIN VDE 0700 part 1/11.90                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |
| Instrument safety                                   | EN 61010, UL 3101, CAN/CSA C22.2-1010; EN 61010-2-010, IEC-CAN/CSA C22.2-1010.2.010                                                     |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |
| Dimensions                                          | W: 256 mm (10.08 in); H: 185 mm (7.28 in), open: 290 mm (11.42 in); D: 315 mm (12.4 in)                                                 |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |

## Ordering Information

| Model   | Order No.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CR 2200 | Reactor (230 VAC with Europlug*) for COD and other thermal digestions. For up to 12 reaction cuvettes. (Regional power supply available on demand) 1P21-1                                                 |
| CR 3200 | Reactor (230 VAC with Europlug*) for COD and other thermal digestions. For up to 2x12 reaction cuvettes. (Regional power supply available on demand) 1P22-1                                               |
| CR 4200 | Reactor (230 VAC with Europlug*) for COD and other thermal digestions. For up to 2x12 reaction cuvettes in two separately controllable heating blocks. (Regional power supply available on demand) 1P23-1 |



\*) other plugs are available



# Reagents from A – Z

## The Right Test for Every Application

A wide choice of tests is available for routine analysis in different applications. Depending on the optical system and the wavelength employed, photometer and test set make up a matched system with different specific advantages.

For use with portable photometers, test sets need to be straightforward. The low consumption LED optics allows the use of easy-to-use and cost-effective test sets, e.g. powder tests. In the laboratory, instruments with barcode and utmost optical sensitivity suggest the use of high-precision tests with barcode reader, certificate and quality assurance support.

WTW continues to expand the reagent offering. Not only are new tests developed, but the compatability of tests with different instruments is continuously being developed. Due to the different photometer optics, one test may yield different measuring ranges in different instruments; LED photometers may have smaller measuring ranges for the same test.

### Reagents for Routine Tasks

- Convenient and cost effective
- Precise
- Assured quality by AQA/IQC



### Taking measurements correctly

In reviewing lot certificates, one recognizes the most important factor: Choosing the matching measuring range is critical. Each test kit is characterized by its limits of chemical procedure. At the

limits of the measuring range, this has the biggest impact on the results. Therefore, it may be worth repeating the measurement using a test set with a better suited measuring range.

| Test Types Overview        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Identification:            | ● = cell test                                                                                                                                             | TC = cell test                                                                                                                              | TP = powder test ■ = reagent test                              |
| Type                       | Round cell test                                                                                                                                           | Reagents test                                                                                                                               | Powder test                                                    |
| <b>Certificate</b>         | With certificate (●) for optimum precision<br>Without certificate (TC) for very good precision                                                            | With certificate (■) for optimum precision                                                                                                  | Without certificate (TP), precise                              |
| <b>Test identification</b> | Barcode (●) and/or method selection                                                                                                                       | Barcode (●) and/or method selection                                                                                                         | Method selection, barcode optional (external)                  |
| <b>Advantages:</b>         | Reaction cuvette with barcode or method selection, 16 mm: Sample adding, inserting, measuring and reading at minimum work, QA support for assured results | Wide measuring range, using 10, 20 and 50 mm rectangular cuvettes for determination of trace concentrations. QA support for assured results | Compact, straightforward procedure; minimal equipment required |
| <b>Application area:</b>   | Laboratory, infrequent work or very large sample throughput                                                                                               | Laboratory, low concentrations, cost-effective routine work with large sample throughput                                                    | Portable measurements, screening and monitoring tasks          |

| Reagents                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                | CC | SW                          | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                         | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)                                                            | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml       | Order No.                         | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6                             |    |                             | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
|                                                               |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| Acid Capacity up to pH 4.3                                    |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● / ■ 01758                                                   | KS 4.3 0.40 - 8.00 mmol/l<br>20 - 400 mg/l CaCO <sub>3</sub>                                       | 16                                               | 1        | 252 087                           | 120                | ✓                              | ✓  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Aluminum Al                                                   |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00594                                                       | 0.02 - 0.50 mg/l Al                                                                                | 16                                               | 6        | 252 068                           | 25                 | -                              | ✓  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■ 14825                                                       | 0.020 - 1.20 mg/l Al                                                                               | 10, 20, 50, 28                                   | 5        | 250 425                           | 300                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| TP Al-1 TP                                                    | 0.002 - 0.250 mg/l Al                                                                              | 28                                               | 20       | 251 400                           | 100                | -                              | -  | -                           | -         | -    | -        | ● |            |
| Ammonia NH <sub>3</sub> (subject to pH value and temperature) |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14544                                                       | 0.5 - 16.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.09 - 3.00 mg/l NH <sub>3</sub><br>(pH 8.5/25 °C/77 °F)     | 16                                               | 0.5      | 250 329                           | 25                 | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| ■ 14752/1                                                     | 0.010 - 3.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.000 - 0.730 mg/l NH <sub>3</sub><br>(pH 8.5/25 °C/77 °F) | 10, 20, 50 , 16, 28                              | 5        | 250 426                           | 500                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| ■ 14752/2                                                     | 0.010 - 3.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.000 - 0.730 mg/l NH <sub>3</sub><br>(pH 8.5/25 °C/77 °F) | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5        | 252 081                           | 250                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| Ammonium NH <sub>4</sub>                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14739                                                       | 0.010 - 2.000 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.01 - 2.60 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>             | 16                                               | 5        | 250 495                           | 25                 | ✓                              | -  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | - |            |
| ● A6/25                                                       | 0.20 - 8.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.26 - 10.3 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>               | 16                                               | 1        | 252 072                           | 25                 | ✓                              | ✓  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ● 14544                                                       | 0.5 - 16.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.6 - 20.6 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>                 | 16                                               | 0.5      | 250 329                           | 25                 | ✓                              | ✓  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ● 14559                                                       | 4.0 - 80.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>5.2 - 103.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>                | 16                                               | 0.1      | 250 424                           | 25                 | ✓                              | ✓  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | - |            |
| ■ 14752/1                                                     | 0.010 - 3.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.013 - 3.86 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5        | 250 426                           | 500                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■ 14752/2                                                     | 0.010 - 3.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.013 - 3.86 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5        | 252 081                           | 250                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■ 00683                                                       | 2.0 - 150 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>2.6 - 193 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>                   | 10                                               | 0.1, 0.2 | 252 027                           | 100                | ✓                              | ✓  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | - |            |
| TP NH <sub>4</sub> -1 TP                                      | 0.01 - 0.50 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.013 - 0.64 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>              | 20, 28                                           | 10       | 251 408                           | 200                | -                              | -  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| TC NH <sub>4</sub> -2 TC (LR)                                 | 0.02 - 2.50 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.03 - 3.20 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>               | 20, 16                                           | 2        | 251 997                           | 50                 | -                              | -  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| TC NH <sub>4</sub> -3 TC (HR)                                 | 0.4 - 50.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N<br>0.5 - 64.4 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>                 | 20, 16                                           | 0.1      | 251 998                           | 50                 | -                              | -  | -                           | -         | ●    | -        | ● |            |
| Antimony: Please ask for application brochures                |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| AOX                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00675                                                       | 0.05 - 2.50 mg/l AOX                                                                               | 16                                               |          | 252 023                           | 25                 | -                              | -  | ●                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | - |            |
| Arsenic                                                       |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          |                                   |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 01747                                                       | 0.001 - 0.100 mg/l As                                                                              | 10, 20, 16                                       | 350      | 252 063                           | 30                 | -                              | -  | -                           | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Additionally, AS absorption tube required                     |                                                                                                    |                                                  |          | 252 066                           |                    |                                |    |                             |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● = Cell Tests<br>■ = Reagent Tests                           |                                                                                                    | TC = Cuvette Tests<br>TP = Powder Pillows        |          | CC = CombiCheck<br>SW = Saltwater |                    | ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®) |    | 1) Ø 16, 28<br>□ 10, 20, 50 |           |      |          |   |            |

| Reagents                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    | CC | SW | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----|----|----|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                             | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)                                                            | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml                      | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6 |    |    | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
| Ascorbic acid: Please ask for application brochures                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| BOD Biochemical oxygen demand O <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00687                                                                                                                                                           | 0.5 - 3000 mg/l BOD                                                                                | 16                                               | –                       | 252 028   | 50                 | –  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| Boron B                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 14839                                                                                                                                                           | 0.050 - 0.800 mg/l B                                                                               | 10                                               | 5                       | 250 427   | 60                 | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ● 00826                                                                                                                                                           | 0.05 - 2.00 mg/l B                                                                                 | 16                                               | 4                       | 252 041   | 25                 | –  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| Bromate: Please ask for application brochures                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Bromine Br <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 00605                                                                                                                                                           | 0.020 - 10.00 mg/l Br <sub>2</sub>                                                                 | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 014   | 200                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| Cadmium Cd                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14834                                                                                                                                                           | 0.025 - 1.000 mg/l Cd                                                                              | 16                                               | 5                       | 250 314   | 25                 | ✓  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■ 01745                                                                                                                                                           | 0.002- 0.500 mg/l Cd                                                                               | 10, 20, 50, 28                                   | 10                      | 252 051   | 55                 | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Calcium Ca                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 14815                                                                                                                                                           | 1.0 - 160 mg/l Ca                                                                                  | 10, 20, 16, 28                                   | 0.1                     | 250 428   | 100                | –  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ● 00858                                                                                                                                                           | 10 - 250 mg/l Ca                                                                                   | 16                                               | 1                       | 252 047   | 25                 | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| Carbon dioxide CO <sub>2</sub> (subject to pH and temperature)                                                                                                    |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● / ■ 01758                                                                                                                                                       | KS <sub>4.3</sub> 0.40 - 8.00 mmol/l<br>14 - 275 mg/l CO <sub>2</sub><br>(pH 6.5/18.6 °C/65.48 °F) | 16                                               | 1                       | 252 087   | 120                | –  | –  | –  | –         | –    | –        | ● |            |
| Chlorine Cl <sub>2</sub> (f = free, t = total) 200* = 100 Cl <sub>2</sub> free + 100 Cl <sub>2</sub> total                                                        |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00595                                                                                                                                                           | 0.03 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , f                                                                    | 16                                               | 5                       | 250 419   | 200                | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ● 00597                                                                                                                                                           | 0.03 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , f+g                                                                  | 16                                               | 5                       | 250 420   | 200                | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■ 00598/1                                                                                                                                                         | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , f                                                                   | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 010   | 1200               | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■ 00598/2                                                                                                                                                         | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , f                                                                   | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 011   | 200                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■ 00599                                                                                                                                                           | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , f+g                                                                 | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 012   | 200                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■ 00602/1                                                                                                                                                         | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , g                                                                   | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 013   | 200                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■ 00602/2                                                                                                                                                         | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub> , g                                                                   | 10, 20, 50                                       | 10                      | 252 055   | 1200               | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| TP Cl2-1 TP                                                                                                                                                       | 0.02 - 2.00 mg/l Cl <sub>2</sub> , f                                                               | 20, 28                                           | 10                      | 251 401   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● |            |
| TP Cl2-2 TP                                                                                                                                                       | 0.5 - 5.0 mg/l Cl <sub>2</sub> , f                                                                 | 20, 28                                           | 25                      | 251 402   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● |            |
| TP Cl2-3 TP                                                                                                                                                       | 0.02 - 2.00 mg/l Cl <sub>2</sub> , g                                                               | 20, 28                                           | 25                      | 251 414   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● |            |
| TP Cl2-4 TP                                                                                                                                                       | 0.5 - 5.0 mg/l Cl <sub>2</sub> , g                                                                 | 20, 28                                           | 10 +15 H <sub>2</sub> O | 251 415   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● |            |
| Chlorine Liquid test kit (free and total chlorine) Cl <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● / ■                                                                                                                                                             | 0.010 - 6.00 Cl <sub>2</sub>                                                                       | 16, 50                                           | 10                      |           |                    | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| 00086 Chlorine reagent Cl2-1                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         | 252 077   | 200                |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| 00087 Chlorine reagent Cl2-2                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         | 252 078   | 400                |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| 00088 Chlorine reagent Cl2-3                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         | 252 079   | 600                |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| 00089 Accessories Cl2 (round cells etc.)                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         | 252 080   | 25                 |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● = Cell Tests TC = Cuvette Tests CC = CombiCheck ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®) 1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests TP = Powder Pillows SW = Saltwater □ 10, 20, 50 |                                                                                                    |                                                  |                         |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |

| Reagents                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    | CC | SW | photoLab® |     |      |          |  | pHotoFlex® |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|--------------------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|----------|--|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)         | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter |      | ml      | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests |    |    | S6        | S12 | 6000 | Spektral |  |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| Chloride Cl                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| ● 14730                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 - 125 mg/l Cl                                 | 16                                               | 1    | 250 353 | 25        | ✓                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ■ 14897/1                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.5 - 250 mg/l Cl                               | 10, 16                                           | 1, 5 | 250 491 | 100       | ✓                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ■ 14897/2                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2.5 - 250 mg/l Cl                               | 10, 16                                           | 1, 5 | 252 082 | 175       | ✓                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| Chlorine dioxide ClO <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| ■ 00608                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.020 - 10.00 mg/l ClO <sub>2</sub>             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 10   | 252 017 | 200       | –                  | –  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| Chromate (chromium VI and total chromium) Cr                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| ● 14552                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.05 - 2.00 mg/l Cr                             | 16                                               | 10   | 250 341 | 25        | –                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ■ 14758                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.01 - 3.00 mg/l Cr                             | 10, 20, 50                                       | 5    | 250 433 | 250       | –                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |  |            |
| Chromium plating bath CrO <sub>3</sub> : See reagent-free tests                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| COD Chemical oxygen demand O <sub>2</sub>                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| ● 14560                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.0 - 40.0 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)   | 16                                               | 3    | 250 303 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |  |            |
| ● 01796                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.0 - 80.0 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)   | 16                                               | 2    | 252 092 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |  |            |
| ● C3/25                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 - 150 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)     | 16                                               | 3    | 252 070 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 14895                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15 - 300 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)     | 16                                               | 2    | 250 359 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 14690                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50 - 500 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)     | 16                                               | 2    | 250 304 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● C4/25                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25 - 1500 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)    | 16                                               | 3    | 252 071 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 14691                                                                                                                                                                                              | 300 - 3500 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)   | 16                                               | 2    | 250 351 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 14555                                                                                                                                                                                              | 500 - 10000 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)  | 16                                               | 1    | 250 309 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 01797                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5000 - 90000 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h) | 16                                               | 0,1  | 252 093 | 25        | –                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |  |            |
| TC COD1 TC (LR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 - 150 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)      | 16                                               | 2    | 251 990 | 25        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |  |            |
| TC COD2 TC (MR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20 - 1500 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)    | 16                                               | 2    | 251 991 | 25        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |  |            |
| TC COD3 TC (HR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 200 - 15000 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)  | 16                                               | 0,2  | 251 992 | 25        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |  |            |
| COD Chemical oxygen demand (HG free, Cl <sup>-</sup> is also detected and interferes in higher concentrations)                                                                                       |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |
| ● 09772                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 - 150 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)     | 16                                               | 2    | 250 301 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● 09773                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100 - 1500 mg/l COD<br>(148 °C/298.4 °F, 2 h)   | 16                                               | 2    | 250 306 | 25        | ✓                  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |  |            |
| ● = Cell Tests      TC = Cuvette Tests      CC = CombiCheck      ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)      1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests      TP = Powder Pillows      SW = Saltwater      □ 10, 20, 50 |                                                 |                                                  |      |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |  |            |



| Reagents                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             | CC | SW | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----|----|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                                                                        | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.) | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml                 | Order No.                      | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6                          |    |    | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
| Copper Cu                                                                                                    |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                            | 14553                                   | 0.05 - 8.00 mg/l Cu                              | 16                 | 5                              | 250 408            | 25                          | –  | ✓  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 14767                                   | 0.02 - 6.00 mg/l Cu                              | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 10                             | 250 441            | 250                         | –  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| TP                                                                                                           | Cu-1 TP                                 | 0.04 - 5.00 mg/l Cu                              | 20, 28             | 10                             | 251 403            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | – | ●          |
| Copper plating bath Cu: See reagent-free tests                                                               |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Cyanide (free and easy liberatable cyanide) CN                                                               |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                            | 14561                                   | 0.010 - 0.500 mg/l CN                            | 16                 | 5                              | 250 344            | 25                          | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 09701                                   | 0.002 - 0.500 mg/l CN                            | 10, 20, 50         | 5, 10                          | 250 492            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Cyanuric Acid                                                                                                |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                            | 19250                                   | replaced by model 19253                          | 20                 | 5                              | 252 088            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 19253                                   | 2 - 160 mg/l Cyanuric Acid                       | 20                 | 5                              | 252 091            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| DEHA/Oxygen Scavengers                                                                                       |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                            | 19251                                   | 0.020 - 0.500 mg/l DEHA                          | 20                 | 10                             | 252 089            | 200                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| TP                                                                                                           | DEHA-1 TP                               | 0.004 - 0.450 mg/l DEHA                          | 20, 28             | 25                             | 251 421            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| Detergents: See Surfactants: anionic, cationic, nonionic                                                     |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Fluoride F                                                                                                   |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                            | 14557                                   | 0.025 - 1.50 mg/l F                              | 16                 | 5                              | 250 365            | 25                          | –  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 14598/1                                 | 0.10 - 20.0 mg/l F                               | 10                 | 5 or 0.5                       | 252 048            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 14598/2                                 | 0.10 - 20.0 mg/l F                               | 10                 | 5 or 0.5                       | 252 083            | 250                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Formaldehyde HCHO                                                                                            |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                            | 14500                                   | 0.10 - 8.00 mg/l HCHO                            | 16                 | 2                              | 250 406            | 25                          | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 14678                                   | 0.02 - 8.00 mg/l HCHO                            | 10, 20, 50         | 3                              | 250 331            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Gold Au                                                                                                      |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                            | 14821                                   | 0.5 - 12.0 mg/l Au                               | 10, 16             | 2                              | 250 436            | 80                          | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| Halogens (total): See Cl <sub>2</sub> , Br <sub>2</sub> , I <sub>2</sub> , ClO <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>3</sub> |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Hazen: See reagent-free tests: Coloration                                                                    |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Heavy metals: See lead, cadmium, chromium                                                                    |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Hydrazine N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>                                                                      |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                            | 09711                                   | 0.005 - 2.00 mg/l N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub>  | 10, 20, 50         | 5                              | 250 493            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| TP                                                                                                           | N2H4-1 TP                               | 0.004 - 0.600 mg/l N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> | 20, 28             | 10                             | 251 416            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | – | ●          |
| Hydrogen peroxide H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>                                                              |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                            | 14731                                   | 0.25 - 20.0 mg/l H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>   | 16                 | 10                             | 250 402            | 25                          | –  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ■                                                                                                            | 18789                                   | 0.015 - 6.00 mg/l H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>  | 10, 20             | 8                              | 252 067            | 100                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Iodine I <sub>2</sub>                                                                                        |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                            | 00606                                   | 0.050 - 10.00 mg/l I <sub>2</sub>                | 10, 20, 50         | 10                             | 252 015            | 200                         | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ● = Cell Tests<br>■ = Reagent Tests                                                                          |                                         |                                                  |                    |                                |                    |                             |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| TC = Cuvette Tests<br>TP = Powder Pillows                                                                    |                                         | CC = CombiCheck<br>SW = Saltwater                |                    | ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®) |                    | 1) Ø 16, 28<br>□ 10, 20, 50 |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |

| Reagents                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      | CC | SW | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------|----|----|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.) | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml                 | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6   |    |    | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
| Iodine number: See reagent-free tests: Coloration                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Iron Fe                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14549                                   | 0.05 - 4.00 mg/l Fe                              | 16                 | 5         | 250 349            | 25   | ✓  | ✓  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14896                                   | 1.0 - 50.0 mg/l Fe                               | 16                 | 1         | 250 361            | 25   | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14761/1                                 | 0.005 - 5.00 mg/l Fe                             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 5         | 250 435            | 1000 | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14761/2                                 | 0.005 - 5.00 mg/l Fe                             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 5         | 250 439            | 250  | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00796                                   | 0.010 - 5.00 mg/l Fe                             | 10, 20, 50         | 8         | 252 042            | 150  | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fe-1 TP                                 | 0.012 - 1.800 mg/l Fe                            | 16, 28             | 10        | 251 404            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fe-2 TP                                 | 0.02 - 3.00 mg/l Fe                              | 16, 28             | 10        | 251 405            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| Lead Pb                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14833                                   | 0.10 - 5.00 mg/l Pb                              | 16                 | 5         | 250 313            | 25   | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 09717                                   | 0.010 - 5.00 mg/l Pb                             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 8         | 252 034            | 50   | ✓  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Magnesium Mg                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00815                                   | 5.0 - 75.0 mg/l Mg                               | 16                 | 1         | 252 043            | 25   | –  | ✓  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Manganese Mn                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 01739                                   | 0.005 – 2.000 mg/l Mn                            | 10, 20, 50         | 8         | 252 056            | 250  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14770/1                                 | 0.01 - 10.0 mg/l Mn                              | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 5         | 250 442            | 500  | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14770/2                                 | 0.01 - 10.0 mg/l Mn                              | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28 | 5         | 252 084            | 250  | ✓  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00816                                   | 0.10 - 5.00 mg/l Mn                              | 16                 | 7         | 252 035            | 25   | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mn-1 TP                                 | 0.2 - 20.0 mg/l Mn                               | 20, 28             | 10        | 251 406            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mn-2 TP                                 | 0.007 - 0.700 mg/l Mn                            | 20, 28             | 10        | 251 417            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| Molybdenum Mo                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00860                                   | 0.02 - 1.00 mg/l Mo                              | 16                 | 10        | 252 040            | 25   | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 19252                                   | 0.5 - 45.0 mg/l Mo                               | 20                 | 10        | 252 090            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mo-1 TP                                 | 0.3 - 35.0 mg/l Mo                               | 20, 28             | 10        | 251 407            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| TP                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mo-2 TP                                 | 0.3 - 40.0 mg/l Mo                               | 20, 28             | 25        | 251 418            | 100  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | ● |            |
| Monochloramine                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 01632                                   | 0.05 – 10.0 mg/l Cl <sub>2</sub>                 | 10, 20, 50         | 10        | 252 057            | 150  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | – |            |
| Nickel Ni                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ●                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14554                                   | 0.10 - 6.00 mg/l Ni                              | 16                 | 5         | 250 409            | 25   | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| ■                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14785                                   | 0.02 - 5.00 mg/l Ni                              | 10, 20, 50, 28     | 5         | 250 443            | 250  | ✓  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● |            |
| Nickel plating bath: See reagent-free tests                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Nitrogen (total): See Total Nitrogen N <sub>Total</sub>                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● = Cell Tests      TC = Cuvette Tests      CC = CombiCheck      ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)      1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests      TP = Powder Pillows      SW = Saltwater      □ 10, 20, 50 |                                         |                                                  |                    |           |                    |      |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |

| Reagents                            |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    | CC                                        | SW | photoLab®                         |      |                                                               |   |   | pHotoFlex® |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------------------|----|-------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| Model                               | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)                                           | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml     | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6 |                                           |    | S12                               | 6000 | Spektral                                                      |   |   |            |
| Nitrate NO <sub>3</sub>             |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    |                                           |    |                                   |      |                                                               |   |   |            |
| ● 14556                             | 0.10 - 3.00 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>0.4 - 13.3 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>            | 16                                               | 2      | 250 411   | 25                 | ✓  | ✓                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | – |            |
| ● N2/25                             | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>2.2 - 110.7 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>            | 16                                               | 1      | 252 073   | 25                 | ✓  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ● 14542                             | 0.5 - 18.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>2.2 - 79.7 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>             | 16                                               | 1.5    | 250 410   | 25                 | ✓  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | – |            |
| ● 14764                             | 1.0 - 50.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>4 - 221 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>                | 16                                               | 0.5    | 250 347   | 25                 | ✓  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ● 00614                             | 23 - 225 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>102 - 996 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>                | 16                                               | 0.1    | 252 019   | 25                 | –  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ■ 14942                             | 0.2 - 17.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>0.9 - 75.3 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>             | 10, 20, 50, 16                                   | 1      | 250 422   | 50                 | ✓  | ✓                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | ● |            |
| ■ 14773                             | 0.2 - 20.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>0.9 - 88.5 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>             | 10, 20                                           | 1.5, 3 | 250 444   | 100                | ✓  | –                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ■ 09713/1                           | 0.10 - 25.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>0.40 - 110.7 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>          | 10, 20, 50                                       | 0.5    | 250 421   | 90                 | ✓  | –                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ■ 09713/2                           | 0.10 - 25.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>0.40 - 110.7 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>          | 10, 20, 50                                       | 0.5    | 252 085   | 250                | ✓  | –                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| TC NO3-1 TC                         | 0.2 - 30.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N<br>1 -133.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub>               | 16                                               | 2      | 251 993   | 50                 | –  | –                                         | –  | –                                 | ●    | –                                                             | ● | – |            |
| Nitrite NO <sub>2</sub>             |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    |                                           |    |                                   |      |                                                               |   |   |            |
| ● N5/25                             | 0.010 - 0.700 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>0.03 - 2.30 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>         | 16                                               | 5      | 252 074   | 25                 | –  | ✓                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | ● |            |
| ■ 14776/1                           | 0.005 - 1.00 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>0.016 - 3.28 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>         | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5      | 250 445   | 1000               | –  | ✓                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | ● |            |
| ■ 14776/2                           | 0.005 - 1.000 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>0.016 - 3.28 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>        | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5      | 250 440   | 335                | –  | ✓                                         | –  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | ● | ● |            |
| ■ 00609                             | 1.0 - 90.0 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>3.3 - 295.2 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>            | 16                                               | 8      | 252 069   | 25                 | –  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| TP NO <sub>2</sub> -1 TP            | 0.002 - 0.300 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>0.007 - 0.985 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>       | 20, 28                                           | 10     | 251 409   | 100                | –  | –                                         | –  | –                                 | ●    | –                                                             | ● | – |            |
| TC NO <sub>2</sub> -2 TC            | 0.03 - 0.60 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N (LR)<br>0.10 - 1.97 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> (LR) | 16                                               | 2      | 251 994   | 24                 | –  | –                                         | –  | –                                 | ●    | –                                                             | ● | – |            |
|                                     | 0.30 - 3.00 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N (HR)<br>0.99 - 9.85 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> (HR) | 16                                               | 0,5    |           |                    |    |                                           |    |                                   |      |                                                               |   |   |            |
| TP NO <sub>2</sub> -3 TP            | 0.00 - 0.33 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub> -N<br>0.00 - 1.08 mg/l NO <sub>2</sub>           | 20, 28                                           | 25     | 251 419   | 100                | –  | –                                         | –  | –                                 | ●    | –                                                             | ● | – |            |
| Organic Acids (volatile)            |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    |                                           |    |                                   |      |                                                               |   |   |            |
| ● 01763                             | 50 - 3000 mg/l                                                                    | 16                                               | 0,5    | 252 060   | 100                | –  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| Oxygen O <sub>2</sub>               |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    |                                           |    |                                   |      |                                                               |   |   |            |
| ● 14694                             | 0.5 - 12.0 mg/l O <sub>2</sub>                                                    | 16                                               | –      | 250 403   | 25                 | –  | –                                         | ●  | ●                                 | ●    | ●                                                             | – | – |            |
| ● = Cell Tests<br>■ = Reagent Tests |                                                                                   |                                                  |        |           |                    |    | TC = Cuvette Tests<br>TP = Powder Pillows |    | CC = CombiCheck<br>SW = Saltwater |      | ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)<br>1) Ø 16, 28<br>□ 10, 20, 50 |   |   |            |

| Reagents                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    | CC | SW | photoLab® |     |      |          | pHotoFlex® |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|----|----|-----------|-----|------|----------|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)                                                                                                      | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter |           | ml      | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests |    |    | S6        | S12 | 6000 | Spektral |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |
| Ozone O <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |
| ■ 00607/1                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.010 - 4.00 mg/l O <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 10        | 252 016 | 200       | –                  | –  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ■ 00607/2                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.010 - 4.00 mg/l O <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                             | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 10        | 252 054 | 1200      | –                  | –  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| pH                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |
| ● 01744                                                                                                                                                                                              | pH 6.4 – 8.6                                                                                                                                 | 16                                               | 10        | 252 050 | 280       | –                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |            |
| Phenol C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |
| ■ 00856                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.002 – 0.100 mg/l C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH<br>0.025 – 5.00 mg/l C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH                                    | 20<br>10, 20, 50                                 | 200<br>10 | 252 058 | 50<br>250 | –                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |            |
| ● 14551                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.10 - 2.50 mg/l C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH                                                                                            | 16                                               | 10        | 250 412 | 25        | –                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| Phosphate PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |
| ● P6/25                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.05 – 5.00 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.05 – 5.0 mg/l P <sub>Total</sub><br>0.2 - 15.3 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                 | 16                                               | 5         | 252 075 | 25        | ✓                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ● P7/25                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.5 - 25.0 mg/l P <sub>Total</sub><br>1.5 - 76.7 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                  | 16                                               | 1         | 252 076 | 25        | ✓                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ● 14546                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>1.5 - 76.7 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                        | 16                                               | 5         | 250 413 | 25        | ✓                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ● 00616                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.0 - 100.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>9.0 - 307.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                      | 16                                               | 0.2       | 252 021 | 25        | –                  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ■ 14848/1                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.010 - 5.00 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.030 - 15.3 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                    | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5         | 250 446 | 420       | ✓                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ■ 14848/2                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.010 - 5.00 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.030 - 15.3 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                    | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5         | 252 086 | 220       | ✓                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| ■ 14842                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 - 30.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>1.5 - 92.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                        | 10, 20                                           | 5         | 250 447 | 400       | –                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | –        |            |
| ■ 00798                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 - 100.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>3.0 - 307.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                      | 10, 16                                           | 8         | 252 045 | 100       | –                  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●   | ●    | ●        |            |
| TP PO <sub>4</sub> -1 TP                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.007 - 0.800 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.02 - 2.50 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                    | 20, 28                                           | 10        | 251 410 | 100       | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |            |
| TC PO <sub>4</sub> -2 TC                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.02 - 1.60 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.06 - 4.91 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                      | 16                                               | 5         | 251 989 | 50        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |            |
| TC PO <sub>4</sub> -3 TC                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.02 - 1.10 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.02 - 1.10 mg/l P <sub>Total</sub><br>(digestion, 100 °C/212 °F)<br>0.06 - 3.37 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> | 16                                               | 5         | 251 988 | 50        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |            |
| TC PO <sub>4</sub> -4 TC                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.02 - 1.10 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P<br>0.02 - 1.10 mg/l P <sub>Total</sub><br>(digestion, 100 °C/212 °F)<br>0.06 - 3.37 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> | 16                                               | 5         | 251 987 | 50        | –                  | –  | –  | –         | ●   | –    | ●        |            |
| ● = Cell Tests      TC = Cuvette Tests      CC = CombiCheck      ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)      1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests      TP = Powder Pillows      SW = Saltwater      □ 10, 20, 50 |                                                                                                                                              |                                                  |           |         |           |                    |    |    |           |     |      |          |            |



| Reagents                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    | CC | SW | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|----|----|----|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.)                                                                                     | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter | ml    | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6 |    |    | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
| Phosphate (total): See Phosphate PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Potassium K                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14562                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.0 - 50.0 mg/l K                                                                                                           | 16                                               | 2     | 250 407   | 25                 | –  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ● 00615                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30 - 300 mg/l K                                                                                                             | 16                                               | 0.5   | 252 020   | 25                 | –  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| SAC: See reagent-free tests                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Silicate/Silicic acid Si                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 14794                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.005 - 5.00 mg/l Si<br>0.01 - 10.70 mg/l SiO <sub>2</sub>                                                                  | 10, 20, 50, 16, 28                               | 5     | 250 438   | 300                | –  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■ 00857                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 - 500 mg/l Si<br>1.1 - 1070 mg/l SiO <sub>2</sub>                                                                       | 10, 16                                           | 4/0.5 | 252 046   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| TP Si-1 TP (LR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.005 - 0.75 mg/l Si<br>0.01 - 1.60 SiO <sub>2</sub>                                                                        | 28                                               | 10    | 251 411   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● | ●          |
| TP Si-2 TP (HR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.3 - 46.7 mg/l Si<br>0.7 - 100 mg/l SiO <sub>2</sub>                                                                       | 16, 28                                           | 10    | 251 412   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● | ●          |
| TP Si-3 TP (HR)                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.5 - 93 mg/l Si<br>1 - 200 mg/l SiO <sub>2</sub>                                                                           | 20, 28                                           | 25    | 251 422   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● | ●          |
| Silver Ag                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ■ 14831                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.25 - 3.00 mg/l Ag<br><br>(total-Ag: 100 °C/212 °F or 120 °C/248 °F, 1 h) Digestion reagents are contained in the test set | 10, 20, 16                                       | 10    | 250 448   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| Sodium Na                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00885                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 - 300 mg/l Na                                                                                                            | 16                                               | 0.5   | 252 044   | 25                 | –  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| Sulfate SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14548                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 - 250 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                | 16                                               | 5     | 250 414   | 25                 | ✓  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ● 00617                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50 - 500 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                               | 16                                               | 2     | 252 022   | 25                 | ✓  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| ● 14564                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100 - 1000 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                             | 16                                               | 1     | 250 415   | 25                 | ✓  | ✓  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| ■ 14791                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25 - 300 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                               | 10                                               | 2.5   | 250 449   | 200                | ✓  | –  | ●  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| TP SO <sub>4</sub> -1 TP                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 - 70 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                 | 20, 28                                           | 10    | 251 413   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● | ●          |
| TP SO <sub>4</sub> -2 TP                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 - 70 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                 | 20, 28                                           | 25    | 251 423   | 100                | –  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | –        | ● | ●          |
| Sulfide/Hydrogensulfide S                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14779                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.02 - 1.50 mg/l S                                                                                                          | 10, 20, 50                                       | 5     | 250 450   | 220                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| Sulfite SO <sub>3</sub>                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14394                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 - 20.0 mg/l SO <sub>3</sub>                                                                                             | 16                                               | 3     | 250 416   | 25                 | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| ■ 01746                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 - 60.0 mg/l SO <sub>3</sub>                                                                                             | 10                                               | 2     | 252 053   | 150                | –  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | – | –          |
| ● = Cell Tests      TC = Cuvette Tests      CC = CombiCheck      ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)      1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests      TP = Powder Pillows      SW = Saltwater      □ 10, 20, 50 |                                                                                                                             |                                                  |       |           |                    |    |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |

| Reagents                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     | CC | SW | photoLab® |      |          |   | pHotoFlex® |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|--------------------|-----|----|----|-----------|------|----------|---|------------|
| Model                                                                                                                                                                                                | Measuring Range<br>(Specification max.) | Cuvette (mm) <sup>1)</sup><br>Depending on meter           | ml | Order No. | No.<br>of<br>tests | S6  |    |    | S12       | 6000 | Spektral |   |            |
| Surfactants                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| a-Ten<br>(anionic) ●                                                                                                                                                                                 | 14697                                   | 0.05 - 2.00 mg/l a-Ten                                     | 16 | 5         | 250 333            | 25  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| c-Ten<br>(cationic) ●                                                                                                                                                                                | 01764                                   | 0.05 - 1.50 mg/l CTAB                                      | 16 | 5         | 252 062            | 25  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| n-Ten<br>(nonionic) ●                                                                                                                                                                                | 01787                                   | 0.10 - 7.50 mg/l Triton X-100                              | 16 | 4         | 252 061            | 25  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Tin Sn                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14622                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.10 - 2.50 mg/l Sn                                        | 16 | 5         | 250 401            | 25  | –  | ✓  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| TOC Total organic carbon                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14878                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 5.0 - 80.0 mg/l TOC                                        | 16 | 3         | 252 036            | 25  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ● 14879                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 50 - 800 mg/l TOC                                          | 16 | 3         | 252 037            | 25  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Total Nitrogen N <sub>Total</sub>                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14537                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.5 - 15.0 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub><br>(120 °C/248 °F, 1 h) | 16 | 10        | 250 358            | 25  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ● 14763                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 10 - 150 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub><br>(120 °C/248 °F, 1 h)   | 16 | 1         | 250 494            | 25  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| ● 00613                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.5 - 15.0 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub><br>(120 °C/248 °F, 1 h) | 16 | 10        | 252 018            | 25  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| TC N <sub>tot</sub> 1 TC (LR)                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         | 0.5 - 25.0 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub><br>(120°C, 30 min.)     | 16 | 2; 2      | 251 995            | 50  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | – | ●          |
| TC N <sub>tot</sub> 2 TC (HR)                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         | 10 - 150 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub><br>(120°C, 30 min.)       | 16 | 0.5; 2    | 251 996            | 50  | –  | –  | –         | –    | ●        | – | ●          |
| Total phosphate: See Phosphate PO <sub>4</sub>                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| Water hardness, RH residual hardness                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 14683                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.075 - 0.750 °d<br>0.50 - 5.00 mg/l Ca                    | 16 | 4         | 250 404            | 25  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| Water hardness, total hardness                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00961                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.7 - 30.1 °d,<br>5 - 215 mg/l Ca                          | 16 | 1         | 252 039            | 25  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| Zinc Zn                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● 00861                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.025 - 1.000 mg/l Zn                                      | 16 | 2         | 252 049            | 25  | –  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ● 14566                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.20 - 5.00 mg/l Zn                                        | 16 | 0.5       | 250 417            | 25  | ✓  | –  | ●         | ●    | ●        | ● | ●          |
| ■ 14832                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                         | 0.05 - 2.50 mg/l Zn                                        | 10 | 5         | 250 451            | 90  | –  | –  | –         | ●    | ●        | ● | –          |
| 06146                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | Extracting agent, required                                 |    |           | 250 452            | 180 |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |
| ● = Cell Tests      TC = Cuvette Tests      CC = CombiCheck      ml = Sample Volume (photoLab®)      1) Ø 16, 28<br>■ = Reagent Tests      TP = Powder Pillows      SW = Saltwater      □ 10, 20, 50 |                                         |                                                            |    |           |                    |     |    |    |           |      |          |   |            |

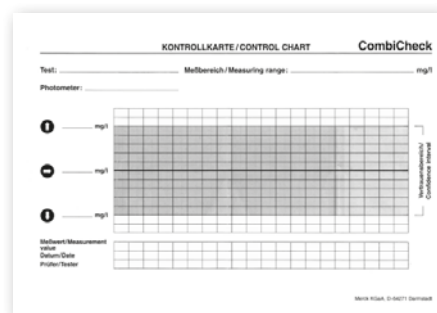
# CombiCheck

**CombiCheck** solutions are ready-to-use multi-parameter standards. Each package contains a standard solution as well as a stocking solution. Both solutions can be used for analytical quality assurance directly **without dilution**.

- The standard solution is used to check the accuracy of the results for the complete system: procedure – analytical method – reagents – photometer.
- The stocking solution is used to check sample-dependent influences (MatrixCheck) by measuring the recovery rate, and to determine the most suitable sample preparation method.

The maximum number of determinations that can be made with a **CombiCheck** standard solution depends on the test set used. With the stocking solution, 280 determinations are possible.

Please see the test kit brochure for more information.



Storage: +2 ... +8 °C (35.6 ... 46.4 °F)

| CombiCheck          |                              |                                                    |                             |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Parameter           | Concentration                | Suitable for test set model                        | Max. no. of determinations  |
| 14676 CombiCheck 10 |                              |                                                    | 250 482                     |
| Ammonium            | 4.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N | A6/25<br>14558                                     | 90<br>90                    |
| Chloride            | 25.0 mg/l Cl                 | 14730                                              | 90                          |
| COD                 | 80 mg/l CSB                  | C3/25<br>14540                                     | 30<br>30                    |
| Nitrate             | 2.5 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N  | 14556<br>14773                                     | 45<br>60                    |
| Phosphate           | 0.80 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P | P6/25<br>14543<br>14848                            | 18<br>18<br>9               |
| Sulfate             | 100 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>     | 14548<br>14791<br>00617                            | 18<br>40<br>48              |
| 14675 CombiCheck 20 |                              |                                                    | 250 483                     |
| Ammonium            | 12.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N | 14544                                              | 180                         |
| Chloride            | 60 mg/l Cl                   | 14730                                              | 90                          |
| COD                 | 750 mg/l CSB                 | C4/25<br>14541                                     | 30<br>30                    |
| Nitrate             | 9.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N  | N2/25<br>14542<br>14563<br>14773<br>14942<br>09713 | 90<br>60<br>90<br>60<br>180 |
| Phosphate           | 8.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P  | P7/25<br>14729                                     | 90<br>90                    |
| Sulfate             | 500 mg/l SO <sub>4</sub>     | 14564                                              | 90                          |

| CombiCheck          |                              |                             |                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Parameter           | Concentration                | Suitable for test set model | Max. no. of determinations |
| 14677 CombiCheck 30 |                              |                             | 250 484                    |
| Cadmium             | 0.500 mg/l Cd                | 14834                       | 19                         |
| Copper              | 2.00 mg/l Cu                 | 14553<br>14767              | 19<br>19                   |
| Iron                | 1.00 mg/l Fe                 | 14549<br>14761<br>00796     | 19<br>9<br>12              |
| Manganese           | 1.00 mg/l Mn                 | 14770<br>00816              | 9<br>13                    |
| 14692 CombiCheck 40 |                              |                             | 250 485                    |
| Aluminum            | 0.75 mg/l Al                 | 14825                       | 19                         |
| Nickel              | 2.00 mg/l Ni                 | 14554<br>14785              | 19<br>19                   |
| Lead                | 2.00 mg/l Pb                 | 14833<br>09717              | 19<br>11                   |
| Zinc                | 2.00 mg/l Zn                 | 14566                       | 190                        |
| 14695 CombiCheck 50 |                              |                             | 250 486                    |
| Ammonium            | 1.00 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N | 14739<br>14752              | 19<br>19                   |
| Nitrogen            | 5.0 mg/l N <sub>ges</sub>    | 14537<br>00613              | 9<br>9                     |
| COD                 | 20.0 mg/l CSB                | 14560                       | 32                         |
| 14696 CombiCheck 60 |                              |                             | 250 487                    |
| COD                 | 250 mg/l CSB                 | 14690<br>14895              | 48<br>48                   |
| Chloride            | 125 mg/l Cl                  | 14897                       | 96                         |
| 14689 CombiCheck 70 |                              |                             | 250 488                    |
| Ammonium            | 50.0 mg/l NH <sub>4</sub> -N | 14559<br>00683              | 950<br>480                 |
| COD                 | 5,000 mg/l CSB               | 14555                       | 95                         |
| Nitrogen            | 50.0 mg/l N <sub>Total</sub> | 14763                       | 95                         |
| 14738 CombiCheck 80 |                              |                             | 250 489                    |
| COD                 | 1,500 mg/l CSB               | 14691                       | 48                         |
| Nitrate             | 25.0 mg/l NO <sub>3</sub> -N | 14764                       | 190                        |
| Phosphate           | 15.0 mg/l PO <sub>4</sub> -P | 14729<br>P7/25              | 95<br>95                   |

# Accessories

## Standard Solutions

Standard solutions with limited stability, to be freshly prepared at regular intervals:

- Free chlorine
- Bound chlorine
- Formaldehyde
- Hydrazine
- Hydrogen peroxide
- Hydrogen sulfide
- Phenol
- Silicon
- Sulfide
- Sulfite
- Anionic surfactants

## Standard Solutions

| Parameter              | Conc. in mg/l | Amount in ml           | Model    | Order No. |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Aluminum               | 1000          | 500                    | 19770    | 250 460   |
| Ammonium               | 1000          | 500                    | 19812    | 250 461   |
| AOX                    | 20            | 85 (8-16 Checks)       | 00680    | 252 026   |
| Lead                   | 1000          | 500                    | 19776    | 250 462   |
| Boron                  | 1000          | 500                    | 19500    | 250 463   |
| BOD                    | 210           | 10 bottles for 10 x 1l | 00718    | 252 030   |
| Cadmium                | 1000          | 500                    | 19777    | 250 464   |
| Calcium                | 1000          | 500                    | 19778    | 250 465   |
| Chloride               | 1000          | 500                    | 19897    | 250 466   |
| Chromium               | 1000          | 500                    | 19779    | 250 467   |
| Chromate               | 1000          | 500                    | 19780    | 250 468   |
| COD 160                | 100           | 30                     | KCSB 100 | 250 356   |
| COD 1500               | 400           | 30                     | KCSB 400 | 250 357   |
| Iron                   | 1000          | 500                    | 19781    | 250 469   |
| Fluoride               | 1000          | 500                    | 19814    | 250 470   |
| Potassium              | 1000          | 500                    | 70230    | 252 471   |
| Silicic acid (Silicon) | 1000          | 500                    | 70236    | 252 472   |
| Copper                 | 1000          | 500                    | 19786    | 250 473   |
| Manganese              | 1000          | 500                    | 19789    | 250 474   |
| Nickel                 | 1000          | 500                    | 19792    | 250 475   |
| Nitrate                | 1000          | 500                    | 19811    | 250 476   |
| Nitrite                | 1000          | 500                    | 19899    | 250 477   |
| Phosphate              | 1000          | 500                    | 19898    | 250 478   |
| Silver                 | 1000          | 500                    | 19797    | 250 479   |
| Sulfate                | 1000          | 500                    | 19813    | 250 480   |
| TOC                    | 1000          | 100                    | 09017    | 250 499   |
| Zinc                   | 1000          | 500                    | 19806    | 250 481   |

## PhotoCheck

**AQA/IQC: Comprehensive testing aid for optics and measurement linearity**

The stable colored solutions are used for checking the filter and the wavelength settings 445 nm/446 nm, 520 nm/ 525 nm as well as 690 nm. With 4 solutions for each wavelength, correct wavelength setting and linearity of absorbance can be tested. Testing is easy and convenient via menu-guided function.

## PipeCheck

**Testing aid for the right pipetting volume**

The appropriate test solution is diluted with distilled water using the pipette to be checked, and the extinction of the dilute solution is compared with that of a reference solution. Pipettes with a variation in volume of more than  $\pm 2.5\%$  must be regarded as being faulty.

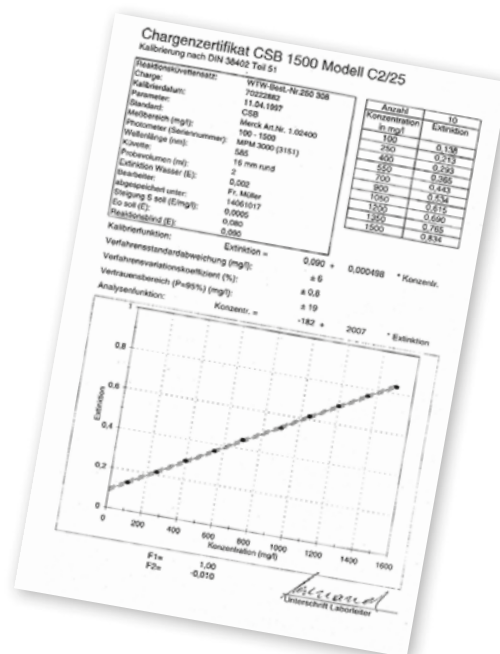
## Ordering Information

| Model             |                                      | Order No. |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| PhotoCheck 14693* | Testing equipment for photoLab®      | 250 490   |
| PipeCheck 14962   | Testing equipment for pipette volume | 250 498   |

\*) also available for pHotoFlex on demand



# General Information



- The current **analytical procedure** is included in each package.
- Certificates for test sets ■ and ● can be found on the WTW homepage [www.WTW.com](http://www.WTW.com).
- **Storage:** Unless otherwise noted, the test set can be stored at +15 to +25 °C (59 to 77 °F).
- WTW recommends regularly checking reagents and photometers, e.g. with **PhotoCheck** and **CombiCheck**.
- Barcoded cell tests are marked with ●; these are pre-prepared rapid tests, with only **one** measuring range. The cell is "round", with an outer diameter of 16 mm.
- Barcoded reagent tests are marked with ■. The measuring range information applies to the total useable measuring range for this method without sample dilution and normally involves changing a (rectangular) cuvette.
- All reagent tests require either reaction vessels, or RK 14/25 empty cuvettes and rectangular cuvettes
- Not all types of single-use cells can be recognized by photoLab®; WTW recommends the use of PMMA cuvettes (Order no. 250 607).
- The designations **TC** and **TP** stand for new test sets without lot certificate, that are suited for pHotoFlex®. **TC** are cell tests in 16 mm (0.63 in) cuvettes; **TP** are powder tests and are measured in round cells of 16 mm or 28 mm (0.63 in or 1.1 in) according to their measuring range.
- 16 mm round cells are not suitable for repeated use and are not to be used with reagent tests.
- In some tests a second citation form is given for the measuring ranges, e.g. nitrate as nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub>) and as nitrate nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N). Other optional expressions (citations) are contained in the analysis instructions for the instruments.
- Tests requiring a **digestion** (e.g. COD) are marked with the **digestion** temperature and time (e.g. 148 °C/ 298.4 °F, 2 h). Thermoreactors from WTW are equipped with appropriate programs. Crack tests are available for digestion of heavy metal and total nitrogen (*see WTW Product Details*).

*The specifications for DIN/ISO/EN/US EPA are mentioned in the WTW Product Details.*

## Reagent-free Tests

### % transmittance

0 – 100 % T, 10, 20, 50 mm cuvette (self-absorption).

### Extinction / Absorbance

According to the Lambert-Beer law, the extinction  $E = \epsilon(\lambda) \cdot c \cdot d$  is proportional to the concentration of substances contained in the water. The proportionality constant  $\epsilon(\lambda)$  depends on the wavelength. These constants, and other data required for the determination of water parameters, are stored in contemporary photometers as method data. The basic quantity measured is and remains the extinction.

### Coloration

(EN ISO 7887: 1994)

If pure water is observed in transmitted light it appears to have a weak blue coloration. This coloration can change in the presence of contaminants to form a wide range of colorations. Natural waters usually have a yellow-brown color due to iron or clay particles or humic matter. (A green coloration can be produced by algae.) The "true" color of water is determined after filtration through a 0.45 µm filter.

Normally, most yellow-brown waters and the outflows of municipal sewage treatment plants can be measured at 436 nm. The outflows of industrial wastewater treatment plants show no sharp and distinctive extinction maxima. For the investigation of such water it is obligatory to measure at 436 nm (mercury line); the two other measuring wavelengths 525 nm and 620 nm can, depending on the filter used, vary slightly from these wavelengths. For discontinuous measurements the standard permits the use of filter photometers with a spectral bandwidth of < 20 nm for measurements at 436 nm, 525 nm and 620 nm. Thus, instruments with 445 nm and 520 nm interference filters with a bandwidth of 10 nm are also suitable. For comparability with the standard methods, however, a spectrophotometer is required. The results are presented in  $m^{-1}$  together with the measuring wavelength, spectral bandwidth, water temperature and pH. In some publications the result is given in DFZ (translucent coloration number), which is identical with the  $m^{-1}$  result.

(DIN ISO 6271: 19988)

To determine the color of clear liquids, the color number with the platinum-cobalt scale (Hazen color number, APHA color number) is used. Spectrophotometers are mentioned as being suitable for measuring the stock solutions at 430 nm, 455 nm, 480 nm and 510 nm. According to the standard, the measurement itself is carried out with a color comparator that allows a visual comparison.

### Chrome-plating bath

Reagent-free measurement of the self-coloration of an electroplating bath: 5 ml of the sample are pipetted into a 100 ml volumetric flask, filled up to the mark with distilled water and mixed well. 4 ml of the diluted sample are pipetted into a 100 ml volumetric flask, filled up to the mark with distilled water and mixed well. 5 ml of the 1:500 dilution are placed in a screw-cap glass and 5 ml 40% sulfuric acid are added. The glass is sealed and the contents mixed well. The solution is transferred into a rectangular cuvette for the measurement.

### Nickel-plating bath

Reagent-free measurement of the self-coloration of an electroplating bath: 5 ml of the sample are pipetted into a round cuvette and 5 ml 40% sulfuric acid are added. The cuvette is sealed and the contents mixed. The solution is transferred into a rectangular cuvette for the measurement.

### Copper-plating bath

Reagent-free measurement of the self-coloration of an electroplating bath: 25 ml of the sample are pipetted into a 100 ml volumetric flask, filled up to the mark with distilled water and mixed well. 5 ml of the diluted sample are placed in a screw-cap glass and 5 ml 40% sulfuric acid are added. The glass is sealed and the contents mixed well. The solution is transferred into a rectangular cuvette for the measurement.

### SAC – Spectral Absorption Coefficient

The spectral absorption coefficient generally known as SAC (unit:1/m) and measured photometrically being the sum of dissolved organic water components: In drinking water, the SAC is commonly measured at a wavelength of 436 nm; within the wastewater industry at 254 nm. A separation has to be made between clear and turbid samples. It has to be considered that the determination as a sum parameter can only be applied usefully when assuming that the composition of the water content is not subject to extreme variations. SAC methods are available as part of the photoLab® 6000 series.



## Turbidity Measurements

### Quality Control Using Turbidity Measurements

Turbidity measurements are of extreme importance in quality monitoring in water, wastewater, beverage production, electroplating and petrochemical applications.

Light passing through liquid that contains undissolved solids, such as algae, mud, microbes and other insoluble particles, is both absorbed and scattered. Turbidity increases with the amount of undissolved solids present in the sample; the shape, size and composition of the particles also influence the degree of turbidity. In the past, turbidity has been determined by simply measuring light passing through the sample. However, measuring the **scattered light at an angle of 90°** has proven to be a more accurate method particularly at lower measuring ranges. Instruments that use this method are also referred to as **nephelometers**.

#### Turbidity Measurements

- High precision standards\*)
- AQA functions
- DIN/ISO + US EPA

\*) The supplied polymere standards (AMCO Clear®) are retraceable to formazine standards and rated to be a primary standard according to US EPA. Due to production accuracy, and stability in solution the calibration and the resulting measured values are more precise.

Turbidity instruments or nephelometers differ in light source. To meet ISO 7027/ DIN EN 27027 (EN ISO 7027) standard a measurement at the wavelength of 860 nm is required. The *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*/US EPA require a white light tungsten lamp.

#### Which light source – infrared (IR) or white light (tungsten)?

An infrared light source minimizes or even eliminates the influence of coloration in a solution, because there is almost never an absorption at a wavelength of 860 nm. The detection sensitivity for small particles, on the other hand, is somewhat lower at this wavelength because of the generally lower light scattering of small particles.



White light has a higher sensitivity for small particles, however, the inherent coloration of the solution has a stronger disturbing effect in this case.

The IR measurement is required by DIN ISO, the white light measuring by US EPA.

### Nephelometric or transmittance measuring?

The nephelometric measurement at 90° scattered light is advantageous for lower turbidity, whereas the transmission measurement at 180° is beneficial for medium to high turbidity values: With increasing turbidity, restry and scattering effects between particles are growing bigger. The reduction of light intensity in this case leads to a more accurate result than a 90° nephelometric measurement. Therefore, lab meters for high values are equipped with several measuring options: Ratio modes calculate the final result from different measured angles. For ratiometric measurements, there is no specific standard method to be followed; rather, procedures are established by the application or industry.

#### Typical turbidity values for various liquids

| Liquid                       | NTU          |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Deionized water              | 0.02         |
| Drinking water               | 0.02 ... 0.5 |
| Spring water                 | 0.05 ... 10  |
| Wastewater (untreated)       | 70 ... 2000  |
| White water (paper industry) | 60 ... 800   |

#### Please note:

As floating and moving particles are measured in turbidity, slight measurement deviations are possible. In order to achieve results that are as representative as possible, attention should be paid to the following:

- samples should be measured immediately, as particles otherwise settle.
- constant lamp operating temperature.
- condensation on samples should be avoided.
- the position of the standards should be marked to exclude the influence of glass inhomogeneities.
- Tip for validation standards: In daily work a validation standard in desired value by dilution of the 10 NTU standard has been shown excellent practicability. And is considerably more stable as a so-called stabilized formazine.

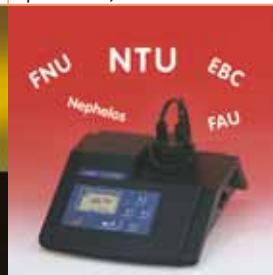
## The Right Instrument for the Right Use

4 models to choose from:

2 portable models, each with either IR or tungsten light source, and 2 laboratory meters with IR or Tungsten light source:

### Application areas for turbidity measuring

|                         | Turb® 355 T/IR                                                           | Turb® 430 T/IR                                                                                                                                                                               | Turb® 550/Turb® 550 IR                          | Turb® 555/Turb® 555                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Applications</b>     | Portable use for wastewater, surface water and ground water applications | Portable use for all water testing applications incl. drinking water, wine industry, process control<br><br>Laboratory use: optional for all applications up to 1100 NTU/FNU with LabStation | Meter for routine and precise measurements      | Meter for routine and precise measurements including QC of complex samples and high turbidity values.                                                       |
| <b>Light source</b>     | Tungsten lamp/IR LED                                                     | Tungsten lamp/IR LED                                                                                                                                                                         | Tungsten lamp/IR LED                            | Tungsten lamp/IR LED                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Measuring range</b>  | 0-1100 NTU/FNU                                                           | 0-1100 NTU/FNU                                                                                                                                                                               | 0-1000 NTU/FNU                                  | 0-10000 NTU/FNU/FAU                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Calibration</b>      | Automatic 1-3 point                                                      | Automatic 3 point                                                                                                                                                                            | Automatic 1-3 point                             | Automatic 1-5 point                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Special features</b> | Portable field meter                                                     | Portable field meter<br>Calibration interval<br>Calibration documentation<br>Storage for measure values<br>Optional: LabStation, LSdata                                                      | AQA<br>Flow-through measurement (unpressurized) | AQA complete with password protection, ratio method for the reduction of interferences; transmission, flow-through measurement (unpressurized/ up to 4 bar) |





# Lab Turbidity Meters

## Turb® 550 / Turb® 550 IR

- Measuring range 0.01 ... 1 000 NTU with autoranging
- Automatic 1-3 point calibration
- Flow-through measurement



### The professional turbidity meter – Up to 1 000 NTU

Laboratory turbidity meters for nephelometric measurements with automatic 1-3-point calibration and calibration interval monitoring. Measuring range selection from 0.01 ... 1 000 NTU is carried out automatically, and for comparative measurements the current and previous values can be shown on the 2-line display.

Standard equipment includes instrument with built-in short operating instructions, 3 cuvettes and 3 standards: 0.02 – 10.0 – 1 000 NTU, AMCO Clear® standards with approval for drinking water as primary standards according to US EPA, and according to EN ISO 7027.

An unpressurized flow-through adapter is available for continuous measurements.

## Turb® 555 / Turb® 555 IR

- Measuring range 0.0001 to 10 000 NTU with AutoRange function
- Automatic 1 ... 5 point calibration
- Ratio
- Flow-through measurement



### The ADVANCED professional meter – measuring range up to 10 000 NTU

Highly precise lab instrument with wide measurement range from 0.0001 up to 10 000 NTU (automatic switch of measurement ranges) for all applications of turbidity, in particular for quality control of high turbidity values. For values ≤ 1100 NTU, the calibration of Turb 430 and Turb 550 is faster and easier in handling.

The measuring system with its 4 detectors allows not only nephelometric (90° scatter) measurements and transmittance measurements, but also ratio measurements in which the influences of stray light and sample color are reduced. Comprehensive AQA functions such as monitoring the calibration interval or password protection for calibration and setup access fulfill quality assurance requirements for measured values, and are all also included in the documentation of the measurements.

Continuous flow-through measurements are possible up to a pressure of 4 bar with FLOW-THRU-TURB vessel.



Flow-through vessel Flow-Turb

Come complete with 4 AMCO Clear® standards for calibration up to 4000 NTU. For applications up to 10 000 NTU a further standard is available. Due to the precise manufacturing accuracy and long-time stability, the AMCO Clear® standards are preferred compared to Formazin.

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

## Technical Data

|                       | Turb® 550                                                                            | Turb® 550 IR                            | Turb® 555                                                                                                                                                  | Turb® 555 IR                                                 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principles  | Nephelometric                                                                        | Nephelometric                           | Nephelometric ratio method transmission                                                                                                                    | Nephelometric ratio method transmission                      |
| Light source          | Tungsten lamp                                                                        | IR-LED                                  | Tungsten lamp                                                                                                                                              | IR-LED                                                       |
| Measuring range       | NTU 0 ... 1000<br>FNU –<br>EBC –<br>Nephelos –<br>FAU –                              | 0 ... 1000<br>0 ... 1000<br>–<br>–<br>– | 0 ... 10000<br>–<br>0 ... 2450<br>0 ... 67000<br>–                                                                                                         | 0 ... 10000<br>0 ... 10000<br>0 ... 2450<br>–<br>0 ... 10000 |
| Resolution            | 0.01 NTU from 0.00 ... 9.99<br>0.1 NTU from 10.0 ... 99.9<br>1 NTU from 100 ... 1000 |                                         | 0.0001 NTU from 0.0001 ... 9.9999 NTU<br>0.001 NTU from 10.000 ... 99.999 NTU<br>0.01 NTU from 100.00 ... 999.99 NTU<br>0.1 NTU from 1000.0 ... 9999.9 NTU |                                                              |
| Accuracy              | ±2% of value or ±0.01 NTU                                                            |                                         | 0 ... 1000 NTU: ±2% of value or ±0.01 NTU<br>1000 ... 4000 NTU: ±5% of value<br>4000 ... 10000 NTU: ±10% of value                                          |                                                              |
| Reproducibility       | ±1% of value or ±0.01 NTU                                                            |                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                              |
| Calibration           | Automatic 1...3 point calibration                                                    |                                         | Automatic 1...5 point calibration                                                                                                                          |                                                              |
| Response time         | < 3 seconds                                                                          |                                         | < 6 seconds                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |
| Cuvettes              | 28 x 70 mm (1.1 x 2.76 in) round cuvette, 25 ml sample volume                        |                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                              |
| AQA functions         | Calibration interval monitoring<br>Calibration protocol                              |                                         | Calibration interval monitoring<br>Calibration protocol<br>Password-protected access to calibration and configuration<br>time-controlled data transmission |                                                              |
| Operating temperature | +10 ... +40 °C (50 ... 104 °F)                                                       |                                         | 0 ... +50 °C (32 ... 122 °F)                                                                                                                               |                                                              |
| Power supply          | Plug-in power supply 100 - 240 VAC ±10% / 47 - 63 Hz                                 |                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                              |

## Ordering Information

| Model        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Order No. |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Turb® 550    | Laboratory turbidity meter with universal power supply 90 ... 250 V, 3 calibration standards 0.02 – 10.0 – 1000 NTU, 2 empty cuvettes                                                                | 600 100   |
| Turb® 550 IR | Laboratory turbidity meter for measurements according to DIN EN 27 027, ISO 7027 (EN ISO 7027) universal power supply 90 ... 250 V, 3 calibration standards 0.02 – 10.0 – 1000 NTU, 2 empty cuvettes | 600 110   |
| Turb® 555    | High-end laboratory turbidity meter according to US EPA with universal power supply 90 ... 250 V, 4 calibration standards 0.02 – 10.0 – 100 – 1750 NTU, 3 empty cuvettes                             | 600 200   |
| Turb® 555 IR | High-end laboratory turbidity meter according to DIN/ISO (EN ISO 7027) with universal power supply 90 ... 250 V, 4 calibration standards 0.02 – 10.0 – 100 – 1750 NTU, 3 empty cuvettes              | 600 210   |



For flow-through vessels, calibration standards and other accessories, see WTW Product Details.

# Portable Turbidity Meters

## Turb® 430 IR / Turb® 430 T

- Scattered light characteristics according to Pharmacopeia 5.0
- Multifunctional LabStation
- GLP/AQA conform documentation

### Lab accuracy & comfort in portable field instrument

With the turbidimeters **Turb® 430 T** and **Turb® 430 IR**, the user has the choice to perform nephelometric measurements at 90° scattered light, according to the application and standard required.

The **Turb® 430 IR** meets the DIN 27027/ISO7027 requirements, the **Turb® 430 T** those of US EPA 180.1. The measuring range is from 0 to 1100 NTU/FNU and is identified automatically. Measurements in the low range, e.g. for drinking water, are excellent together with easiest calibration and convenient handling.



All measurements and menu driven 3-point calibration along with the easy functions for accurate and precise measurements require minimal training. The calibration is performed via an AMCO Clear® standards set (0.02-10-1000 NTU). Up to 1000 data sets with ID numbers can be stored and output using the LabStation and powerful LSdata software (*see page 120*).



*A turbidity measuring lab for in the field – the Turb® 430IR/T sets*

The quality of the measurement results is supported by adjustable calibration intervals with documentation.

The Turb® 430 is not only a field measuring instrument (especially with the practical field case), but also a “small lab instrument” for applications up to 1100 NTU/FNU and with optimum data management. Optional: single meter, field case with LSdata, accessories (*see WTW Product Details*).

## Turb® 355 T / Turb® 355 IR

- 0 – 1100 NTU/FNU
- Easy operation
- Convenient



### Small portable turbidity meter for control purposes

Battery-operated portable turbidity meter with Tungsten lamp according to US EPA or infrared LED (860 nm) for nephelometric measurements according to ISO 7027/DIN/EN 27 027 (EN ISO 7027): Handy, lightweight and easy-to-operate.

The Turb® 355 T / IR comes in a handy carrying case. All necessary accessories (calibration standards 0,02 – 10,0 and 1000 NTU, empty cuvettes and batteries) are included. The instrument is powered by 4 AAA batteries.

## Technical Data

|                      | Turb® 430 IR / Turb® 430 T                                                                                                                        | Turb® 355 T / 355 IR                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measuring principles | Nephelometric (90° scatter)                                                                                                                       | Nephelometric (90° scatter)                                                                                                             |
| Light source         | IR-LED/Tungsten lamp                                                                                                                              | Tungsten lamp/IR-LED                                                                                                                    |
| Measuring range      | NTU 0 ... 1100 / 0-1100<br>FNU 0 ... 1100                                                                                                         | 0 ... 1100<br>0 ... 1100                                                                                                                |
| Resolution           | 0.01 from 0.00 ... 9.99<br>0.1 from 10 ... 99.90<br>1 from 100 ... 1100                                                                           | 0.01NTU from 1 ... 9.99<br>0.1 NTU from 10.0 ... 99.9<br>1 NTU from 100 ... 1000                                                        |
| Accuracy             | 0.01 NTU or ±2 % of the measured value                                                                                                            | ±2 % of the measured value or ±0.1 NTU last decimal place in range 1 ... 500 NTU<br>±3% of the measured value in range 500 ... 1100 NTU |
| Reproducibility      | <0.5% of the measured value or 0.01 NTU/FNU                                                                                                       | ±1% of the measured value or ±0.05 NTU/FNU                                                                                              |
| Calibration          | Automatic 3 point calibration                                                                                                                     | Automatic 1...3 point calibration                                                                                                       |
| Response time        | Approx. 3 seconds (IR) / approx. 7 seconds (T)                                                                                                    | 14 seconds                                                                                                                              |
| Cuvettes             | 28x60 mm (1.10x2.36 in.), 20 ml sample volume                                                                                                     | 25x45 mm (0.98x1.77 in), 15 ml sample volume                                                                                            |
| Interface            | RS 232, USB via adapter                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         |
| Special functions    | Calibration protocol Yes<br>Storage of measured value 1000<br>RS 232 Yes<br>Date/Time Yes<br>Data evaluation Yes<br>Rechargeable battery Optional | —<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—                                                                                                              |
| Operating temp.      | 0 ... +50 °C (32 ... 122 °F)                                                                                                                      | 0 ... +50 °C (32 ... 122 °F)                                                                                                            |
| Power supply         | 4 x AA batteries for approx 3,000 measurements                                                                                                    | 4 micro (AAA) alkaline manganese batteries suitable for more than 1,500 measurements                                                    |

## Ordering Information

| Model        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Order No. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Turb® 355 IR | Portable turbidity meter according to ISO 7027 / DIN EN 27 027 (EN ISO 7027) in professional case with 4 micro (AAA) alkaline manganese batteries, 3 calibration standards 0.02 – 10.0 – 1000 NTU and 2 empty cuvettes                                                                                                      | 600 311   |
| Turb® 355 T  | same as Turb® 355 IR, but with tungsten lamp according to US EPA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 600 312   |
| Turb® 430 IR | Portable turbidity measuring instrument (90°) according to DIN EN 27027, includes calibration kit (0.02 - 10 - 1000), 2 empty cuvettes, cleaning tissues, batteries (4 x AA), suited for drinking water. Optional LabStation or rechargeable battery pack, set, LSdata (see WTW Product Details)                            | 600 320   |
| Turb® 430 T  | Portable turbidimeter (90°, tungsten) according to US EPA 180.1, includes calibration standard kit (0.02-10-1000 NTU) and accessories: 2 empty cuvettes (28 mm), cleaning tissues, batteries (4 x AA); suitable for drinking water. Optional LabStation or rechargeable battery pack, set, LSdata (see WTW Product Details) | 600 325   |

Turb® 430 IR / Turb® 430 T:



Turb® 355 T / Turb® 355 IR:







## Colony Counter

### One and two and three...

The most time-consuming part of performing a microbial count is the actual counting process on Petri dishes. Colony counters facilitate this task and are essential in every bacteriological laboratory. The WTW BZG 40 offers easy, rapid and reliable counting of bacterial colonies with very simple handling.

#### BZG 40

- Intelligent counting technology
- Easy-to-use
- Safe
- Flexible

The **colony counter BZG 40** allows safe and easy work with its reliable counting mechanism: The support of the Petri dishes is pressure sensitive; a touch with a pen triggers the counting impulse. The sensitivity can be individually adjusted. All measurements can be stored and transferred to a PC.



### Intelligent counting technology

The **BZG 40** has an optical and/or acoustic counting monitor and an automatic weight compensation for different Petri dishes. The pressure sensor system provides a balanced sensitivity over the entire working surface. The Single Mode allows the measurement of single samples; the Multi Mode provides measurement and averaging of up to 20 Petri dishes. All data will be stored on demand on a SD card.

The white light LED illumination guarantees a long life span, the magnifier gives an undistorted view and can be positioned to individual needs.

The separately switchable back or side illumination for direct and indirect illumination can be adapted to dark or light colonies.

The direct illumination is well suited for dark nutrient media, the indirect illumination for light ones. The BZG 40 has additionally an input for an external counting pen and an exchangeable grid (Wolffhügel grid).



### Technical Data

|                           |                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display                   | LCD graphic display (0...999) with reset                                                     |
| Standard magnifier        | 1.7                                                                                          |
| Illumination              | white light LED (background/side illumination, separately switchable, brightness adjustable) |
| Diameter of counting area | 120 mm                                                                                       |
| Memory                    | 2 GB SD card                                                                                 |
| Interface                 | RS 232, USB-B                                                                                |
| Power supply              | universal power supply 100 - 240 V ± 15%, 50...60 Hz                                         |
| Dimensions                | 260 x 330 x 110 mm (w x d x h) without magnifier holder                                      |
| Weight                    | 4.5 kg                                                                                       |
| Test certificate          | CE certificate                                                                               |

### Ordering Information

| Colony Counter                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Order No. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>BZG 40</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 803 314   |
| Colony counter with magnifier (1.7-fold, 100 mm/3.34 in dia.) complete with plug-in flexible arm, switchable background (light - dark) and Wolffhügel grid; for Petri dishes 70 mm (2.76 in) and 100 mm (3.34 in) dia. 230 V / 50 ... 60 Hz |           |



**1** Year  
Warranty

## WTW Software – Simple and Convenient

### MultiLab® Importer

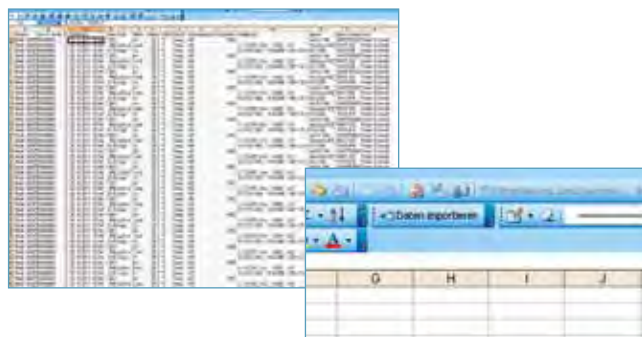
- Data transfer directly into Excel®
- Easy and convenient
- Free download or update on [www.wtw.com](http://www.wtw.com)



Free software for direct data transfer into Excel® für MultiLine®, ProfiLine und inoLab®

*(See also synoptical table Meters/Cables/Software)*

MultiLab® Importer is a free Excel® add-in for easy data transfer of measuring values from MultiLine®, ProfiLine and the new inoLab® instruments. By clicking the "import data" button the program automatically recognizes the connected instrument. The data transfer to the PC is then initiated. The formatted display of all measuring values and additional data simplifies the further process. Calibration records will be transferred as text fields.



### MultiLab® User

- Instrument and program are password-protected
- Allocation down to user level
- User-friendly



The convenient, PC-supported software for installing user administration on both MultiLine® or inoLab® Multi IDS

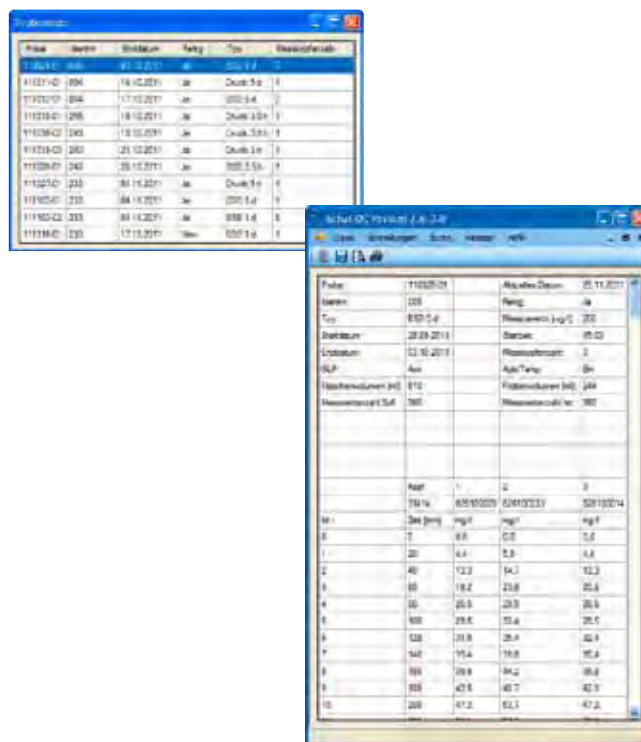
The MultiLab® User serves for setting up a user access or a measuring point list for the MultiLine® oder inoLab®. Up to 50 names can be configured and if applicable saved with a password. After connecting and starting the instrument, the programme automatically recognizes the instrument; an administrator password protects unauthorized access. The user list is prepared, revised and deleted via the PC and the result will be copied onto each instrument. The automatic allocation of name and generated measuring or calibration data ensures complete traceability.

## ACHAT OC

- Importing complete data onto controller
- Exporting for further processing via Excel or .csv format
- Reading of old .oxt files
- Accessories: interface cable AK 540 B

Communication program for collecting all measuring data from an OxiTop® OC 100 or OC 110 Controller

The new ACHAT OC is a program for collecting all data of OxiTop® control systems; compatible with the latest PC environment. The new designed graphical interface provides a clearly organized display of the data and guarantees the export into a .csv format.

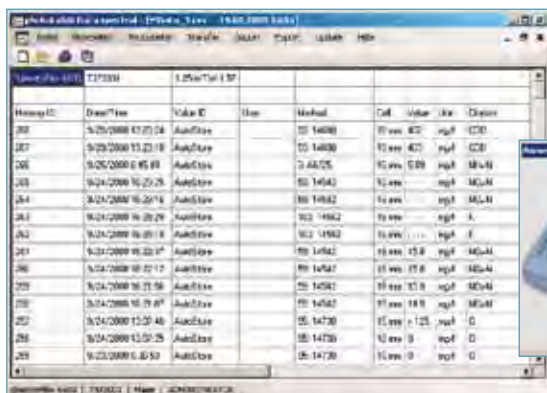


## photoLab® Data spectral

Data management for the photoLab® 6000 Series

The photoLab® Data spectral PC software provides a well-designed user interface for spectrophotometers of the photoLab® 6000/spectroFlex series, facilitating convenient data exchange between the PC and photometer. photoLab® Data spectral eases the processing of results from water analysis, routine measurements, spectra and general data:

- Data management according to GLP with user administration and instrument ID
- Data transfer from the photometer to the PC for further processing (i.e. LIMS, XLS)
- Export of spectra into specialized software for standard display and processing of spectra
- Synchronization of methods, profiles and software updates on several photometers
- Administration of IQ-LabLink job files from the WTW online system IQ SENSOR NET





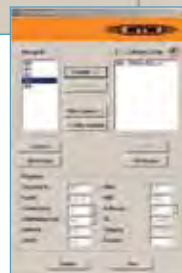
## LSdata

### Data management for the photoFlex® and Turb® 430 Serie

The PC software package LSdata offers smart and comfortable data management of water analysis, routine measurements and calibration protocols of photoFlex®/Turb® 430 instruments. The user friendly interface allows:

- Data Import with user and instrument identification
- Export into Excel or .csv formate (e.g. LIMS) for data processing
- Definition and administration of user defined methods via handy user interface
- Automatic calculation of the calibration curve for user-defined methods
- Synchronization of method data for one or more instruments via PC
- Documentation of calibration protocol for pH and turbidity

The PC Software package is available as stand-alone package and included in field sets and LabStation for photoFlex®/Turb® 430.



| Instrument                           | Software | Interface cables                                | Type |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Cond 197i, 1970i                     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    |
| Cond 340i/3400i*                     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    |
| inoLab® 7310, 7320, 9310, 9420, 9430 | MI       | AK USB A-Mini                                   | b    |
| inoLab® 730/7300*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    |
| inoLab® 735/7350*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    |
| inoLab® 740/7400*                    | Mp       | M-PC/5, AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST | f    |
| inoLab® 750/7500*                    | Mp       | AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST         | f    |
| inoLab® Level 2                      | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    |
| inoLab® Level 3                      | Mp       | M-PC/5, AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST | f    |
| Multi 197i, 1970i                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    |
| Multi 340i/3400i*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    |
| Multi 350i/3500i*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    |



Adapter for USB  
to serial interfaces

### Overview of Meters/Cables/Software

MI = MultiLab® Importer Mp = MultiLab® pilot AO = ACHAT OC MA = Multi/ACHAT II pDS = photoLab® Data spectral LS = LSdata  
b = bidirectional f = can be remote controlled u = unidirectional

| Instrument                           | Software | Interface cables                                | Type | Instrument             | Software | Interface cables   | Type |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|------|
| Cond 197i, 1970i                     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    | Multi 3410, 3420, 3430 | MI       | AK USB A-Mini      | b    |
| Cond 340i/3400i*                     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    | Oxi 197i, 1970i        | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® 7310, 7320, 9310, 9420, 9430 | MI       | AK USB A-Mini                                   | b    | Oxi 340i/3400i*        | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® 730/7300*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    | OxiTop® OC 100/110     | AO       | AK 540 B           | u    |
| inoLab® 735/7350*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    | pH 197i, 1970i         | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® 740/7400*                    | Mp       | M-PC/5, AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST | f    | pH 340i/3400i*         | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® 750/7500*                    | Mp       | AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST         | f    | pH/Cond 340i/3400i*    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® Level 2                      | Mp       | AK 340/B                                        | b    | pH/ION 340i/3400i*     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| inoLab® Level 3                      | Mp       | M-PC/5, AK T-PC, AK T-P9 PIN/25 PIN, AK T-R 2ST | f    | pH/Oxi 340i/3400i*     | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S | b    |
| Multi 197i, 1970i                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    | pHotoFlex® Serie       | LS       | AK 540 B, ADA USB  | u    |
| Multi 340i/3400i*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    | photoLab® S6, S12      | MA       | AK Labor           | b    |
| Multi 350i/3500i*                    | Mp       | AK 340/B, AK 325/S                              | b    | photoLab® 6000 Serie   | pDS      | SK/TC              | b    |
|                                      |          |                                                 |      | ProfilLine 3310, 3315  | Mp, MI   | AK USB A-Mini      | b    |
|                                      |          |                                                 |      | Turb® 430 Serie        | LS       | AK 540 B, ADA USB  | u    |

### Ordering Information

|                         | Order No. |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| KOM pilot               | 902 915   |
| photoLab® Data spectral | 902 761   |
| LSdata                  | 902 762   |
| Multi/ACHAT II          | 902 750   |
| KOM Labor               | 902 754   |
| ACHAT OC                | 208 990   |
| ADA USB/Ser             | 902 880   |

\* North American version

For additional accessories and interface cables, see WTW Product Details.

# WTW Printers

WTW instruments with a serial interface can be connected directly to a PC (see software section). Data can therefore be printed by using the PC printer.

For protocol purposes, a printer can also be connected directly.

For instruments with a serial interface WTW offers suitable printers and cables. As the transmission rate (baud rate) of most instruments is permanently fixed, it may be necessary to set the printer to the suitable transmission rate.



P 3001



LQ 300+

Parameter

Multi-parameter

pH

ORP

ISE

Dissolved Oxygen (D.O.)

Conductivity

Data logger/flow + level

BOD/Respiration

Photometers

Turbidity

Colony Counter

Software/Printers

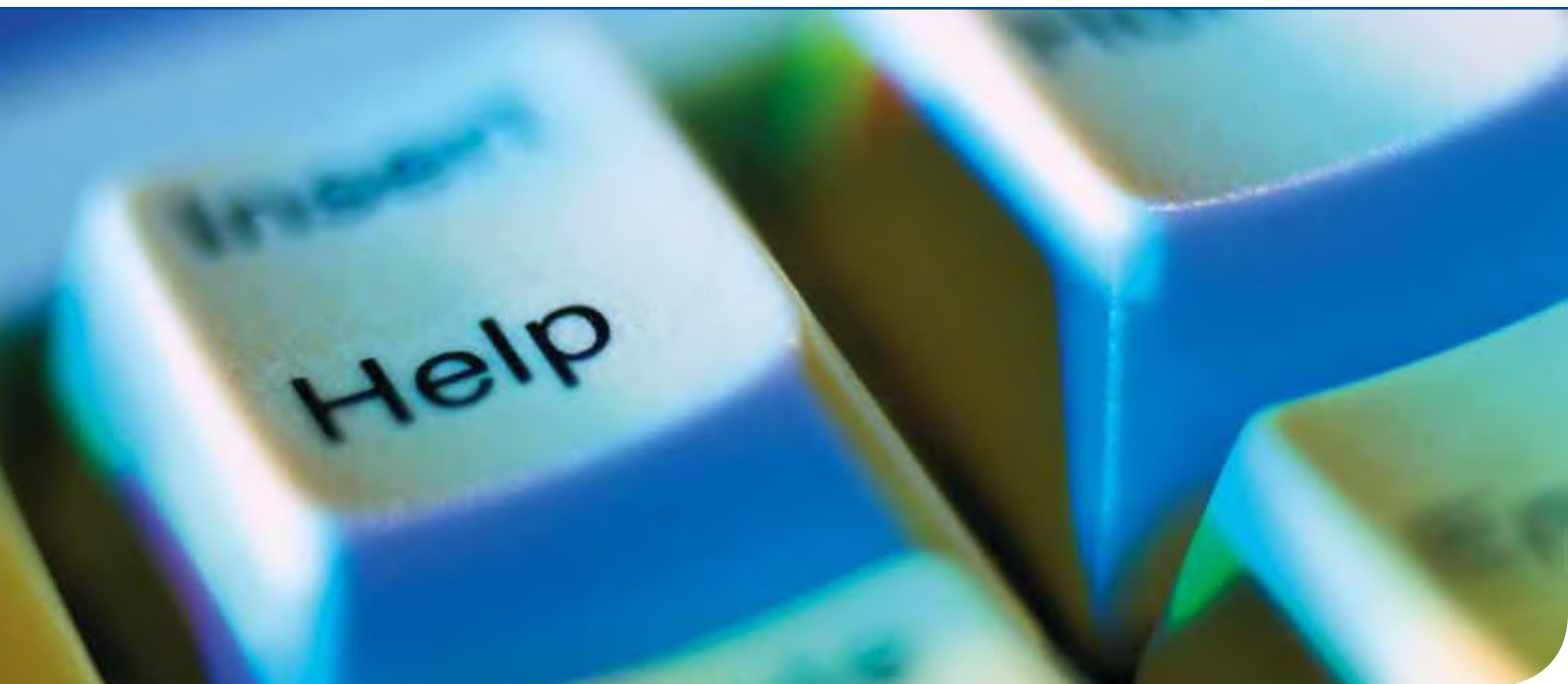
## Technical Data

| Model               | P 3001                                                                                                    | inoLab® printer | LQ 300+                                                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Printing method     | Thermal printer                                                                                           |                 | 24-pin matrix printer                                                    |
| Printing line       | 40 characters/line                                                                                        | –               | 80 characters at 10 cpi                                                  |
| Paper width         | 112 mm (4.41 in)                                                                                          |                 | 182 mm ... 216 mm (7.17 ... 8.50 in) (single sheet, autom. feed)         |
| Type of paper       | Thermal printer paper, normal quality: legible approx. 5 years<br>high quality: legible at least 10 years |                 | Normal paper<br>52.3 g/m² ... 90 g/m²                                    |
| Size (W x D x H)    | 170 x 170 x 66 mm<br>(6.69 x 6.69 x 2.60 in)                                                              | –               | 366 x 275 x 141 mm<br>(14.41 x 10.83 x 5.55 in)                          |
| Weight              | Approx. 1 kg (2.20 lb)                                                                                    | –               | Approx. 4.3 kg (9.48 lb)                                                 |
| Power supply        | 230 V AC, 50 Hz<br>rechargeable battery                                                                   | –               | 220 V AC ... 240 V AC,<br>50 Hz ... 60 Hz                                |
| Ambient temperature | Operation 0 °C ... 40 °C (32 °F ... 104 °F)<br>Storage -20 °C ... 55 °C (-4 °F ... 131 °F)                |                 | +5 °C ... 35 °C (41 °F ... 95 °F)<br>-20 °C ... 55 °C (-4 °F ... 131 °F) |
| Tested safety to    |                                                                                                           |                 | EN 60 950                                                                |
| Interface(s)        | RS 232 (serial)<br>Centronics (parallel)                                                                  | –               | RS 232 (serial)<br>Centronics (parallel)                                 |

## Ordering Information

| Printer P 3001  |                                                                                                                                                    | Order No. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| P 3001          | Thermal matrix printer, AC and rechargeable battery operation.<br>Paper width 112 mm (4.41 in), preset baud rate: 4800; preset characters/line: 40 | 250 045   |
| AK 325/S        | Interface cable to connect instrument to P 3001                                                                                                    | 902 837   |
| AK 540/S        | Interface cable to connect instrument to P 3001                                                                                                    | 902 843   |
| Printer LQ 300+ |                                                                                                                                                    | Order No. |
| LQ 300+         | Matrix printer, AC operation on 230 VAC. Standard paper (A4 or endless)                                                                            | 250 046   |
| AK/LQ 300       | Interface cable to connect instrument to LQ 300+ (only photoLab® series, not inoLab®, not 3xx(i) series)                                           | 250 746   |

For further connection cable and accessories, see WTW Product Details.



## Customer Service/Certificates

### We are active...

in solving your quality assurance problems

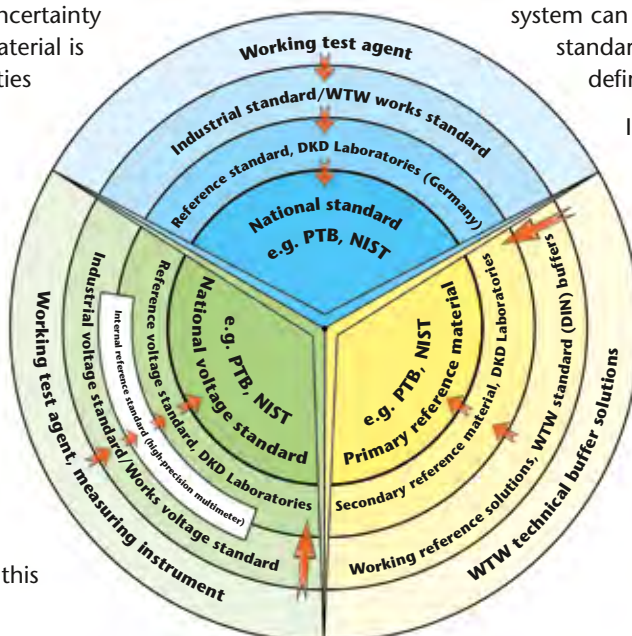
Every measured value includes errors. This applies particularly when calibrating a device against standard materials. It is necessary to quantify this error in order to know the deviation in comparison to international standards.



In chemical analysis reference materials are used. The relevant properties of such materials are determined by metrological facilities. The uncertainty of a measurement for such a material is documented. Examples of facilities that can provide such qualified evidence are the National Institute of Standards (NIST, Gaithersburg MD, USA) and the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt (PTB, D-Braunschweig).

In further steps (secondary, tertiary, etc.) reference materials are derived from the primary reference materials by comparative measurements. The uncertainty of each of these steps compared to the original standard can be given; this

takes into account the equipment and methods used. It is important that the calibration of a measuring system can be traced back to the particular standard in an unbroken chain with defined uncertainty.



In practice so-called working reference buffer solutions are used; these are obtained by comparing them with primary or secondary material. WTW pH buffers meet these requirements. The individual certainty of the pH of a particular buffer solution is documented by a certificate.

# What we can offer you

## IQ/OQ/PQ

WTW offers the qualification of measuring systems particularly for the pharmaceutical industry. As a starting point, any requirements the measuring system has to fulfill, are specified in the design. This is where the customer decides what he intends to measure, in which environment the measurement will take place and which measuring task is to be completed. After selecting suitable components, WTW provides the documentation on demand for qualifying the system on location. This will be done by a WTW staff member after an appointment is agreed.

### Scope of services:

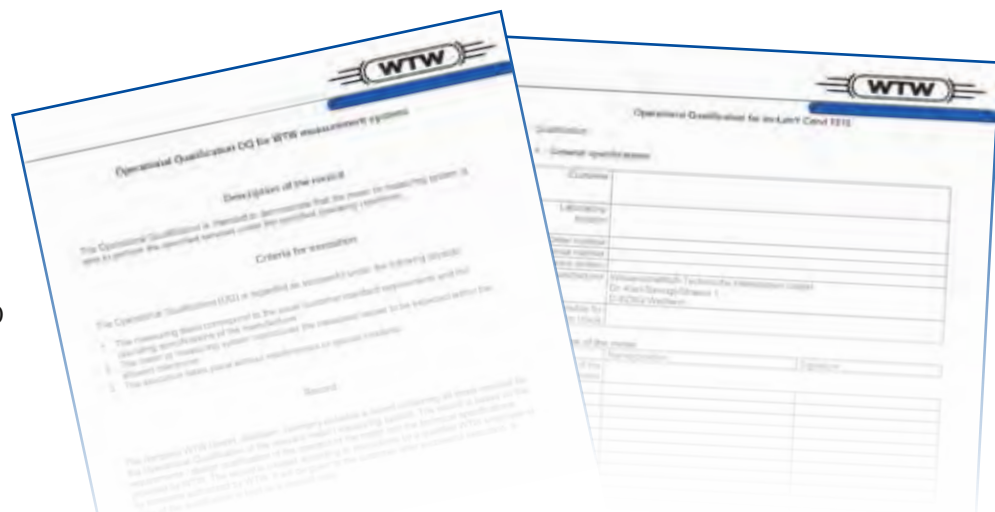
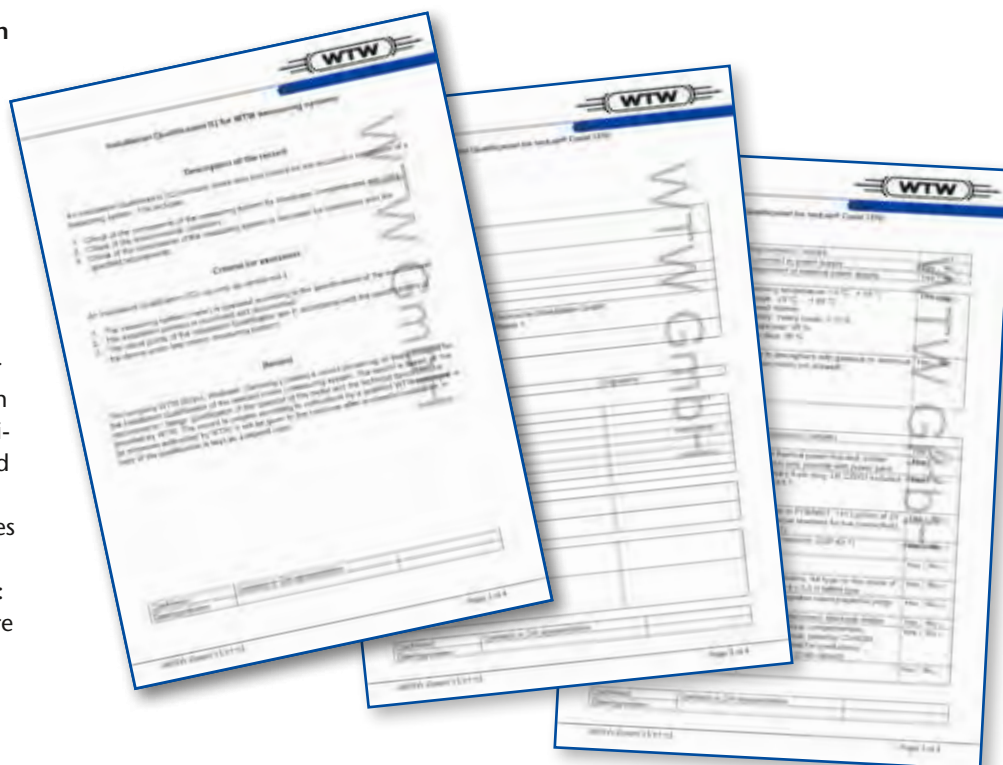
The **Installation Qualification (IQ)** reviews the scope of delivery regarding completeness and purpose as well as considering the environmental conditions. The documentation is processed by a prefabricated and signed record.

The **Operational Qualification (OQ)** serves for reviewing the correct function of the instrument under specified conditions. The processed calibrations have the advantage that the measuring values are verifiable against certified reference material (exception: D.O.). Also here the results are recorded.

Regarding the **Performance Qualification (PQ)** the customer receives WTW documents that he can mainly use for two conditions: One is the routine verification and the other is the procedure in case of an incident. For this purpose the customer may make any necessary copies of the provided documents.

WTW offers documents for the following products:

inoLab® 7110, 7310, 9310  
IDS, 9420 IDS, 9430 IDS, 7320  
(only pH!) as well as ProfiLine  
handheld instruments.  
MultiLine® IDS on request.





## ... certified

Calibration of measuring systems for determination of conductivity, pH, and dissolved oxygen in aqueous media

### No certification to DIN ISO 9000 without test agent monitoring

The perfect functioning of the test agent used is a constant requirement for the accuracy and comparability of measured values. This is why it belongs to the basic rules of **quality assurance** and **Good Laboratory Practice** that the accuracy of each test agent is monitored at regular intervals after a defined period of use by carrying out a calibration. This task is faced by a continually increasing number of companies and laboratories that are trying to achieve or have already achieved certification of their QA system according to the DIN ISO 9000 series of standards.

### Why you should make use of the manufacturer's technical expertise

Proper calibration requires specially qualified personnel with particular knowledge of the individual instrument and the presence of suitable calibration facilities. This is why it is usually more efficient and economical to allow test agent monitoring to be carried out by an external calibration laboratory or directly by the manufacturer.

WTW provides this service for all WTW measuring systems for the determination of conductivity, pH, and dissolved oxygen.

We have been certified to ISO 9001 since 1993 and are completely familiar with the requirements of the standard. Our calibration facilities are linked to national standards. Calibration agents for which no national standards exist are prepared in accordance with recognized national and international standard methods.

We carry out calibration and provide you with a calibration certificate.

If required, we can also carry out test agent monitoring for our photometers and BOD measuring instruments. Please ask for our advice.



## WTW offers different types of certificates

### 1. Certificate of Compliance

General certificate (without mentioning the serial number) which certifies that the product complies with the technical data given in the operating instructions. The certificate is not signed and is free of charge.

### 2. Manufacturer's Test Certificate

Individual certificate (mentioning the serial number) which states that the product has been tested and complies with the information given about accuracy on the certificate. Contains a passage about the regular calibration of the test agents used by us and their traceability to national and international standards. Can be produced by the customer as evidence for ISO 900 purposes.

Certificate for brand-new products:

These Certificates are added to all instruments. The certificate is not signed and is free of charge.

### CE Declaration of Conformity

Certifies that the product complies with the valid EC directives.

### Certificates according to FDA regulations

Validation of instruments according to FDA regulations, including IQOQPQ, on request.

### Manufacturer's certificate for calibration solutions

When ordering or within 3 months of purchase we can supply a manufacturer's certificate for the pH buffer solutions and conductivity calibration solutions offered in our range of products; this certifies their controlled manufacture on the basis of national and international standards.

## Calibration certificates available for a fee

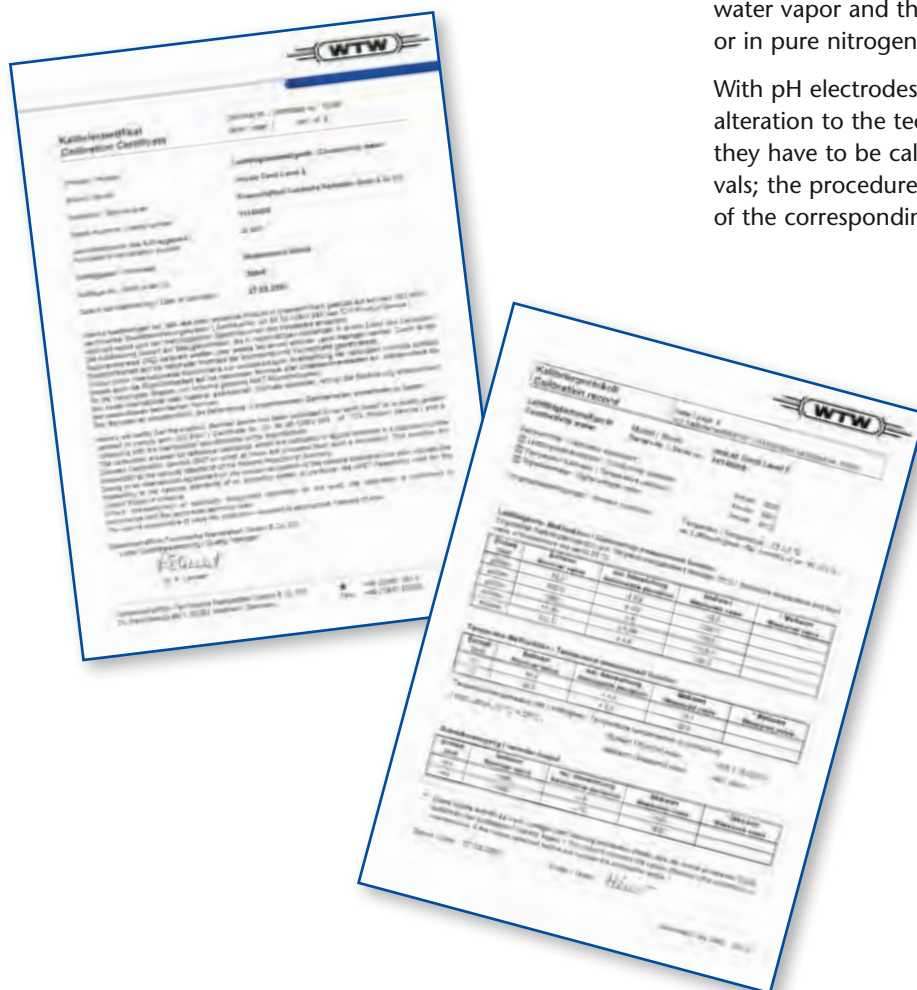
### Calibration certificate for an instrument

The measuring functions of the instrument are calibrated independently of the signal generator by using electrical standards.

### Calibration certificate for a signal generator

For pH electrodes and conductivity cells the calibration is made by using calibration solutions. For dissolved oxygen sensors the slope is calibrated by using air saturated with water vapor and the zero current by using a zero solution or in pure nitrogen.

With pH electrodes and dissolved oxygen sensors a gradual alteration to the technical data occurs (aging). This is why they have to be calibrated by the operator at regular intervals; the procedure is described in the instruction manuals of the corresponding instrument.



### Certificate for used products:

Provided at the customer's request in association with a repair contract. Test data are listed in a protocol. The certificate is signed by our QM officer and will be invoiced.

## *Analog*

Monitors  
EcoLine/QuadroLine®  
and sensors

- High accuracy and enhanced EMC performance using integrated pre-amplifier
- Integrated lightning protection
- EcoLine 170: Monitors for field installation
- QuadroLine® 296: Monitors for panel mounting  
96 x 96 mm  
(3.78 x 3.78 in)

D.O.  
pH  
Cond  
Turb

$\text{NH}_4$

$\text{NO}_3$

$\text{NO}_2$

## *Analyzer*

TresCon®/  
TresCon® Uno

TresCon®: Multi-parameter analyzer for up to three parameters  
Self-calibrating systems: easy-to-use – easy-to-extend  
Also available as a compact single parameter unit



# Digital

## Multi-parameter System

### IQ SENSOR NET

System 182 (XT) and 2020 XT

TSS

NH<sub>4</sub>

NO<sub>3</sub>

COD

TOC

DOC

SAK

BOD

P<sub>Total</sub>

PO<sub>4</sub>

- One system for all parameters
- High accuracy and enhanced EMC performance using – integrated pre-amplifier & digital processing
- Integrated lightning protection
- Sensor can be pre-calibrated in Lab
- Universal sensor connection – Standard for all digital sensors
- Easily expandable using 2-wire technology
- 0/4 ... 20 mA  
RS 232, RS 485, PROFIBUS-DP, Modbus RTU



Are you interested?

Please order the  
WTW Online Catalog



| Company highlights |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1945               | Company founded by <b>Dr. Karl E. Slevogt</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1948               | Renamed to <i>Wissenschaftlich-Technische-Werkstätten (WTW)</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1954               | Introduction of first WTW pH meter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1965               | Introduction of first WTW dissolved oxygen meter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1976               | Bavarian State Award for the <b>Combibox</b> compact multi-parameter system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1982               | Introduction of the world's first zero-current-free (stable zero point) dissolved oxygen sensor for field measurements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1983               | Start of WTW's online measuring technology program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1986               | First company to offer a 3-electrode dissolved oxygen sensor ( <b>TriOxmatic®</b> ) with automatic calibration on air ( <b>OxiCal®</b> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1987               | First company to offer a 4-electrode conductivity sensor ( <b>TetraCon®</b> ) for portable water analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1993               | First manufacturer of D.O., pH and conductivity measuring systems to be certified to ISO 9001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1995               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction of the mercury-free <b>OxiTop®</b> system for manometric BOD determination</li> <li>• First company to offer monitors with built-in lightning protection</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |
| 1997               | New <b>photoLab®</b> laboratory photometers combine precision with outstanding ease of use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1998               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction of the <b>PurCon®</b> sample preparation system as a replacement for conventional filtration systems</li> <li>• First WTW spectrophotometer</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1999               | The new laboratory instruments of the <b>inoLab® family</b> set new standards for the measurement of pH, D.O., conductivity, ISE and temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2000               | Introduction of <b>TresCon®</b> – the modular analytical system for the continuous measurement of ammonium, nitrite, nitrate, phosphate                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2001               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IQ SENSOR NET</b> – the multi-parameter measuring system offers unlimited possibilities for online measurements</li> <li>• The new <b>VisoTurb®</b> and <b>ViSolid®</b> turbidity and solid sensors with their revolutionary ultrasonic keeping clean system give "low-maintenance" a completely new meaning</li> </ul> |
| 2002               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AmmoLyt® 700 IQ</b> enables reliable Online direct measurement of Ammonium</li> <li>• <b>PurCon® IS</b>: Sample Preparation – directly without pump</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          |

## About us

As a Xylem brand WTW is committed to use our expertise and innovative technology to provide our customers with solutions to their most challenging problems.



As part of that commitment WTW continues to develop and launch new innovative product lines, building upon our proven sensor and analytics technology. We take pride in improving and setting new standards in the markets which we serve.

If you want to know more about Xylem please visit [www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)

### Laboratory & Field Instrumentation

The product range from WTW offers the world's most complete line of pH/ORP, D.O./ BOD/Respirometry and Conductivity Instruments, Turbidity Meters and Photometers including reagents. WTW systems range from rugged waterproof, portable field meters to an integrated line of laboratory instruments and accessories, as well as completely new multi-parameter instruments with state-of-the-art technology for lab and field applications.

The MultiLine® multi-parameter instruments, with high-resolution graphic display, feature extreme durability for measurements in a variety of applications where parameters can be measured sequentially or simultaneously.

The new inoLab® laboratory meter line include digital high-performance multi-parameter instruments with IDS technology taking advantage of the innovative new digital IDS sensors, which convert the measuring values directly in the sensor and transfer the digital signals to the measuring instrument, delivering precision and convenience.

WTW offers premium optical technology instruments with the spectrophotometers of the photoLab® 6000 series for the UV and VIS range.

## Online Instrumentation

For many years, the IQ SENSOR NET has set the standard for online measuring technology. It is suitable for conventional instrumentation with analog outputs as well as for field bus instrumentation. The innovative digital sensors in this system represent the state of the art in process measuring.

A new controller family MIQ/MC2 with integrated USB and LAN interfaces opens the IQ SENSOR NET System to the future-proof world of internet communication via TCP/IP technology. The new spectral UV-VIS sensors CarboVis®, NitraVis® and NiCaVis® allow for chemical-free measurements of COD, TOC, BOD, SAC, NO<sub>3</sub> and TS directly in the wastewater process. Their new optical design, integrated ultrasonic cleaning system and high-tech materials Titanium and PEEK assure high measurement reliability, simple handling and extreme durability.

The new interface level sensor IFL 700 IQ is ideal for sludge management at wastewater treatment plants: based upon the ultrasonic measuring principle it detects sludge-water interface levels via runtime of ultrasound signal echoes. The IQ SENSOR NET system is therefore the most flexible, digitally based system providing from 1 to 20 measuring points.

For the measuring and control of wastewater, WTW offers the world's most complete line of pH/ORP, D.O., Conductivity, Nitrogen, Carbon, Phosphate and unique self-cleaning Turbidity instrumentation as well as comprehensive accessories.

The dependability, reliability, and versatility of WTW field proven Ammonia, Phosphate, Nitrite and Nitrate Analyzers, probes, and pH, ORP, D.O., and Conductivity systems and meters have established WTW products as industry standards world-wide.

WTW has built a solid reputation in its more than 60 year history by providing "best in class" products with unparalleled customer and technical support. WTW strives to deliver solutions to our customers measuring problems. Our Customer Care Centers are dedicated to ensuring each customer's individual success. WTW's extensive applications library, coupled with knowledgeable applications specialists, provide for rapid resolutions to technical challenges.

With support facilities around the globe, the WTW manufacturing center, located just south of Munich, Germany, delivers quality technical instrumentation with continuous support. We are proud to present our product offering to you and look forward to serving your needs. "Made in Germany".



## Company highlights

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2003 | <i>NitraLyt® 700 IQ is a perfect supplementary nutrient parameter (Nitrate) for Online direct measurement</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2004 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multi-parameter portable meter <b>Multi 350i</b> represents state-of-the-art technology in field applications</li> <li><b>NitraVis®, CarboVis® and NiCaVis®</b> – spectral "in-situ" Online sensors for Nitrate, Carbon and TSS measurement for wastewater control</li> </ul>            |
| 2005 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable photometers and turbidity meters for universal applications:<br/><b>pHotoFlex®/pHotoFlex® Turb 430 IR</b></li> <li><b>IQ SENSOR NET System 182</b> compact 2 channel transmitter</li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| 2006 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>VARiON®</b> ammonium and nitrate <b>multisensor</b> with automatic compensation of interference ions</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2007 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The new optical D.O. sensor <b>FDO® 700 IQ</b> completes the WTW portfolio for online D.O. measuring</li> <li>The new spectrophotometers of the <b>photoLab® 6000 series</b> combine systematic and spectral analysis with well proven quality assurance AQA.</li> </ul>                 |
| 2008 | <p>The IQ SENSOR NET system keeps on developing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New <b>terminal/controller T 2020 XT</b> with USB and dual-processor function</li> <li><b>System 182 XT-4:</b> perfect for up to 4 sensors</li> <li><b>IQ-LabLink</b> joins online measuring with laboratory calibration</li> </ul> |
| 2009 | <i>The new ProfilLine single parameter portable meters feature extreme robustness and outstanding ease of use</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2010 | <p><b>MultiLine® IDS</b> – new digital world of portable measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>MultiLine®</b> – digital multi-parameter portable meters and</li> <li><b>FDO® 925</b> – optical dissolved oxygen sensor for field and lab</li> </ul>                                                        |
| 2011 | <b>inoLab® Multi IDS</b> – IDS technology for the lab                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2012 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UV-VIS sensors – Next generation of <b>CarboVis®, NitraVis® and NiCaVis®</b> sensors with new optical design, integrated ultrasonic cleaning technology and high-tech materials</li> <li><b>IFL 700 IQ sensor</b> – Interface level measurement for sludge management</li> </ul>         |

**www.WTW.com**



## Information around the Clock

### New Products

WTW presents its complete line of new products, innovative measuring and analytical instruments, helpful accessories, useful system extensions, special sets and much more **24 hours a day**.

### Applications

WTW can provide you with solutions for all your measurement needs. In addition, you will find tech tips, application notes, *and much more*.

### Downloads

Need a Manual, Application Report or a WTW Certificate? *Have a look at our Download Area.*

## Contact Addresses

Looking for your local contact?

Here you can find your "local WTW":

*contact addresses, representatives, distributors... Click!*

## General information

1. Special versions of instruments on request.
2. Accessories and spare parts for older models – please make separate inquiry.
3. In order to avoid our customers having to pay a surcharge for small-volume purchases, we supply our consumables in practical minimum ordering quantities.

### Technical alterations

The technical description corresponds to the current products. Alterations because of technical improvements are possible.

### Illustrations

We draw your attention to the fact that the illustrations are intended to clarify certain points. There may therefore be discrepancies between the illustrations and the written text.

### Liability

We accept no responsibility for printing errors, writing errors or mistakes in the translation.

*Edition April 2012*

### Publisher



**Wissenschaftlich-Technische  
Werkstätten GmbH**

Dr.-Karl-Slevogt-Strasse 1  
D-82362 Weilheim

Germany

Tel: +49 881 183-0

Fax: +49 881 183-420

E-Mail: [Info.WTW@Xyleminc.com](mailto:Info.WTW@Xyleminc.com)

Internet: [www.WTW.com](http://www.WTW.com)

# Index

|                                           |     |                               |     |                            |             |                              |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 00086 Chlorine reagent Cl <sub>2</sub> -1 | 126 | 14546 Phosphate               | 131 | 14879 TOC                  | 133         | Cu-1 TP                      | 128                |
| 00087 Chlorine reagent Cl <sub>2</sub> -2 | 126 | 14548 Sulfate                 | 132 | 14895 COD                  | 127         | <b>D</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00088 Chlorine reagent Cl <sub>2</sub> -3 | 126 | 14549 Iron                    | 129 | 14896 Iron                 | 129         | D 01/T                       | 83                 |
| 00089 Accessories Cl <sub>2</sub>         | 126 | 14551 Phenol                  | 131 | 14897/1 Chloride           | 127         | D 1/T                        | 83                 |
| (round cells etc.)                        | 126 | 14552 Chromate                | 127 | 14897/2 Chloride           | 127         | D 201                        | 83                 |
| 00594 Aluminum                            | 125 | 14553 Copper                  | 128 | 14942 Nitrate              | 130         | D 530                        | 83                 |
| 00595 Chlorine                            | 126 | 14554 Nickel                  | 129 | 18789 Hydrogen peroxide    | 128         | Data Logger WQL              | 84                 |
| 00597 Chlorine                            | 126 | 14555 COD                     | 127 | 19250 Cyanuric Acid        | 128         | DEHA-1 TP                    | 128                |
| 00598/1 Chlorine                          | 126 | 14556 Nitrate                 | 130 | 19251 DEHA                 | 128         | Depletion/Respiration        | 100                |
| 00598/2 Chlorine                          | 126 | 14557 Fluoride                | 128 | 19252 Molybdenum           | 129         | Dilution BOD                 | 90                 |
| 00599 Chlorine                            | 126 | 14559 Ammonium                | 125 | 19253 Cyanuric Acid        | 128         | DurOx® 325                   | 66                 |
| 00602/1 Chlorine                          | 126 | 14560 COD                     | 127 | <b>A</b>                   | <b>page</b> | <b>E</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00602/2 Chlorine                          | 126 | 14561 Cyanide                 | 128 | A 325/S                    | 24          | ELY/ORP/AG                   | 47                 |
| 00605 Bromine                             | 126 | 14562 Potassium               | 132 | A 925/K                    | 13          | E-SET Trace                  | 82                 |
| 00606 Iodine                              | 128 | 14564 Sulfate                 | 132 | A 925/S                    | 13          | <b>F</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00607/1 Ozone                             | 131 | 14566 Zinc                    | 133 | A6/25 Ammonium             | 125         | FC pHotoFlex®/Turb® 430      | 120                |
| 00607/2 Ozone                             | 131 | 14598/1 Fluoride              | 128 | ACHAT OC                   | 147         | FC spectral 6000             | 114                |
| 00608 Chlorine dioxide                    | 127 | 14598/2 Fluoride              | 128 | ADA 12V                    | 114         | FDO® 925                     | 12, 90             |
| 00609 Nitrite                             | 130 | 14622 Tin                     | 133 | ADA 94pH/IDS BNC           | 17          | Fe-1 TP                      | 129                |
| 00613 Total Nitrogen                      | 133 | 14675 CombiCheck 20           | 134 | ADA 94pH/IDS DIN           | 17          | Fe-2 TP                      | 129                |
| 00614 Nitrate                             | 130 | 14676 CombiCheck 10           | 134 | ADA USB/Ser                | 148         | Filter Photometers           | 115                |
| 00615 Potassium                           | 132 | 14677 CombiCheck 30           | 134 | AK 325/S                   | 149         | Flow Measurement             | 86                 |
| 00616 Phosphate                           | 131 | 14678 Formaldehyde            | 128 | AK 540/S                   | 149         | Flow-through vessels         | 83                 |
| 00617 Sulfate                             | 132 | 14683 Water hardness          | 133 | AK/LQ 300                  | 149         | <b>G</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00675 AOX                                 | 125 | 14689 CombiCheck 70           | 134 | Al-1 TP Aluminum           | 125         | Galvanic Dissolved Oxygen    |                    |
| 00683 Ammonium                            | 125 | 14690 COD                     | 127 | AOX 00680                  | 135         | Sensors                      | 66                 |
| 00687 BOD                                 | 126 | 14691 COD                     | 127 | <b>B</b>                   | <b>page</b> | <b>H</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00796 Iron                                | 129 | 14692 CombiCheck 40           | 134 | Biodegradability OECD      | 102         | Half Cells Series 500        | 52                 |
| 00798 Phosphate                           | 131 | 14694 Oxygen                  | 130 | BOD Self-check Measurement | 92          | <b>I</b>                     | <b>page</b>        |
| 00815 Magnesium                           | 129 | 14695 CombiCheck 50           | 134 | BOD thermostat boxes       | 104         | IDS Conductivity Cells       | 13                 |
| 00816 Manganese                           | 129 | 14696 CombiCheck 60           | 134 | BOD thermostat cabinets    | 105         | IDS Dissolved Oxygen Sensors | 12                 |
| 00826 Boron                               | 126 | 14697 Surfactants             | 133 | BSB 00718                  | 135         | IDS pH/ORP Electrodes        | 10                 |
| 00856 Phenol                              | 131 | 14730 Chloride                | 127 | BZG 40                     | 144         | inoLab® Cond 7110            | 73                 |
| 00857 Silicate/Silicic acid               | 132 | 14731 Hydrogen peroxide       | 128 | <b>C</b>                   | <b>page</b> | inoLab® Cond 7310            | 72                 |
| 00858 Calcium                             | 126 | 14738 CombiCheck 80           | 134 | C3/25 COD                  | 127         | inoLab® Cond 7310P           | 72                 |
| 00860 Molybdenum                          | 129 | 14739 Ammonium                | 125 | C4/25 COD                  | 127         | inoLab® Digital Laboratory   |                    |
| 00861 Zinc                                | 133 | 14752/1 Ammonia               | 125 | Calibration agents         | 44, 82      | Meters                       | 14, 30, 56, 70     |
| 00885 Sodium                              | 132 | 14752/2 Ammonia               | 125 | CellOx® 325                | 67          | inoLab® Laboratory           |                    |
| 00961 Water hardness                      | 133 | 14752/2 Ammonium              | 125 | CI2-1 TP                   | 126         | Conductivity Meters          | 70                 |
| 01632 Monochloramine                      | 129 | 14758 Chromate                | 127 | CI2-2 TP                   | 126         | inoLab® Laboratory           |                    |
| 01739 Manganese                           | 129 | 14761/1 Iron                  | 129 | CI2-3 TP                   | 126         | Dissolved Oxygen Meters      | 56                 |
| 01744 pH                                  | 131 | 14761/2 Iron                  | 129 | CI2-4 TP                   | 126         | inoLab® Laboratory ISE       |                    |
| 01745 Cadmium                             | 126 | 14763 Total Nitrogen          | 133 | COD1 TC (LR)               | 127         | Benchtop Meters              | 49                 |
| 01746 Sulfite                             | 132 | 14764 Nitrate                 | 130 | COD2 TC (MR)               | 127         | inoLab® Laboratory           |                    |
| 01747 Arsenic                             | 125 | 14767 Copper                  | 128 | COD3 TC (HR)               | 127         | Multi-parameter Instruments  | 14                 |
| 01758 Acid Capacity                       | 125 | 14770/1 Manganese             | 129 | Colony Counter             | 144         | inoLab® Laboratory pH Meters | 30                 |
| 01758 Carbon dioxide                      | 126 | 14770/2 Manganese             | 129 | Combined ISE Electrodes    |             | inoLab® Multi                |                    |
| 01763 Organic Acids                       | 130 | 14773 Nitrate                 | 130 | Series 800                 | 53          | 9310 IDS                     | 16, 30, 56, 70, 90 |
| 01764 Surfactants                         | 133 | 14776/1 Nitrite               | 130 | Complete OECD packages     | 102         | inoLab® Multi 9310P IDS      | 16, 70             |
| 01787 Surfactants                         | 133 | 14776/2 Nitrite               | 130 | Complete packages for      |             | inoLab® Multi 9420 IDS       | 14                 |
| 01796 COD                                 | 127 | 14779 Sulfide/Hydrogensulfide | 132 | aerobic measurements       | 103         | inoLab® Multi 9430 IDS       | 14                 |
| 01797 COD                                 | 127 | 14785 Nickel                  | 129 | Complete packages for      |             | inoLab® Oxi 7310P            | 58, 91             |
| 06146 Zinc                                | 133 | 14791 Sulfate                 | 132 | microbiology               | 103         | inoLab® pH 7110              | 33                 |
| 09701 Cyanide                             | 128 | 14794 Silicate/Silicic acid   | 132 | Cond 3110                  | 77          | inoLab® pH 7310              | 32                 |
| 09711 Hydrazine                           | 128 | 14815 Calcium                 | 126 | Cond 3210                  | 76          | inoLab® pH 7310P             | 32                 |
| 09713/1 Nitrate                           | 130 | 14821 Gold                    | 128 | Cond 3310                  | 75          | inoLab® pH/ION 7320          | 49                 |
| 09713/2 Nitrate                           | 130 | 14825 Aluminum                | 125 | Conductivity Cells         | 80          | inoLab® pH/ION 7320P         | 49                 |
| 09717 Lead                                | 129 | 14831 Silver                  | 132 | ConOx                      | 23          | Ion-selective Electrodes     | 52                 |
| 09772 COD                                 | 127 | 14832 Zinc                    | 133 | CP Series                  | 86          |                              |                    |
| 09773 COD                                 | 127 | 14833 Lead                    | 129 | CP-1                       | 86          |                              |                    |
| 14394 Sulfite                             | 132 | 14834 Cadmium                 | 126 | CP-2                       | 86          |                              |                    |
| 14500 Formaldehyde                        | 128 | 14839 Boron                   | 126 | CR 2200                    | 123         |                              |                    |
| 14537 Total Nitrogen                      | 133 | 14842 Phosphate               | 131 | CR 3200                    | 123         |                              |                    |
| 14542 Nitrate                             | 130 | 14848/1 Phosphate             | 131 | CR 4200                    | 123         |                              |                    |
| 14544 Ammonia                             | 125 | 14848/2 Phosphate             | 131 |                            |             |                              |                    |
| 14544 Ammonium                            | 125 | 14878 TOC                     | 133 |                            |             |                              |                    |

\* North American version



# Index

|                                                              |                |                                  |             |                        |             |                                                       |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>K</b>                                                     | <b>page</b>    | OxiTop® Control AN12             | 103         | <b>R</b>               | <b>page</b> | SL Mn 19789                                           | 135         |
| KCSB 100                                                     | 135            | OxiTop® Control AN6              | 103         | RB Flex/430            | 121         | SL NH4 19812                                          | 135         |
| KCSB 400                                                     | 135            | OxiTop® Control B6               | 101         | Reagents               | 124         | SL Ni 19792                                           | 135         |
| Kit for measuring the conductivity according to pharmacopeia | 82             | OxiTop® Control B6M              | 101         | RH 28                  | 47          | SL NO2 19899                                          | 135         |
| KLE 325                                                      | 81             | OxiTop® Control S12              | 102         |                        |             | SL NO3 19811                                          | 135         |
| KOM Labor                                                    | 148            | OxiTop® Control S6               | 102         | <b>S</b>               | <b>page</b> | SL Pb 19776                                           | 135         |
| KOM pilot                                                    | 148            | OxiTop® IS 12                    | 94          | SensoLyt® 900          | 11          | SL PO4 19898                                          | 135         |
| KS 100µS                                                     | 82             | OxiTop® IS 12-6                  | 94          | SensoLyt® MPP-A        | 24          | SL Si 70236                                           | 135         |
| KS 5µS                                                       | 82             | OxiTop® IS 6                     | 94          | SensoLyt® MPP-A Pt     | 24          | SL SO4 19813                                          | 135         |
|                                                              |                |                                  |             | SensoLyt® ORP 900      | 11          | SL TOC 09017                                          | 135         |
| <b>L</b>                                                     | <b>page</b>    | <b>P</b>                         | <b>page</b> | SenTix® 20             | 40          | SL Zn 19806                                           | 135         |
| Lab Turbidity Meters                                         | 140            | P 3001                           | 149         | SenTix® 21             | 40          | SO4-1 TP                                              | 132         |
| Level Measurements                                           | 87             | P6/25 Phosphate                  | 131         | SenTix® 22             | 40          | SO4-2 TP                                              | 132         |
| LQ 300+                                                      | 149            | P7/25 Phosphate                  | 131         | SenTix® 41             | 40          | Soil respiration                                      | 101         |
| LR 01 V                                                      | 81             | pH 3110                          | 37          | SenTix® 42             | 40          | SORT/RH                                               | 47          |
| LR 325/001                                                   | 81             | pH 3210                          | 36          | SenTix® 51             | 41          | Spectrophotometers                                    | 110         |
| LR 325/01                                                    | 81             | pH 3310                          | 35          | SenTix® 52             | 41          | StirrOx® G                                            | 66, 90      |
| LR 925/01                                                    | 13             | pH/Cond 340i/3400i*              | 25          | SenTix® 60             | 41          |                                                       |             |
| LS Flex/430                                                  | 120            | pH/ION 340i/3400i*               | 51          | SenTix® 61             | 41          | <b>T</b>                                              | <b>page</b> |
| LSdata                                                       | 120, 148       | pH/Oxi 340i/3400i*               | 25          | SenTix® 62             | 41          | Testing agents                                        | 82          |
|                                                              |                | PhotoCheck 14693                 | 135         | SenTix® 81             | 41          | Testing and maintenance supplies for ORP measurements | 47          |
| <b>M</b>                                                     | <b>page</b>    | pHotoFlex® pH                    | 119         | SenTix® 82             | 41          | TetraCon® 325                                         | 81          |
| Maintenance Supplies                                         | 44             | pHotoFlex® pH/SET                | 120         | SenTix® 91             | 41          | TetraCon® 325/S                                       | 81          |
| Mn-1 TP                                                      | 129            | pHotoFlex® Series                | 117         | SenTix® 92             | 41          | TetraCon® 925                                         | 13          |
| Mn-2 TP                                                      | 129            | pHotoFlex® STD                   | 118         | SenTix® 940            | 11          | TetraCon® DU/T                                        | 81          |
| Mo-1 TP                                                      | 129            | pHotoFlex® Turb                  | 119         | SenTix® 950            | 11          | TetraCon® V                                           | 81          |
| Mo-2 TP                                                      | 129            | pHotoFlex® Turb/SET              | 120         | SenTix® 980            | 11          | Thermoreactors                                        | 122         |
| MPP 350                                                      | 23             | photoLab® 6000 Series            | 110         | SenTix® Ag             | 47          | TS 1006-i                                             | 105         |
| Multi 340i/3400i*                                            | 25             | photoLab® 6100 VIS               | 114         | SenTix® Au             | 47          | TS 606/2-i                                            | 105         |
| Multi 3410                                                   | 20, 34, 60, 74 | photoLab® 6600 UV-VIS            | 114         | SenTix® B              | 43          | TS 606/3-i                                            | 105         |
| Multi 3420                                                   | 20             | photoLab® Data spectral          | 113, 147    | SenTix® FET-B          | 42          | TS 606/4-i                                            | 105         |
| Multi 3430                                                   | 19             | photoLab® S12                    | 116         | SenTix® FET-D          | 42          | Turb® 355 IR                                          | 143         |
| Multi 350i/3500i*                                            | 22             | photoLab® S12-A                  | 116         | SenTix® H              | 42          | Turb® 355 T                                           | 143         |
| Multi/ACHAT II                                               | 148            | photoLab® S6                     | 116         | SenTix® HW             | 42          | Turb® 430 IR                                          | 142         |
| MultiLab® Importer                                           | 146            | photoLab® S6-A                   | 116         | SenTix® HWS            | 42          | Turb® 430 T                                           | 142         |
| MultiLab® User                                               | 146            | photoLab® Series                 | 115         | SenTix® L              | 41          | Turb® 550                                             | 140         |
| MultiLine® IDS Digital multi-parameter portable meters       | 18, 34, 60, 74 | PipeCheck 14962                  | 135         | SenTix® Mic            | 43          | Turb® 550 IR                                          | 140         |
|                                                              |                | PL6-BREW                         | 113         | SenTix® Mic-B          | 43          | Turb® 555                                             | 140         |
| <b>N</b>                                                     | <b>page</b>    | PO4-1 TP                         | 131         | SenTix® Mic-D          | 43          | Turb® 555 IR                                          | 140         |
| N2/25 Nitrate                                                | 130            | PO4-2 TC                         | 131         | SenTix® ORP            | 47          |                                                       |             |
| N2H4-1 TP                                                    | 128            | PO4-3 TC                         | 131         | SenTix® ORP 900        | 11          | <b>U</b>                                              | <b>page</b> |
| N5/25 Nitrite                                                | 130            | PO4-4 TC                         | 131         | SenTix® ORP Electrodes | 47          | Ultrapure Water According to Pharmacopeia             | 82          |
| NH4-1 TP                                                     | 125            | Portable Conductivity            |             | SenTix® pH             | 43          | USP Kit 1                                             | 82          |
| NH4-2 TC (LR)                                                | 125            | Field Meter                      | 78          | SenTix® pH Electrodes  | 40          | USP Kit 2                                             | 82          |
| NH4-3 TC (HR)                                                | 125            | Portable Conductivity Meters     | 74          | SenTix® PtR            | 47          |                                                       |             |
| NO2-1 TP                                                     | 130            | Portable Dissolved Oxygen        |             | SenTix® R              | 43          | <b>V</b>                                              | <b>page</b> |
| NO2-2 TC                                                     | 130            | Field Meter                      | 65          | SenTix® RJS            | 43          | VARIO®                                                | 39          |
| NO2-3 TP                                                     | 130            | Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meters | 60          | SenTix® SP             | 42          | VARIO® Cond                                           | 79          |
| NO3-1 TC                                                     | 130            | Portable ISE Meter               | 51          | SenTix® SP-DIN         | 42          | VARIO® pH                                             | 39          |
| Ntot1 TC (LR)                                                | 133            | Portable Multi-parameter         |             | SenTix® Sur            | 42          |                                                       |             |
| Ntot2 TC (HR)                                                | 133            | Field Meter                      | 27          | SenTix® V              | 43          |                                                       |             |
|                                                              |                | Portable Multi-parameter         |             | Si-1 TP (LR)           | 132         | <b>W</b>                                              | <b>page</b> |
| <b>O</b>                                                     | <b>page</b>    | Instruments                      | 18          | Si-2 TP (HR)           | 132         | WLL Series                                            | 87          |
| Oxi 3205 SET 3                                               | 64             | Portable pH Meters               | 34          | Si-3 TP (HR)           | 132         | WLL-1                                                 | 87          |
| Oxi 3210 SET 1                                               | 63             | Portable Photometers             | 117         | SK 325                 | 24          | WLL-2                                                 | 87          |
| Oxi 3310 SET 1                                               | 62             | Portable Turbidity Meters        | 142         | SL Ag 19797            | 135         | WQL Series                                            | 85          |
| Oxi 3315 SET 1                                               | 61             | Printer                          | 149         | SL Al 19770            | 135         | WQL-Cond                                              | 85          |
| OxiTop® Box                                                  | 104            | ProfiLine 3000 Series            | 61, 75      | SL B 19500             | 135         | WQL-pH                                                | 85          |
| OxiTop® complete packages                                    | 94             | ProfiLine Cond 1970i             | 78          | SL Ca 19778            | 135         | WQL-pH/Cond                                           | 85          |
| OxiTop® Control                                              | 95, 101        | ProfiLine Multi 1970i            | 27          | SL Cd 19777            | 135         |                                                       |             |
| OxiTop® Control 12                                           | 95             | ProfiLine Oxi 1970i              | 65, 91      | SL Cl 19897            | 135         |                                                       |             |
| OxiTop® Control 6                                            | 95             | ProfiLine pH 1970i               | 38          | SL Cr 19779            | 135         |                                                       |             |
| OxiTop® Control A12                                          | 102, 103       | ProfiLine pH Field Meter         | 38          | SL CrO3 19780          | 135         |                                                       |             |
| OxiTop® Control A6                                           | 102, 103       | ProfiLine pH portable meters     | 35          | SL Cu 19786            | 135         |                                                       |             |
|                                                              |                | Protective Armor                 | 26          | SL F 19814             | 135         |                                                       |             |
|                                                              |                | Protective Armor for IDS Sensors | 13          | SL Fe 19781            | 135         |                                                       |             |
|                                                              |                |                                  |             | SL K 70230             | 135         |                                                       |             |

\* North American version

# WTW Product Families ...

## Optical / BOD

### Photometers

p. 106

photoLab® 6100 VIS / 6600 UV-VIS  
photoLab® S6/S12  
pHotoFlex® Series



- Photometrical Tests

*Wide range of tests available*

### Turbidity Meters

p. 138

Turb® 430 / 355 / 550 / 555

- NTU



### Respirometer OxiTop®

p. 88

OxiTop®/OxiTop® Control

- BOD
- Respiration

*Soil respiration,  
biodegradation  
OECD, Biogas  
determination,  
respiration rate*



# General Technical Data ...

## Optical Instruments

| Laboratory Meters               | photoLab® Series                    |                                     |                                     | Thermo-reactor                      | Turb®                              |                                    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                 | S6                                  | S12                                 | 6100 VIS<br>6600 UV-VIS             |                                     | 550/550IR                          | 555/555IR                          |
| Cuvette Size (mm)               | 16                                  | 16, 10, 20, 50                      | 16, 10, 20, 50                      | 16                                  | 28                                 | 28                                 |
| Internal Diagnostics            | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Drain                           | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Display                         | LCD                                 | LCD                                 | Graphic/backlit                     | LCD                                 | LCD                                | LCD                                |
| Keypad                          | Silicone                            | Silicone                            | Foil with Prompts                   | Foil with Prompts                   | Foil with Prompts                  | Foil with Prompts                  |
| Choice of Language              | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Memory: Data Sets               | 500                                 | 1000                                | 1000/4 MB                           | —                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Methods/ User Defined Methods   | 130/—                               | 150/50                              | 200/100                             | 5;—/5;8/5,8                         | —                                  | —                                  |
| Real Time Clock                 | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| GLP Supported Functions         | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| AQA                             | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —/●/●                               | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Identification No.              | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Calibration Protocol            | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Calibration Interval Selectable | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Password Protection             | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | ●                                  |
| Interface                       | RS 232                              | RS 232                              | 2 USB<br>1 RS232                    | RS 232                              | RS 232                             | RS 232                             |
| PC Connection                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| PC Software MultiAchat II       | —                                   | optional                            | ●                                   | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Alarm Function                  | —                                   | —                                   | ●                                   | ●                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Method Update via Internet      | ●                                   | ●                                   | ●/USB                               | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Dimensions mm (in.) (H x W x D) | 140x270 x260<br>(5.51x10.63 x10.24) | 140x270 x260<br>(5.51x10.63 x10.24) | 404x197 x314<br>(15.91x7.76 x12.36) | 185x256 x315<br>(7.28x10.08 x12.40) | 100x252 x290<br>(3.34x9.92 x11.42) | 100x252 x290<br>(3.34x9.92 x11.42) |
| Weight kg (lb.)                 | 2.3 (5.07)                          | 2.3 (5.07)                          | 4.1 (9.04)                          | 3/4/4 (6.61/8.82/8.82)              | 1 (2.20)                           | 1 (2.20)                           |
| Universal Power Supply          | —                                   | —                                   | ●                                   | Switchable                          | ●                                  | ●                                  |
| Rechargeable Batteries          | optional                            | optional                            | Yes/12 V                            | —                                   | —                                  | —                                  |
| Certificates                    | CE                                  | CE                                  | CE/UL/ CUL                          | CE/ ETLus/cETL                      | CE/UL/ CUL                         | CE/UL/ CUL                         |
| Warranty                        | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                             | 2 Years                            | 2 Years                            |

| Portable Meters                          | pHotoFlex® Series                |                                  |                                  | Turb®                            |                                 |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                          | pHotoFlex® STD                   | pHotoFlex® pH                    | pHotoFlex® Turb                  | Turb® 430 IR/T                   | Turb® 355T/IR                   |
| Cuvette Size (mm)                        | 16, 28                           | 16, 28                           | 16, 28                           | 28                               | 25                              |
| Internal Diagnostics                     | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Waterproof Housing                       | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | IP 67                            | —                               |
| Display                                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | Graphic/backlit                  | LCD                             |
| Temperature Display                      | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                                | —                               |
| pH/Turbidity                             | —/—                              | ●/—                              | ●/●                              | —/●                              | —/●                             |
| Keypad/ Acoustic Prompts                 | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Silicone/●                       | Foil with Prompts               |
| User Selectable Languages                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Memory: Data Sets                        | 100                              | 1000                             | 1000                             | 1000                             | —                               |
| Real Time Clock                          | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| GLP Supported Functions                  | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Identification No.                       | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Calibration Protocol                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Calibration Interval                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Interface                                | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | RS 232                           | —                               |
| PC Connection                            | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| LabStation for Lab Use incl. Rech. Batt. | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | —                               |
| PC Software Support Optional             | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Alarm Function                           | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Clock/Timer                              | ●/●                              | ●/●                              | ●/●                              | ●/—                              | —                               |
| Method Update via Internet               | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Firmware Update via Internet             | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | —                               |
| Dimensions mm (in.) (H x W x D)          | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 117x86 x236<br>(4.61x3.39 x9.29) | 48x70 x165<br>(1.89x2.76 x6.50) |
| Weight kg (lb.)                          | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.6 (1.32)                       | 0.420 (0.93)                    |
| Battery Operated                         | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Rechargeable Batteries                   | —                                | optional                         | optional                         | optional                         | —                               |
| Certificates                             | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE/ ETLus/ cETL                  | CE                              |
| Sets                                     | —                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                                | ●                               |
| Warranty                                 | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                          | 2 Years                         |

# Typical Optical/BOD Applications



## Environmental Monitoring

Photometric Measurements  
with  
pHotoFlex®



see pp. 117



## Wastewater: COD

COD Determination  
in Wastewater  
with photoLab® S12



see pp. 115



## Reaction Kinetics and Absorption Spectra

with  
photoLab® 6600 UV-VIS



see pp. 110



## Food and Beverage Industry

Turbidity Measurement  
with  
Turb® 430 + LabStation



see pp. 142



## Dilution BOD

with  
inoLab® Oxi 7310  
and automatic documentation



see pp. 91



## BOD Self-check Measurement

with OxiTop®



see pp. 92



## Biodegradation according to OECD

OECD 301:  
Determination  
with OxiTop® Control



see pp. 102



## Determination of Soil Respiration

with  
OxiTop® Control B6/BM6



see pp. 101



# What can Xylem do for you?

We're 12,500 people unified in a common purpose: creating innovative solutions to meet our world's water needs. Developing new technologies that will improve the way water is used, conserved, and re-used in the future is central to our work. We move, treat, analyze, and return water to the environment, and we help people use water efficiently, in their homes, buildings, factories and farms. In more than 150 countries, we have strong, long-standing relationships with customers who know us for our powerful combination of leading product brands and applications expertise, backed by a legacy of innovation.

**For more information on how Xylem can help you, go to [www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)**



## **Wissenschaftlich-Technische Werkstätten GmbH**

Dr.-Karl-Slevogt-Strasse 1  
D-82362 Weilheim  
Germany

Phone: +49 881 183-0  
Fax: +49 881 183-420  
E-Mail: [Info.WTW@Xyleminc.com](mailto:Info.WTW@Xyleminc.com)  
Internet: [www.WTW.com](http://www.WTW.com)

## **For customers in North America:**

### **WTW Inc.**

PO Box 9010  
151 Graham Road  
College Station, TX 77845  
USA

Toll-Free: 800 645 5999  
(Customer Service)  
Phone: 979 690 5561  
Fax: 979 690 0440  
E-Mail: [Info-US.WTW@Xyleminc.com](mailto:Info-US.WTW@Xyleminc.com)  
Internet: [www.WTW.com](http://www.WTW.com)

*Distributed by*